



00110533

GOD

348.0254

Bom/Ind

110533



Belongs to Account. Genl's office

No 13

12

Title - Index to the First 26 Regulations of Bombay.
1827.

110533

al

Bombay
Bombay Government
1827.



GOD

348.0254

Bom/Ind

110533

Bx-K-3



00110533

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Abetting,</i>	- a Criminal Offence, see " <i>Aiding</i> ."			
	in Smuggling Opium, ...	XXI. 1827.	Chap. II.	
	do. under pass for transfer and retail,	"	IX.	3
	do. possession of above ½ Surat seer of Opium, not legally obtained, liable to the penalties of	"	X.	4
	do. Possession of smuggled Opium by a retailer during the term of his license liable to ditto, ...	"	"	5
<i>Abkarry Da-rogah,</i>	} see " <i>Dharogha</i> ."			
<i>Abortion,</i>	- procuring, how punishable, ...	XIV.	"	XXVIII.
<i>Abscond,</i>	- see " <i>Fugitive</i> ."			
<i>Absence,</i>	- see " <i>Acting</i> ."			
<i>Absent,</i>	- a List of persons, who having been bound over, or enjoined to appear at a Court of Sessions, are nevertheless absent, to be furnished to the Court by the Criminal Judge, ...	XIII.	"	XIX.
<i>Abuse,</i>	- personal, may be prosecuted in a Civil as well as a Criminal Court, ..	XIV.	"	II.
	personal in general, how punishable, ..	"	"	XXIX.
	trivial cases of, may, in certain cases, be punished by a head of a village, ..	XII.	"	XLIX.
	do. within military cantonments, ..	XXII.	"	XXVI.
	of Authority, committed by Native Officers belonging to Courts of Civil Justice, how to be punished, ...	II.	"	XXXVI.
	of Authority, committed by a Landholder in discharge of police functions, how punishable, ...	XV.	"	XIX.
	see " <i>Exaction, Extortion, Misconduct, Corruption</i> ."			
<i>Accidental</i>	- commission of a criminal offence, how noticed, ...	XIV.	"	I.
<i>Accomplice,</i>	- in a criminal offence, see " <i>Aiding</i> "			3 & 4
	reward for apprehension of, ...	XII.	"	XXXIII.
	evidence of, may be procured by granting a pardon, ...	"	"	XXXIV. and XXXVI.
<i>Accountant,</i>	- Village, see " <i>Tullatee</i> ."			
<i>Accounts,</i>	- to be examined in the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalt by the Sheristadar, ..	II.	"	XII.
	also in the Zilla Courts, ...	"	"	XXXI.
	Land revenue, to be kept by Tullatees, ..	XVI.	"	XXII.
	not to be removed from the Village, but to be open to Inspection, and allowed to be copied by those concerned, ...	"	"	XXIII.

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Accounts</i> , - - the Collector to authenticate the copies, provided they be on the proper Stamp- ed Paper, ...	XVI. 1827.	XXIII.	2
Land Revenue, to be shewn, and copies of to be furnished to those concerned, by Tullatees, ...	XVII. "	XV.	2
<i>Accusation</i> , - of an offender, how to be made before a Magistrate, ...	XII. "	IX.	1 & 2
<i>Acknowledg- ment</i> , - } how the Acknowledgment of a demand affects the period at which it ceases to be judicially cognizable, ...	V. "	VII.	1 & 2
written Acknowledgments of Debt not conclusive as to the amount in certain cases, ...	"	IX.	
<i>Acquittal</i> , - - a Magistrate's discharging a Prisoner for want of proof does not operate as an acquittal, ...	"	XII.	2
<i>Acquittance</i> , - from payment of Inland Customs, . .	XX. "	XXVII.	1
<i>Act</i> , - - - Criminal or Penal, how defined, ...	XIV. "	Chap. I.	
<i>Act of Parlia- ment</i> , - - } 53 Geo. III. Chap. 155, Sect. CVIII. di- rects that British subjects, residing at a greater distance than ten miles from the Presidency, be provided with Cer- tificates of Permission, ...	II. "	XXI.	5
----- Sect. CVI. confers Jurisdiction to the extent of fifty Rupees over Brit- ish subjects to Magistrates, in certain cases, ...	"	XLV.	1
----- Sect. CVII. confers Jurisdiction for Debt, to Civil Courts in general, over British Subjects in certain cases, . and provides for an Appeal, in certain cases to the Supreme Court at the Presidency, ...	IV. "	LXXII.	5
----- Sect. CV. confers certain Ju- risdiction in cases of Assault committed by British born Subjects on Natives, from which however those subject to Military Command, are in certain cases exempted by IV. Geo. IV. Chap. 31, Sect. II.	XII. "	XI.	
----- 53 Geo. III. Chap. 155, Sect. CV. prescribes rules for process by Magistrates on complaints made by Natives against British Subjects, ----- to be a ground for passing Judgment in Civil Law, cases to which there exists Application, ...	XXII "	XXVIII.	
<i>Acting</i> - - an Acting Zilla Judge to qualify by Oath, the Senior Assistant to act in the ab- sence of the Register to the Suddur Udalut, ...	IV. "	XXVI.	
-----	II. "	XX.	2
-----	"	XI.	6
case of the absence of a Zilla Judge, ...	"	XX.	2
do. do. Criminal Judge, ...	XIII. "	XXVIII.	4
do. do. Head of a Village, . .	XII. "	VIII.	2
do. Collector of Land Revenue, ...	XI. "	VI.	1
do. Superintendent Registers, ...	XVI. "	VII.	
do. Superintendent of Special Court, ...	IX. "	II.	
do. Member of Special Court, ...	XIII. "	XXIV.	4
do. Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XXII. "	XXII.	2
<i>Action</i> - - for Damages, see " <i>Damages</i> ,"			
period within which Civil Actions may be brought, see " <i>Limitation</i> ,"			
Civil Actions in general, see " <i>Suit</i> ,"			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Adjournment</i>	on what days Civil Courts may adjourn, and when Criminal, a Trial at a Session may be twice postponed to the ensuing Session, amicable, of Civil Claims, see " <i>Arbitration</i> ,"	III. 1827. XIII. "	I. IX.	
<i>Adjustment</i>	may be made without the prescribed forms of Arbitration, but also without its advantages,	VII. "	I. and IX.	3 2
<i>Administerer</i>	of oaths—in the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, in the Zilla Courts, in the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, in the Special Court, in the Court of Circuit, in the Criminal Judge's Court,	II. " XIII. " "	XV. XXIII. II. IV. VI. VIII.	
<i>Administrator</i>	for rules respecting Administrating to an Estate, see " <i>Executor</i> ," in what cases the Zilla Judge may appoint an Administrator to the Estate of a person deceased, of the eventual disposal of such Estate, Security to be furnished and Remuneration received by an Administrator who has been appointed by the Zilla Judge, or manager, of property sequestrated, that a Defendant may not dispose of it, how appointed, to furnish security, to be remunerated, or manager, of property sequestrated, pending an Appeal,	VIII. " IV. " "	IX. and X. VIII. "	1 3 & 4 6 7 8
<i>Admonition</i>	of a witness in a Civil Suit to involve the consequences of an oath, of a witness in a Criminal Court may be substituted for oath how made,	" " XIII. "	XI. LXXXII. XXXIV. "	2 2
<i>Adoption</i>	in disputes regarding, limit to the Superintendent of Bazar's interference,	XXII. "	XXXVI. XXXII.	2 3
<i>Advance</i>	of money made to Cultivators, as Tukevee, how recoverable,	XVII. "	XXXIII.	
<i>Advocate General</i>	to exhibit Ex-Officio Information against Officers of the Land Revenue at the Presidency for exaction or receiving presents,	XIX. "	V.	
<i>Affidavit</i>	in exparte Suits a Plaintiff's oath may be taken as evidence, in Civil Suits a matter may (with the consent of both Parties) be decided by the Affidavit of either, Fee on, in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Police Magistrates in Bombay,	IV. " XIX. "	XXII. XXVIII. XXX.	2
<i>Affray</i>	by camp followers on a march, how punishable,	XXII. "	XXXV.	
<i>Agent</i>	what persons are recognized as Agents for others in Civil Suits, of the Governor of Surat—vested with exclusive cognizance, under instructions from Government, of complaints against the Nuwab arising from his imprisoning his tenants,	III. " XVII. "	III. XXIX.	2
<i>Ahmedabad</i>	specification of pergunnas and places in the Zilla of—date when the Jurisdiction commenced, do. as to the recovery of bonds, do. as to the registration of deeds,	II. V. IX. "	App. E. " A. & B. " D.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Ahmedabad</i>	- do. do. exempting from payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII. 1827.	App. E.	
<i>Aid</i>	- how far it may required by Police Authorities from individuals, ...	XII.	{ XXXI. and XLVI.	1
	and how non compliance, is punishable, ...			1
	how a Police Authority, following an offender beyond its own Jurisdiction, is to be aided by the Police of the Spot, ...	"	XXXI.	3
	a Police Authority entitled to aid from adjacent establishments, ...	"		3
	in what cases military aid may be called } in, ...	"	{ XLVI. and XXXI.	1
	and how by a District Police Officer, ...	"	XLVI.	4
	may be required by Heads of Villages from individuals, ...	"		2
	how non compliance is punishable, ...	"	XLVII.	2
	Officers of different villages to afford mutual aid, ...	"	L.	2
	may be demanded from the inhabitants at large, in cases of urgency, by a Landholder vested with Police Authority, ...	XV.	III.	
	to be mutually afforded by Collectors of Land Revenue in realization of Revenue Demands, ...	XVII.	XIV.	
	do. by Civil and Military Authorities, ...	XXII.	III.	3.
	to be afforded by Civil Authorities on the march of military bodies, ...	"	Chap. VII.	
	requisitions for military aid, by Civil Authorities, ...	"	Chap. VIII.	
<i>Aiding</i>	- a Criminal offence, how punishable, ...	XIV.	I.	5 & 8
	robbery by direct means, constitutes principal guilt, ...	"	XXXVI.	2
<i>Alien</i>	- in what cases Government may remove such persons or their descendants from the vicinity of the countries to which they originally belonged, ...	XI.	VIII.	1
	but they are not to be prevented from quitting the Bombay Territories, ...	"	"	2
	they may also be confined as State Prisoners if the public tranquillity or political relations require it, ...	"	"	3
<i>Alienation</i>	- of a Defendant's property in what cases prohibited, ...	IV.	"	9
	how the prohibition is to be published, ...	"	"	10
	any transfer of such property illegal, ...	"	"	11
	of land the produce of which constitutes the source of Public Revenue though not collected under the denomination of Land Revenue, illegal, unless the Collector have instituted certain means of securing the Revenue, ...	XVII.	VI.	2
<i>Allowance</i>	- also see "Fee,"			
	for the maintenance of a State Prisoner, ...	XXV.	II.	
	for Prisoners and Witnesses in general, see "Subsistence,"			
	attached to hereditary Revenue Offices, to be recorded by the Collector, ...	XVI.	XIX.	1 & 2
	not applicable to any other purpose, nor alienable, ...	"	XX.	
	to watchmen stationed to prevent the illegal reaping or removing an assessable crop, ...	XVII.	XI.	3
	to Mohussuls in the Land Revenue Department, ...	"	XII.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Alter</i>	unlawful attempt to alter the Law, how punishable, ...	XIV. 1827.	XIV.	
	fraudulent Alteration of a Document, Signature, Seal, or Mark, how punishable, ...	"	XVII.	
	Alteration for fraudulent purposes of ornaments or valuable articles, how punishable, ...	"	XXI.	
<i>Americans</i>	exempted from the Jurisdiction of native judicial commissioners, ...	II. "	XXXVII.	1
	prohibited from possessing or occupying land, ...	XXIII. "	III.	1
	which is not to prevent land being assigned in security for loans, ...	"	"	2
	and in certain cases the possessing it may be sanctioned, ...	"	"	
	if found in Zillas without passport or license, how to be dealt with, ...	XII. "	X.	3
<i>Answer</i>	in a Law Suit, what Stamp is required, ...	VIII. "	XVIII.	
<i>Antimony</i>	{ Crocus of } sale how restricted, ...	{ XIV. "	XX.	
	{ Glass of }	{ XXI. "	Chap. IX.	
<i>Appeals</i>	from decisions and orders passed in Zilla Courts to be heard in the Suddur Udalut, ...	II. "	V.	1
	by what Judges Appeals to the Suddur Udalut are to be heard, ...	"	X.	
	Zilla Judges to hear Appeals from inferior Courts, ...	"	XXIII.	
	from decisions passed in Zilla Courts against British Subjects to be made to the Supreme Court at the Presidency, ...	"	XLVI.	6
	A party may sue or defend in Appeals as a pauper under the same rules as in original Suits, ...	VI. "	XI.	1
	the petition for admission in formâ pauperis to the Suddur Udalut may be presented either in that Court or to the Zilla Judge, ...	"	"	1
	if the party was admitted as a pauper in the original suit no further investigation is necessary, ...	"	"	
	refusal by a Zilla Judge to admit a party as a pauper may be reversed by the Suddur Udalut, ...	"	XII.	2
	finest imposed for contempts to be appealable, ...	IV. "	LV.	
	Suits tried by an Assistant Judge or Native Commissioner appealable to the Zilla Judge, ...	"	LXXII.	1 & 2
	if the Judge refer an Appeal for trial to an Assistant Judge his decision is final if it confirms the original Decree, ...	"	"	1.
	in what cases the Zilla Judge's decision in an Appeal from a Senior Assistant Judge is appealable to the Suddur Udalut, ...	"	"	3
	a Zilla Judge's decisions appealable to the Suddur Udalut, ...	"	"	4
	in what cases a British born subject may appeal to the Supreme Court at the Presidency, ...	"	"	
	how appeals are to be applied for, ...	"	LXXIII.	5
	form and contents of the petition, ...	"	{ LXXIV. & LXXXV.	
	the petition of Appeal to be on Stamped Paper, with exceptions, ...	XIX. "	XV.	1 & 2

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Appeals</i> - security to be given by the Appellant, who, if the petition is rejected, is entitled to a record of the reasons, ...	IV. 1827.	LXXV.	
how an accepted petition of Appeal is to be recorded, ...	"	LXXVI.	
when an Appeal is laid to the Suddur Udalut the proceedings to be forwarded within fifteen days, ...	"	LXXVII.	
what records are to be forwarded and what kept, ...	"	LXXVIII.	
when an Appeal is admitted notice to be given to the parties, ...	"	LXXIX.	
Decrees appealed from, how to be disposed of in the interior, see " <i>Decree</i> ."	"	LXXX.	
petitions of Appeal, how to be recorded, ...	"	LXXXIII.	
the trial how notified to the parties, ...	"	LXXXIV.	
readings and proceedings to be conducted as in original suits, ...	"	LXXXVI.	
process issued by the Suddur Dewanny Udalut to be executed by the Zilla Courts, ...	"	LXXXVIII.	
if the party to such process is not found, the Zilla Judge shall issue a notice, after which the matter will proceed Exparte, ...	"	"	4
if neither party appears at the time fixed for trial the suit will be struck off the file, but may be restored if the Appellant shews good cause within ten days, . . .	"	LXXXIX.	
parties in Appeals may not adduce new evidence, ...	"	XC.	1
but the Court may call for such, ...	"	"	2
the Appeal may be remanded to the Court of original Jurisdiction for new judgment to be pronounced on new evidence, ...	"	"	
or for particular points to be investigated and reported to the Court of Appeal, ...	"	"	
or to procure answers to specified interrogatories, ...	"	XCI.	
the Suddur Dewanny Udalut may commission the register to take evidence, ...	"	"	
when new evidence is admitted it must be on definite points, and recorded as such, ...	"	XCII.	
if during the progress of an Appeal, any security already given should become insufficient, a remedy how to be applied, of the Decree to be issued, see " <i>Decree</i> ."	"	XCIII.	
an Appeal returned for re-investigation, to retain the number under which originally filed, ...	"	XCIV.	3
an Appeal rejected in a Court of original Jurisdiction may be admitted by the Suddur Udalut, ...	"	XCVI.	
of Special Appeals, see " <i>Special Appeal</i> ."			
Appeals to the King in Council, see " <i>King in Council</i> ."			
Arbitration awards in what cases appeal-able, ...	VII.	{ VIII. and X.	5 1
by what process, ...	"	"	2
what results from the award being reversed, from the decision of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, to be made to the Zilla Judge within ninety days, ...	"	"	3
how proceeded with, ...	X.	XIV. XV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Appeals</i> -	how a reversal of the original decision is to be executed, ...	X. 1827.	XVI.	
	from the decision of a Collector in a Civil Suit cognizable by him, how to be made to the Zilla Judge—proceedings and documents when to be transferred to the Zilla Court, ...	XVII. "	XXXIV.	1
	such Appeal subject to rules of Appeal from original Decrees of a Senior Assistant Judge, but only to be set aside for defect of Justice, not of form, ...	"	"	3 & 2
	from the Collector's decision of a claim to exemption from payment of Land Revenue, ...	"	{ XLIX. and L.	2
	from the decision of the Revenue Judge at Bombay to the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, and thence to the King in Council, ...	XIX. "	VIII.	
	from the decision of the Collector of Bombay or Justice of Peace these on account of the assessment on shops and stalls, and licenses to erect temporary sheds, to use Country Music, and to make public notices, ...	"	XV.	
	from the Assessment of Houses by the Assessor in Bombay to the Court of Petty Sessions, ...	"	XXI.	
<i>Appearance</i> -	see " <i>Attendance</i> ," " <i>Security</i> ."			
<i>Appellant</i> -	in a Civil Suit, see " <i>Appeal</i> ."			
<i>Appendix</i> -	a form which may be used in Regulations, made to Civil Courts, on what Stamp to be written, ...	I. "	II.	5
<i>Application</i>	of Judges and Assistant Judges, Registers and Assistant Registers, ...	VIII. "	XVIII.	
<i>Appointment</i>	of Judges and Assistant Judges, Registers and Assistant Registers, ...	II. and XIII. "	{ XXXIV. II.	1 2
	of Law Officers, ...	II. and XIII. "	{ XXXIV. II.	2 2
	of Commissioners for trying Civil Suits, ...	"	{ XXXVII. & XXXVIII.	
	of readers, ...	"	XLVIII.	
	of Officers in general, { see the respective Head.			
	of Administrators to Estates by Zilla Judges, ...	VIII. "	IX. & X.	1
	of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X. "	I. & II.	
	of Arbitrators, ...	VII. "	I.	
	of the Superintendent of Stamps, ...	VIII. "	I.	
	of Stamp Venders, ...		MI.	1
	of Kazees, ...	XXVI. "	I. & III. & IV.	
	and their Naibs, ...	"	V.	
	of Landholders to exercise Police Authority, ...	XV. "	I. & II.	
	of their Police Establishments, ...	"	IV.	
	of Collectors of Land Revenue, ...	XVI. "	I.	
	of their Assistants, ...	"	V.	
	of the subordinate establishments, ...	"	Chap. II.	
	of Deputies for hereditary Revenue Officers, who are themselves incapable, ...	"	XVIII.	
	of Collector of Bombay and Establishment, ...	XIX. "	I.	
	of Assessor of Houses in Bombay, ...	"	XVIII.	1
	Collector of Sea Customs and Establishment, ...	XX. "	IV.	1
	Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XXII. "	I.	
	of Superintendent of the Manufacture of Spirits, ...	XXI. "	LV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Apprehension</i>	of persons who have committed atrocious offences, may be performed at the risk of their lives, ...	XIV. 1827.	XXVI.	3
	of offenders in general, ...	XII. "	IX.	1, 2 & 5
	in what cases it may be performed without formal process, ...	"	"	3
	how to be conducted if the offender have left the Jurisdiction in which amenable, ...	"	"	"
	if circumstances do not admit of drawing out a formal summons, a Letter to the Magistrate of the Zilla in which the offender is found, sufficient, ...	"	XV.	1
	if the offender be pursued beyond the Jurisdiction in which pursuit commenced, how the local authorities are to aid, ...	"	XXXI.	2
	Reward for, see " <i>Reward.</i> "			
	pardon to an Accomplice for accomplishing, see " <i>Pardon.</i> "			
	of a culprit by a District Police Officer, how conducted, ...	XII. "	XL.	2
	and how by the Head of a Village, ...	"	L.	1
	when effected in the limits of a village different from that wherein pursuit commenced, the Prisoner to be conveyed to the District Officer of the Place where taken, ...	"	"	2
	of persons likely to commit Penal Acts, by the Magistrate, ...	"	"	"
	by the District Police Officer, ...	"	"	"
	by the Head of a Village, ...	"	LII.	1
	see " <i>Imprisonment.</i> "			
<i>Arbitration</i>	of Civil claims, ...	VII. "		
	what matters may be arbitrated and how the Arbitrators are to be elected, ...	"	I.	
	what effect is produced by Arbitration conducted otherwise than laid down in the Regulations, ...	"	I. & IX.	3, 2
	what persons are bound to act as Arbitrators, ...	"	II.	"
	Arbitrators to be appointed by a deed of reference, its form and contents, ...	"	III.	2
	how to proceed, ...	"	IV.	1
	how to procure evidence, ...	"	"	2
	how to be assisted by Village Officers, ...	"	"	3
	default in attendance of a party is not to stay proceedings, ...	"	V.	
	the period originally fixed for making the award may be extended by the parties, otherwise an award not given within the period is not valid, ...	"	VI.	1
	how a Law Suit instituted during Arbitration is to be disposed of	"	"	2
	form and contents of the award, ...	"	VII.	
	how to be recorded, ...	"	VIII.	1 & 2
	copies to be given to the parties, ...	"	"	3
	notification of the filing of appealable awards, ...	"	"	4
	if final, executed,—as Decrees, ...	"	"	5
	if not made under Regulation receivable as evidence only, ...	"	IX.	
	costs how determined, ...	"	"	1
	awards, in what cases appealable, ...	"	X.	1
	by what process, ...	"	"	2
	what results from the award being reversed, ...	"	"	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Arbitration</i>	- private Arbitration how to take effect in cases of a Commission being appointed to try Village Boundary Disputes,	X. 1827.	IV. and V.	2 1
<i>Arms</i>	- - - penalty for receiving, if furnished by Government to Troops, ...	XXII. "	XIX.	
<i>Arrears</i>	- - - of Land Revenue, how recoverable,	XVII. "	XIII.	
<i>Arrest</i>	- - - see "Imprisonment," "Apprehension."			
	the Sudder Dewanny Udalt may issue process of Arrest at the Presidency, of a Defendant in a Civil Suit, ...	II. "	VII.	6 & 3
	of a contumacious witness, ...	IV. "	"	5
	exemption from in any Civil proceeding of witnesses in attendance on Courts Martial, ...	XXII. "	V.	3
	for debt, process of, within Military Cantonments, ...	"	XXXIV.	1
<i>Arsenic</i>	- - { red, } sale of, how restricted, }	XIV. "	XX.	
	{ white, }	XXI. "	Chap. IX.	
	{ yellow, }			
<i>Arson</i>	- - - see "Fire."			
<i>Assault</i>	- - - of serious nature, how punishable,	XIV. "	XXIX.	1
	and how of trivial nature, ...	"	"	2
	and how indirect modes of producing bodily injury, ...	"	"	3
	committed by a British born subject on a native, how cognizable, ...	XII. "	XI.	
	how the Magistrate may interfere to prevent, ...	"	XVI.	
	and how the District Police Officer, ...	"	XLV.	4
	and how the Head of a Village, ...	"	LIII.	1
	trivial cases of may, in certain cases, be punished by the Head of a Village, ...	"	XLIX.	1
	trivial, committed by certain persons within Military Cantonments, how punishable, ...	XXII. "	XXVI.	
<i>Assemblage</i>	- - - of above twelve persons for riotous purposes punishable as rebellion, ...	XIV. "	XIII.	
	for any unlawful purpose may be dispersed by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	XXIX.	
<i>Assessment</i>	- - - of Public Revenue, of such description as Government deems expedient, to be conducted by the Collector of Land Revenue, ...			
	usage to be followed when there is no Regulation for the case, ...	XVI. "	II.	1
	under exactions punishable, ...	XVII. "	Ch. III. & IV.	
	of land, to be settled in each Zilla by the Collector, ...	"	I.	1
	in what manner Heads of Villages are responsible, ...	"	"	2
	land in general to be subject to Assessment, the only exceptions being certain defined exemptions, ...	"	II.	1
	but these exemptions may be set aside in cases of urgency, ...	"	"	2
	who is to be considered the party to settlements of Assessment, ...	"	III.	
	when there is no individual right to constitute a limit to Assessment, it shall be at the discretion of the Collector under the control of Government, ...	"	IV.	1
	but individual rights are not to be infringed, except by virtue of statutory law, ...	"	"	2
	when the Assessment belonging of right to any particular land has become chargeable on other land held with it, it shall	"	"	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Assessment</i>	be laid on the land to which it rightly belongs, ...	XVII. 1827.	IV.	4
	an occupant may give up his land, giving notice thereof previous to the commencement of the year, ...	"	VI.	1
	land paying fixed Assessment shall not be alienable until the Collector has determined on a part of it to be responsible for the amount, ...	"	"	2
	individual rights to be employed as Agents in Assessment to be continued, ...	"	VIII.	1
	unless such Arrangement be found inefficient, ...	"	"	2
	Appeals from the Assessment fixed by the Collector may be made either to Government or the Zilla Civil Court, or both, of loss occasioned by an occupant giving up his land without due notice to be made in the same way as of ordinary Land Revenue, ...	"	IX.	
	claims of exemption from, mode of procedure in deciding on, ...	"	VI.	1
	of Houses, and of Carriages and Horses in Bombay, ...	"	Chap. x.	
<i>Assistance</i>	see " <i>Aid</i> ."	XIX.	"	III. & IV.
<i>Assessors</i>	opinion of natives as, may be taken by Judges in Civil Suits, and in Criminal cases, ...	IV. XIII.	"	XXIV. XXXVIII.
<i>Assessor</i>	of Houses in Bombay—to be appointed by the Governor in Council, and take the oath before the Senior Magistrate of Police, ...	XIX.	"	{ XVIII. App. G.
	to assess all dwelling houses on the Islands of Bombay and Colaba, beyond the town limits, under what rules, ...	"	XVIII.	2
	buildings exempted from Assessment, ...	"	XIX.	1 & 2
	and an abatement to be made on account of periods during which the house may be unoccupied, ...	"	"	3
	to return an Annual New Assessment to the Collector of Bombay—notice of liberty to inspect the books, ...	"	{ XX. App. H.	
	Appeal to the Court of Petty Sessions, of Carriages and Horses within the Island of Bombay—rules for the Assessment and Surcharge, ...	"	XXI.	1
	Appeal to the Court of Petty Sessions, duties of the Assessor of Carriages and Horses to be performed by the Engineer Officer attached to the Court of Petty Sessions—Quarterly Returns to be made to the Collector of Land Revenue in Bombay, ...	"	"	4
<i>Assistant Magistrates</i>	prohibited from money transactions with certain persons, ...	XXIII.	"	I.
	the Office to be held by the Assistants to the Collector of Land Revenue, ...	XII.	"	III.
	abstract of their duties, ...	"	"	5
	to qualify by oath, ...	"	"	
	their Jurisdiction may be extended by Government, ...	"	XIII.	2 & 3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Assistant Register</i>	} to the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalut,			
	his Appointment and Oath, . . . }	II. 1827.	{ XI. and XXXIV.	1 & 6
	his duties, ...			1
	to keep the Court's Proceedings,	III. "	VI.	6
	prohibited from money transactions with certain persons, . . .	XXIII. "	I.	
	to perform his functions in the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, . . .	XIII. "	II.	2
	and qualify by oath, . . .	" "	III.	2
	to the Special Court, the Criminal Judges, Assistants to act as such, qualifying by oath, ...	" "	IV.	3
	also to the Court of Circuit, . . .	" "	VI.	1
	} to be appointed to Zilla Courts, divided into two classes, denominated Senior and Junior, and to qualify by oath, }	II. "	{ XXVIII. and XXXIV.	1
<i>Assistant Judges</i>	their stations, ...	" "	" "	2
	their duties, ...	" "	" "	2 to 6
	the amount of suits which they may try,	" "	" "	5
	the amount of suits which Senior Assistants may be specially empowered to try, as also Appeals, . . .	" "	" "	6
	prohibited from money transactions with certain persons, ...	XXIII. "	I.	
	to officiate as Assistants to the Criminal Judge, ...	XIII. "	VIII.	1
	Senior, to Superintend the Registers of title deeds and general register—his duties in that capacity, . . .	IX. "	{ II. V. VIII.	1 — —
	Assistants to Recordkeepers of Zilla Courts, ...	II. "	XXXII.	1
	Assistants to Recordkeepers of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, . . .			
	to officiate in the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	XIII. "	III.	2
	<i>Assistant</i> - to the Collector of Land Revenue to officiate in the Magisterial Department, . . .	XII. "	III.	3
	and if in charge of the Revenue Department to officiate as Magistrate, . . .	" "	IV.	
	so many as Government deems requisite to be appointed, ...	XVI. "	V.	
	how denominated, ...			
	to qualify by oath, ...			
	to perform the duties assigned by the Collector, ...			
	subject to the Jurisdiction of the Zilla Civil Court, ...	" "	VI.	1
	prohibited from employing Public Servants in private affairs, or vice versâ, . . .	" "	VII.	1
	and from holding a farm or being any how personally concerned in the Revenue, . . .	" "	" "	2
	and from trading or purchasing goods for remittances, ...	" "	" "	3
	liable to suspension or dismissal by Government for breach of the said prohibitions, ...	" "	" "	4
	the Senior shall take charge of the Department if death or accident remove the Collector without provision having been made, ...	" "	VIII.	3
	an Assistant in charge, but no other, may settle Assessment, ...	XVII. "	IX.	4
	may enforce demands of farmers of reve-			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Assistant</i>	nue in case of unauthorized reaping or removal of crops, ...	XVII. 1827.	XXIII.	2
	may pass order on the disposal or appropriation of deposited crops by farmers, ...	"	"	3
	to the Collector of Bombay, ...	XIX.	I.	
	to the Collector of Sea Customs—oath of, ...	XX.	II, V, VII.	
	deputed duties of	"	V.	
	amenable for official acts to the Zilla Court, ...	"	VI.	2
	to the Criminal Judge, the Assistants to the Zilla Judge to officiate as such, qualifying by oath, ...	"	VII.	
	how to act in the absence of the Criminal Judge, ...	XIII.	VIII.	1
	Abstract of his duties in general, ...	and XII.	"	2
	what extent of punishment a Senior Assistant may award, ...	"	IV.	
	and how this may be increased by Government, ...	"	XII.	3 & 4
	what extent of punishment a Junior Assistant may award, ...	"	XIII.	3
	shall officiate as Register or Assistant Register in the Special Court, ...	"	"	4 & 5
	also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	6
	and as Assistant to the Criminal Judge in his police capacity, ...	XIII.	IV.	3
	prohibited from money transactions with certain persons, ...	"	VI.	1
	of property in execution of a Decree, ...	XII.	II.	2
	of the property of an Officer on the Land Revenue Establishment for demands made by the Collector, ...	XXIII.	I.	
	of the property of a Land Revenue De-} faulter, ...	IV.	LXII.	2
	do. on application of farmers of revenue, ...	XVI.	XIV.	
	do. how terminable, ...	XVII.	XII.	6 to 10
	of the property of an individual for reasons of state, ...	"	XIII.	
	to be communicated to the local authorities and Court of Suddur Udalut, ...	"	XVII.	9
<i>Attachment</i>	how such property is to be managed during the Attachment, ...	"	XXVI.	1
	and is not capable of sale, ...	"	"	5
	when the property is released from Attachment the proceeds to be accounted for to the proprietor, ...	XXV.	VII.	
	of the property of a fugitive offender, ...	"	"	
	if the offence be atrocious and the usual process has failed to effect apprehension, the Magistrate shall apply for the sanction of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	VIII.	1
	a proclamation how to be made and published requiring the party to give himself up within a certain period, ...	"	"	2
	in failure whereof the Magistrate shall seize the party's property and deliver it to the Collector, ...	"	"	
	but the property shall be returned (with its proceeds) if the party give himself up within four months from its Attachment, otherwise Government will determine whether to continue the sequestration on political grounds, ...	XII.	XXXVIII.	1
		"	"	2
		"	"	3
		"	"	4
		"	"	
		"	"	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Attachment</i>	the Court of Circuit or Suddur Foujdary Udalut may direct a Magistrate to proceed as above, ...	XII. 1827.	XXXVIII.	5
	of property of Defaulters in Land Revenue by Kamavisdars, ...	XVII.	XVII.	4
	of property of Defaulters in Farmed Revenues, ...	"	XXVI.	
	of land and property of Defaulters in the Land Revenue of Bombay, ...	XIX.	III. & IV.	
	of property, process of, within Military Cantonments, ...	XXII.	XXXIV.	1
<i>Attempt</i>	to commit a Criminal offence, how punishable, ...	XIV.	I.	2
	to alter or render nugatory the law, how punishable, ...	"	XIV.	
	to commit robbery, how defined, ...	"	XXXVIII.	
<i>Attestation</i>	by two creditable persons of confessions made by Prisoners, ...			
	by two creditable persons of statements made by Prisoners before a District Police Officer, ...	XII.	XLIII.	1
<i>Attorney</i>	power of, in what cases such an accreditation authorizes a person to act for another in a Civil Suit, ...	III.	III.	2
<i>Auction</i>	sale by, of property of defaulters in the Land Revenue at Bombay, ...	XIX.	IV.	
	do. of confiscated opium, ...	XXI.	VI.	5
	do. of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, imported into Bombay, the duties remaining unpaid above six months after warehousing, ...	"	XX.	3
	do. of do. confiscated, ...	"	XLIII.	1 & 2
<i>Authentication</i>	of confessions by two witness, ...	XIII.	XXXVII.	1
	of depositions or documents recorded in one Court and forwarded for proof in another, ...	"	XXXIX.	
<i>Award</i>	of Arbitrators, see " <i>Arbitration</i> ."			
	determining the right to immoveable property may be inserted in the registry of title deeds, ...	IX.	III.	1 & 2
	of other description may be inserted in the General Register, ...	"	IV.	
<i>Badge</i>	individuals forbidden to use such, ...	XXIII.	VI.	
<i>Baharwuttæe</i>	or leaving home for hostile purposes, shall be reported by the Magistrate to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	XII.	XXXIX.	1
	which may issue a proclamation of banishment unless the party deliver himself up within a certain period, ...	"	"	2
	if the party enter a district from which banished, he shall be apprehended and treated as a state prisoner, ...	"	"	3
	but this is not to interfere with his being tried for any Criminal offence, ...	"	"	
	the sentence of banishment under what circumstances and how recallable, ...	"	"	4
	instances of to be reported by the Head of a Village to the District Police Officer, ...	"	LIII.	3
<i>Bail</i>	see " <i>Security</i> ."			
<i>Banishment</i>	as a punishment, how inflicted, ...	XIV.	VII.	4
	may be resorted to against a person who has adopted habits hostile to the public tranquillity, see " <i>Baharwuttæe</i> ."			
<i>Bankote</i>	port declared open to specified certificate privileges, ...	XX.	I.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Base</i> - -	money, see " <i>Coin</i> ," and " <i>Coining</i> ."			
<i>Battakee</i> -	public sales by beat of, ...	XIX. 1827.	XIII.	
<i>Bazars</i> - -	Superintendent of, see " <i>Superintendent</i> ."			
<i>Beegary</i> - -	the pressing of forbidden, see " <i>Impressment</i> ."			
<i>Belt</i> - - -	as a distinguishing mark to peons, see " <i>Badge</i> ."			
<i>Bengal</i> - -	opium made within the limits of that Presidency not liable to an import duty of twelve Rupees per Surat Seer at Bombay and its subordinates, ...	XXI. "	I.	2
<i>Bequest</i> -	see " <i>Will</i> ."			
<i>Bhowmuggur</i>	Thakore of; exceptions in his favor to the General Rules of limitation of time for Civil Suits being received, ...	V. "	V.	
<i>Bigaree</i> - -	see " <i>Beegary</i> ."			
<i>Bill of lading</i>	rules for the production of, on ships arriving at ports subordinate to Bombay,	XX. "	XII.	
<i>Bind</i> - - -	to bind over, see " <i>Security</i> ."			
<i>Birth Day</i> -	the King's, Civil Courts to be then closed, and Criminal Courts, ...	III. " XIII. "	I. IX.	2
<i>Bodily</i> - -	injury or suffering indirectly produced, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXIX.	3
<i>Book of Entries</i>	for registers of title deeds and general register, ...	IX. "	V.	2 to 7
<i>Bombay</i> -	Island of, and adjacent dependencies—Revenue Jurisdiction administered by Revenue Judge and Court of Petty Sessions, ...	II. "	App. E.	
	rules for taxes on land, shops and stalls, and Country Music, ...	XIX. "	Chap. I.	
	temporary sheds, and public notices, sums to be appropriated to the draining and improvement of the Island and maintenance of Police and Public Markets, Court of Requests at, see " <i>Requests</i> ," Court of, ...		XVI.	
	rules for the tax on houses on the Island, beyond the limits of the town, and on Colaba, ...		Chap. III. V.	
	to be appropriated to watching, improving and cleaning the streets of Bombay, rules for the tax on Carriages and Riding Horses, ...		XXIII.	1
	fees leviable in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Magistrates of Police, rules for the importation of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza; for their warehousing and deposit; for their exportation; and penalties on smuggling and illegal retail, ...		Chap. IV.	
	Custom Duties on Imports, see " <i>Customs</i> ." Magistrates and Collector of, see " <i>Respective Heads</i> ."	XXI. "	Ch. v. to VIII.	
	requisitions for guards or Military aid at, a Penalty Bond to be executed by a person entering into recognizance in Criminal matters, ...	XXII. "	XLIV.	
<i>Bond</i> - -	and by a person becoming security, see " <i>Security</i> ," " <i>Form</i> ."	XII. "	XXIV.	1 3
	may be entered in the General Register, to be executed on a pass for coasting vessels being lost or mislaid before its period has expired, ...	IX. " XX. "	IV. XXI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Boundaries</i>	of Zillas, how distinguished, ...	II. 1827.	XVI.	2
	of Villages, Disputes respecting them to be tried by a Commission, see " <i>Commission for trying Boundary Disputes.</i> "			
	boundaries so determined to be distinguished by landmarks, ...	X. "	XIII. & XVI.	
	the Magistrate how to prevent unauthorized removal of the said marks, ...	XII. "	XVI.	
	disputes regarding, cognizable by the Collector as Civil Suits, ...	XVII. "	XXXI.	5
<i>Brāhmin</i>	on what cases persons of such description are exempt from capital punishment, ...	XIV. "	IV.	5
	and from hard labour, ...	"	VII.	3
<i>Branch</i>	the Code to be divided, in addition to the Preliminary Regulation, into branches descriptive of the principal subjects of legislation, ...	I. "	II.	1
<i>Breach</i>	of trust, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XL.	
	of oath or solemn declaration, see " <i>Perjury.</i> "			
	of the Peace, see " <i>Assault.</i> "			
	how the Magistrate may interfere to prevent, or the District Police Officer, ...	XII. "	XVI.	
	or the Head of a Village, ...	"	XLV.	4
		"	L.	1
<i>Breaking</i>	in cases of robbery entrance effected by breaking open a fastening or enclosure constitutes force, ...	XIV. "	XXXVI.	3
<i>Bribery</i>	see " <i>Misconduct.</i> "			
<i>Brigade Major</i>	or other Staff Officer at Stations, to sign published rules for maintenance of order established by Commanding Officers, ...	XXII. "	XXVI.	
<i>British born subjects</i>	how amenable to Zilla Civil Courts, ...	II. "	XLVI.	
	to procure certificates of permission to reside at a greater distance than ten miles from the Presidency, ...	"	XXI.	5
	amenable for debt not exceeding fifty Rupees to Magistrates, ...	"	XLV.	
	may Appeal from decisions passed in Zilla Courts to the Supreme Court at the Presidency, ...	IV. "	LXXIII.	
	prohibited from possessing or occupying land, ...	XXIII. "	III.	1
	which is not to prevent land being assigned as security for loans, ...	"	"	2
	and in certain cases the possessing it may be sanctioned, ...	"	IV.	
	exempted from the Jurisdiction of Zilla Criminal Courts, ...	XI. "	I.	1
	how amenable for Assaults committed on natives, ...	XII. "	XI.	
	if charged with Criminal offences to be apprehended and forwarded to the Presidency, unless subject to the Jurisdiction of a Court Martial, ...	"	X.	2
	if without passport or license how to be dealt with, ...	"	"	3
	complaints by natives against, for assault or forcible injury not felonious, how punishable or bailable by a Magistrate or Superintendent of Bazzars, being a Justice of Peace, ...	XXII. "	XXVIII.	
<i>Broach</i>	an exception to the rules for limiting the period within which Civil Suits may be received is made regarding a part of the Broach Zilla in, ...	V. "	VI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Broach</i>	- specification of pergunnas in Zilla of, and date when the Jurisdiction commenced, do. as to the periods within which Bonds of above twelve per cent per annum are recoverable, ...	II. 1827.	App. E.	
	do. as to the registration of deeds, ...	V. "	" A. & B.	
	do. do. exempting from payment of Land Revenue, ...	IX. "	" D.	
<i>Buying</i>	- of slaves, in what cases and how punishable, ...	XVII. "	" E.	
<i>Calendar</i>	- of persons for trial at a Court of Session, to be prepared by the Criminal Judge, and how, also of defaulters in appearance, ...	XIV. "	" XXXI.	
<i>Calumny</i>	- may be prosecuted for in a Civil as well as Criminal Court, ...	XIII. "	" XIX.	2
	how punishable criminally, ...	XIV. "	" II.	2
	within Military Cantonments, ...	" "	" XXIX.	2
<i>Camp followers</i>	- amenable to the Jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XXII. "	" XXVI.	
	on a march, rules for punishment of, ...	" "	" III.	1
<i>Cantonment</i>	- see " <i>Military Cantonment.</i> "	" "	" Chap. VI.	
<i>Capital</i>	- punishment, see " <i>Death.</i> "			
<i>Carriages</i>	- Assessment of particular kinds of, within the Island of Bombay, ...	XIX. "	" XXIV.	1
	limit of Assessment on a certain number of Carriages, ...	" "	" "	2
	Carriages employed by Government exempted, ...	" "	" "	"
	must have been used on the public roads during the quarter in which the Assessment has been made, ...	" "	" "	"
	must have belonged to a resident within the Island during the whole quarter, ...	" "	" "	"
	Quarterly List to be made by the Assessor, abatement for Carriages sold during the quarter, ...	" "	" XXV.	1
	false statements by proprietors liable to quadruple surcharge—Penalties for obstruction and delay, ...	" "	" "	2
	persons overcharged may Appeal to the Court of Petty Sessions, ...	" "	" { XXVI.	3
<i>Caranja</i>	- duty of quarter Rupee per gallon leviable on Spirits manufactured from the produce of, on import into Bombay—Certificate from the Collector, ...	" "	" XXV.	4
<i>Cashiering</i>	- punishment for perjury or false testimony by certain Commissioned Officers, ...	XXI. "	" XLIX.	
	may be awarded against a person convicted or acquitted by the Civil Magistrate, ...	XXII. "	" XII.	
	punishment for making false musters or aiding do.	" "	" XIII.	
<i>Cashkeeper</i>	- in the Establishment of the Collector of Land Revenue how appointed and dismissed, punishable by fine not exceeding his month's salary, ...	" "	" XVIII.	
	prohibited from using official funds, and from trading, or receiving presents, ...	XVI. "	" IX.	
	how punishable for breach of the said prohibitions, ...	" "	" "	1
	security for appearance may be required, for further particulars, see " <i>Native Officers of the Land Revenue Establishment.</i> "	" "	" XI.	2
<i>Caste</i>	- expulsion from, an action for damages may be laid on each separate occasion of caste privilege being refused, ...	" "	" XII.	8
		V. "	" II.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Caste	customs, how to be ascertained in Law Suits, ...	IV. 1827.	XXVII.	2
	customs and rules, all possible facility of observing them to be afforded in the Criminal Jail of the Zilla, ...	XIII.	XLIV.	3
	commission to patell, muckadum or chogla of, fee on, in Bombay, ...	XIX.	XXX.	1
	expulsion from, in disputes regarding, interference of the Superintendent of Bazzars, how limited, ...	XXII.	XXXII.	3
Casting Vote	if an even number of Judges of the Suddur Udalut be equally divided in opinion the Senior to have the casting voice, also of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, if more than three in number, ...	II.	IX.	3 & 4
		XIII.	XXVIII.	2
Cattle	such as are necessary for cultivation of a defendant's land to be exempt from distraint in a Civil Suit, ...	IV.	LXII.	2
Causing	Death, see "Murder," "Homicide." Abortion, see "Abortion."			
Certificate	to be procured by British born subjects having permission to reside at a distance greater than ten miles from the Presidency, ...	II.	XXI.	5
	of registry in the General Register of title deeds or General Register, ...	IX.	V.	8, 9
	to be furnished to a person sentenced to expulsion from a Zilla if the said sentence be recalled, ...	XII.	XXVIII.	4
	of pardon to an accomplice admitted as witness, ...	"	XXXV.	1
	to be provided and published when a sentence of Banishment against a Baharwuttia is recalled, ...	"	XXXIX.	4
	fee on granting certificate to commanders of ships on arrival at and departure from the port of Bombay, ...	XIX.	XXX.	1
	to be procured from the Collector of Bombay previously to the issue of licence for the sale of Tobacco, foreign Snuff, and Ganza, ...	"	XXVII.	
	of the ownership of coasting vessels of above twenty Candies' burthen, ...	XX.	XXI.	3
	of the payment of import duties in the ports of the Konkuns, ...	"	{ XXVII. XXVIII.	
	of guides and conveyance for public property furnished on the march of Troops, ...	XXII.	XL.	2
	of damage to individuals occasioned by the encampment or march of Troops, ...	"	XLIII.	2
	on the transit of foreign spirituous liquors, ...	"	LII.	
	of pauperism, ...	VI.	I.	4
	of executorship, heirship, or administration, how procured, ...	VIII.	III.	
	and what rights it confers, ...	"	{ VII. and VIII.	
	to be on Stamped Paper, and of what value, granted by Kazees, to be on Stamped Paper, and of what value, ...	XVIII.	XIX.	
		XIV.	"	
Chains	hanging in, ...	"	IV.	3
Chapter	regulations to be thereinto divided when requisite, ...	I.	II.	5
Charge	against a person of having committed a criminal offence, how to be laid before a Magistrate, ...	XII.	IX.	1 & 2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Charges</i>	- - how witnesses expenses are to be defrayed, ...	IV. 1827.	XLV.	
	to be recorded by the Serishtadar, ...	"	"	3
	for removing nuisances in what cases defrayed by sale of the materials, ...	XII.	XIX.	6
<i>Chieftain</i>	- Government may act in behalf of such in Law Suits, ...	III.	III.	2
	respecting the Police Authority with which they may be invested, see " <i>Landholder</i> ."			
<i>Child</i>	- - may not be sold as a slave except in time of famine and by one of its parents in which case a right of redemption is reserved for ten years, ...	XIV.	XXXI.	
	under ten years of age may not be separated from its mother by her being sold as a slave, ...			
	illegal detention of, how defined and punishable, ...	"	XXXIII.	2
<i>Chogla</i>	- - of a caste—fee on commission to, in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Police Magistrates of Bombay, ...	XIX.	XXX.	1
<i>Christmas Day</i>	- Civil Courts to be then closed, ...	III.	I.	2
	execution of sentences of death to be then suspended, ...	XIV.	IV.	1
	Criminal Courts to be then closed, ...	XIII.	IX.	
<i>Chuprass</i>	- or Badge for Peons, see " <i>Badge</i> ."			
<i>Circuit</i>	- - Court of to be held by the Puisne Judges of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut in rotation, at what periods, ...	"	V.	1
	but the period may be altered or order of rotation may be set aside by the Court of Suddur Udalut, or by Government, if the period is altered a report to be made to Government, ...	"	"	3
	the Criminal Judge's Establishment of European or Native Officers to officiate in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	being qualified by oath or declaration, to use a seal which between the tours shall be kept by the Register of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	2
	its size and inscription, ...			
	to give at least fifteen days notice of a Session being held which shall be proclaimed by the local authorities, ...	"	XIX.	1
	on what days the Court is to be closed, may be deputed by the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalut to perform certain duties, ...	"	IX.	
	how contempt of Court is punishable, ...	"	XXX.	1
	also twenty-five stripes may be inflicted, ...	"	XI.	
	process issued from it, to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	"	XX.	2
	and the same how to be certified, ...	"	XII.	5
	forms and arrangement of business before the Court, and procuring additional evidence to be executed by the Criminal Judge according to the Court's order, ...	"	XV.	6
	for taking and recording evidence, see " <i>Witness</i> ."		XX.	4
	how far the Suddur Foujdary Udalut may revise the acts of a Court of Circuit, ...	"	XXX.	5
	forms of courtesy to be observed on the trial of a Landholder, ...	XV.	XVIII.	
	or of his relations, ...	"	XX.	

INDEX.

Circuit	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
convictions before it of slave dealing to be reported to Government by the Criminal Judge, ...	XIII. 1827.	XII.	7
what offences are to be tried and investigations made, ...	"	XVI.	1
how general superintendence is to be exercised over the Criminal Judge's and Zilla Magistrate's Departments and faults noticed and cases if necessary forwarded to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	2
representations to be received, ...	"	"	5
what control may be exercised over Civil procedure, ...	"	"	4
the Civil and Criminal Jails to be visited, ...	"	"	3
may order any matter to be taken cognizance of in the Criminal Judge's or Magistrate's Departments, ...	"	XVII.	1
may annul or reduce the amount of Penalty or security bonds, ...	"	"	2
in matters wherein control is not expressly vested in the Court of Circuit, the Criminal Judge or Magistrate may procure its order to be referred to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	3
what information the Criminal Judge shall furnish to prisoners preparatory to trial, ...	"	XVIII.	
what records shall be prepared for the Session, ...	"	XIX.	
parties and witnesses to be held in attendance, ...	"	"	4
Criminal Judge to prepare the accommodations for the Court, ...	"	XX.	1
enforcement of Penalties for non-appearance and subsequent measures to be at the discretion of the Court of Circuit, also the binding over to good behaviour, trial how to be conducted and recorded, ...	"	"	3
what sentences to be executed on the authority of Court of Circuit and what confirmed by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	XXI.	1 & 2
what warrants to be issued in each case, sentences, against the same person for different offences, at the same Session may be combined in one warrant, ...	"	"	3
a trial may be twice postponed to the ensuing Session, ...	"	"	4
or referred for decision to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	XXII.	1
the Court of Circuit's Records to be transmitted to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, references to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, to be made by Letter, ...	"	"	2
a report respecting the Police and Judicial business of the Zillas to be made at the expiration of the Circuit, ...	"	"	2
if at the usual period of Circuit there be no commitment at any particular Zilla, the Suddur Foujdary Udalut will determine whether or not the judge shall proceed there; but thus visiting the Zilla shall not be omitted twice consecutively, ...	"	"	4
commitments for trial before, may be made by the Zilla Magistrate or his Assistants if so specially authorized by Government, ...	"	XXX.	4
	XII.	XIII.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Circuit</i>	may direct a Magistrate to proclaim a reward of not more than one hundred Rupees for the apprehension of an offender,	XII. 1827,	XXXII.	1 & 2
	may award a reward of one hundred Rupees for seizing a leader of a gang, or twenty Rupees for one accomplice, or ten Rupees each for accomplices,	"	XXXIII.	1 & 2
	but in cases of treason the sanction of Government is required, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	may award a reward of fifty Rupees for meritorious conduct in aiding the Police in general, ...	"	XXXIII.	3
	may direct the offer of pardon being made to an accomplice on condition of his furnishing evidence, ...	"	XXXIV.	3
	unless in case of treason, when the sanction of Government is required,	"	XXXVI.	
	may direct a village to be made responsible for a robbery committed or traced within its limits, ...	"	XXXVII.	3
	may direct a Magistrate to adopt the procedure laid down for attaching the property of fugitive offenders, ...	"	XXXVIII.	3
	may administer the oath of qualification to a Collector of Land Revenue,	XVI. "	III.	2
	or his Assistants, ...	"	V.	
<i>Circulation</i>	of Books and Papers, how restricted,	XXIV. "	III.	
<i>Citation</i>	process of, within Military Cantonments,	XXII. "	XXXIV.	
<i>Civil</i>	Civil Courts, see " <i>Court of Civil Judicature.</i> "			
	Civil Suit, see " <i>Suit.</i> "			
	Civil Servants, see " <i>Officers.</i> "			
	authorities—to give aid to Military do. in the apprehension of offenders, ...	"	III.	3
	mode of communication with the Superintendent of Bazars and execution of process within Cantonments, ...	"	Chap. v.	
	to give aid in the march of Military Forces,	"	" VII.	
	mode of making requisitions for Military aid, ...	"	" VIII.	
	Surgeon, to attend the Criminal Jail of the Zillas, ...	XIII. "	XLII.	2
<i>Clause</i>	a subdivision of a regulation, ...	I. "	II.	5
<i>Clerk</i>	to a mercantile house, see " <i>Gomashteh.</i> "			
	on the establishment of a Collector of Land Revenue, to be appointed, dismissed, and punishable with fine, by the Collector, but under the control of Government,	XVI. "	IX.	
	of the Court of Petty Sessions at Bombay—how to levy, dispose of, and furnish accounts respecting fees received in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Magistrates of Police, ...	XIX. "	XXXI.	
	of the crown, or other officer receiving fines in the Supreme Court—fines to be transmitted to, by Magistrates convicting British subjects, ...	XXII. "	XXVIII.	
<i>Clothing</i>	to be furnished to Prisoners in the Criminal Jail, ...	XIII. "	XLII.	4
<i>Coasting vessels</i>	rules for the grant of passes to,	XX. "	XXI.	
<i>Cobalt</i>	sale of, how restricted, ...	XIV. "	XX.	
<i>Cocculus Indicus</i>	sale of, how restricted, ...	XXI. "	Chap. IX.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
Code - - of regulations now in force; general rules respecting its constitution, ...	I.	1827.	
Cognizance - see "Jurisdiction," "Court," "Magistrate."			
Co-heir - - if a suit be instituted on an hereditary claim without all the heirs being parties the Court is to give notice and allow any co-heir to conjoin in the suit, }	IV.	" {	XLVI. and XLVII.
Coin - - - defacing, how punishable, ...	XIV.	"	XVIII.
• - - - issuing of an unlawful sort, how punishable, ...	"	"	XIX.
• - - - issuing counterfeit, within Military Cantonments, ...	XXII.	"	XXVI.
Coining - - how defined and punished, as also furnishing tools for the purpose, ...	XIV.	"	XVIII.
Colaba - - tax on houses in the Island of, ...	XIX.	"	Chap. III.
• - - rules for the importation of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ... }	XXI.	" {	XVII. and XVIII.
• - - license required for the sale of do. within, penalties for smuggling ditto, abetting or concealing the same, or illegally retailing do. . . .	"	"	XXIII.
Collector of Bombay } rules for Assessment and collection of the Land Revenue at the Presidency, and trial of Revenue Suits, ...	XIX.	"	Chap. I.
• his Assistants and Establishment, Collector and Assistants to take prescribed oath, ...	"	"	I.
• do. amenable to Civil prosecution before the Revenue Judge (Senior Magistrate of Police,)	"	"	II. VI.
• Assessment to be according to Regulation XVII. of 1827, Section III. IV. Clause 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6, 1--Defaulter's property may be attached and sold, ...	"	"	III.
• to decide on doubtful points, but if such decision involve a change of practice, enforcement may be temporarily stayed on pledge to institute a suit before the Revenue Judge, ...	"	"	2
• to give notice of the periods when Revenue is due, ...	"	"	IV.
• procedure abetting defaulters, ... }	"	"	1
• proceedings stayed if suit instituted before the Revenue Judge and security given, ...	"	"	2
• illegal exactions how recovered and punished and amount of forfeiture how applied, ...	"	"	V.
• decree of the Revenue Judge against the Collector to be fulfilled on the responsibility of the latter unless appealed from under instructions of Government, ...	"	"	VII.
• if against the occupant, to be enforced by the Collector except an Appeal be made, ...	"	"	IX.
• to make a Quarterly Assessment on shops and stalls, ...	"	"	App. B. C.
• his subordinates to furnish security and be under the liabilities and responsibilities attached to persons in the Land Revenue Department, ...	"	"	IX.
• to give receipts for quarterly payments, ...	"	"	XIV.
• rules for the Assessment of wedding sheds and places of temporary amusement, ...	"	"	X.
• penalty of enclosing roads for do. without license and certificate, ...	"	"	XI. XIV.

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Collector of Bombay</i> { to countersign licenses for using country music without doors, ... }	XIX. 1827.	XII.	1
rate of Assessment, and penalty for so doing without license, ... }	"	App. D.	
to countersign licenses for giving public notice by beat of battakee, ... }	"	XII. and XIV.	2
rate of Assessment—Penalty for giving such public notice without licence, ... }	"	XIII.	1
Assessment fine, penalty of forfeiture under Section IX., X., XI., XII. and XIII., leviable by distress and sale—and imprisonment in default of payment, by the Collector if a Justice of Peace, ... }	"	App. E.	
Appeal from him to the Court of Petty Sessions, ... }	"	XIII. and XIV.	1 & 2
money so received to be applied in the maintenance of Police, public markets, draining and improvement of the Island of Bombay, control of the Court of Petty Sessions, who may make order on the Collector for disbursements, and call for accounts; sanction of Government when necessary, ... }	"	XIV.	
to collect the house tax through his establishment under Section IX., Clause 2 and 3—Annually, ... }	"	XV.	
to receive from the Assessor annually a new Assessment on houses not exempted by Section XIX., and publish in the newspaper used for Government Advertisements a notice that the Assessor's books are open to inspection for one month at Collector's Office, ... }	"	XVI.	
on Appeal from the Assessment to the Court of Petty Sessions, to receive from that Court a certificate of their confirmation, reduction or disallowance of the Assessment, and recover the amount, ... }	"	XVII.	
see "Assessor."	"	XX.	
process in case of non-payment within eight days after demand—see "Justice of Peace," }	"	XXI.	
to receive from the Assessor Quarterly Returns of Carriages and Horses assessable within the Island of Bombay, ... }	"	XXII.	
to receive the amount of Assessment or surcharge on account of the tax on Horses and Carriages through his establishment (Section IX., 2) and if not paid within eight days after demand, payment to be enforced before a Justice of Peace as specified in Section XIV., ... }	"	XXVI.	1
appropriation of the amount of this tax, ... }	"	XXVII. and XXVIII.	2
rules for giving notice to, of the transfer of lands, houses and tenements subject to the payment of quit or ground rents to Government, ... }	"	XXIX.	
to give permits on the retail of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, imported into Bombay, ... }	"	XXII.	
limitation as to issue, ... }	"	XXX.	
return of do. to be made to him, and certificate to be granted by, previous to the issue of license, ... }	"	XXVI. and XXVII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Collector of Bombay	liberty to enter and examine places of deposit of do. under penalties for obstruction, ...	XIX. 1827.	XXXI. XXXII. XXXIII. & XXXIV.	4
	rules for the exportation of do. }	"		
Collector of Land Revenue	Native Collector, see " <i>Kamavisdar</i> ."			
	how process is to be issued when a Civil Suit is instituted against him, ...	IV.	V.	2
	may detain crops on land sold in execution of a Decree if Revenue be due, ...	"	LXIX.	2
	may take copies of the records of commissions for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X.	XII.	2
	to superintend the sale and distribution of stamps in each Zilla, ...	XVIII.	II.	
	to make certain statements respecting land possessed or occupied by Europeans or Americans, ...	XXIII.	IV.	
	to manage property attached for reasons of state, ...	XXV.	VIII. & IX.	
	to perform the functions of Magistrate in the Zilla, ...	XII.	I. and III.	
	to pay rewards duly proclaimed and adjudged for the apprehension of offenders, or awarded by a Court of Circuit, ...	"	XXXII.	4
	to levy sums adjudged against villages in responsibility for robberies committed in their boundaries, ...	"	XXXIII.	2 & 3
	to be appointed to such District as Government may determine, to follow Government Orders in matters not provided for by regulation, ...	"	XXXVII.	2
	to assess and collect revenue, ...	XVI.	I.	
	according to usage if there be no regulation on the subject, ...	"	II.	1
	the mode of doing it and the punishment for over exaction to be according to the regulations, ...	"		
	what rules are to be followed in assessing land, ...	XVII.	Chap. I.	
	to try Civil Suits of a certain nature, and claims to exemption, ...	XVI.	II.	2
	to qualify by oath, ...	"	III.	1
	before what authority, ...	"	"	2
	copies of the oath where to be deposited, ...	"	"	3
	to use a seal, ...	"	IV.	
	Assistants to be appointed and qualified by oath, ...	"		
	their duties to be assigned by the Collector, ...	& XVII.	v. and IX.	4
	to be subject (as well as all officers on the establishment) to the Jurisdiction of the Zilla Civil Court, ...	XVI.	VI.	1
	may be held responsible for law expenses incurred on the part of Government, ...	"	"	2
	forbidden (as well as the Assistants) to employ public servants in private business, or vice versa, ...	"	VII.	1
	or to hold a farm or be concerned personally in the Revenue, ...	"	"	2
	or to trade, or purchase goods for remittances, ...	"	"	3
	liable (as well as Assistants) to suspension	"	"	

INDEX.

Collector of Land Revenue		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
or dismissal by Government in certain cases, ...		XVI. 1827.	VII.	4
when absent how the duties are to be performed, ...		"	VIII.	1
to report to Government the date of giving over charge, ...		"	"	2
if prevented by death or otherwise the first Assistant to take charge, ...		"	"	3
to appoint and dismiss (under the control of Government) European Clerks and Native Officers, ...	}	"	IX.	1
and may punish them by fine not exceeding two months' pay, ...		"	"	2
but the dismissal of an officer whose monthly salary exceeds thirty Rupees must be reported to Government with the reasons, may suspend an officer who is under criminal prosecution, ...		"	"	3
and dismiss him whether found guilty or not, ...		"	"	4
but if his monthly salary exceeds thirty Rupees the reasons must be reported to Government, ...		"	"	5
dismissal to be subject to the decision of Government, ...		"	"	6
may take security for appearance from Native Officers entrusted with money or papers, ...		"	XII.	1
and may require security previously taken to be changed, being empowered to suspend or dismiss the officer if it be not furnished in one month, ...		"	"	3
how the surety is to be responsible, ...		"	XIII.	1
and on delivering up the principal not entitled to recover from the Collector what he may have paid in the interim, ...		"	"	2
to signify in writing to Native Officers of his establishment against whom he may have a demand, ...		"	XIV.	1
may cause the party to be confined in the Zilla Jail until he complies with the demand, ...		"	"	2
and may attach and sell his property, ...	}	"	"	3
but if the property be immovable the sanction of Government must be obtained, ...		"	"	3
and if during this process the party should not have made his appearance, the Collector is not liable to damages or costs even though the demand be not due, ...		"	"	4
the party or his surety may institute a suit to try the validity of the demand on furnishing certain security, on which imprisonment and attachment shall cease, ...		"	XV.	1
or make a representation to Government through the medium of the Zilla Judge, ...		"	"	2
the death of the party to relieve the surety from responsibility for matters not already demanded to be made good by the surety, but the estate and heirs to remain under the ordinary rules of responsibility, ...		"	XVI.	
may require the services of hereditary District Officers and Village Officers, ...		"	XVII.	1

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Collector of Land Revenue } may dismiss them, reporting the reasons to Government, ...	XVI. 1827.	XVII.	2
in investigating the cause of such dismissal has the same authority regarding witnesses as the Magistrate, ...	"	"	3
how to arrange for the service being performed when the office belongs to various persons in shares, ...	"	"	4
to record the land or allowances attached to the offices, ...	"	XIX.	
to appoint Village Accountants where there are none hereditary, ...	"	XXI.	
to regulate the form of keeping village accounts, ...	"	XXII.	1
and the furnishing copies to certain officers, to authenticate copies taken by persons interested therein provided they be on the proper stamped paper, ...	"	"	2
to sanction the Village Accountant entering as assessable land for which a title deed is not registered, ...	"	XXIII.	2
to assess and collect the amount of loss incurred by an occupant giving up his land without due notice, in the same way as ordinary revenue, ...	"	XXV.	2
his sanction required to the alienation of land the revenue produced by which is nominally laid on other land or made good without apparent reference to the land, ...	XVII. "	VI.	1
on giving such sanction how to secure the revenue, ...	"	"	2
may dispose of uncultivated land for the benefit of the revenue, ...	"	VII.	1
individual rights in the same being reserved, ...	"	"	2
his decision in questions of Assessment to be acted on in the first instance, ...	"	IX.	1
but appealable to Government or the Civil Court, or both, ...	"	"	2 & 3
how to give notice of the periods at which Land Revenue instalments become due, and of the persons to whom they are to be made, ...	"	X.	
may (by proclamation one month previous) prohibit the reaping of assessable crops without notice given, ...	"	XI.	1
and levy a fine for breach of the prohibition, ...	"	"	2
or may prohibit in like manner the removal of a crop, ...	"	"	3
may place watchmen to prevent such reaping or removal at the expense of the occupant, ...	"	"	4
but these prohibitions are not to be continued so long as to damage the produce, and after two months they must cease and the Collector may resort to certain other measures of realizing the Assessment, ...	"	"	5 & 6
these prohibitions must also be removed on security being furnished, ...	"	"	
how to enforce payment of current revenue from defaulters, ...	"	XII.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Collector of Land Revenue } by Mohussullee, ...	XVII. 1827.	XII.	2 to 5
by distraint of person or property,	"	"	6 to 10
how if the default be for arrears or tuka- vee, ...	"	XIII.	
of different Zillas mutually to assist in realizing demands, ...	"	XIV.	
authorized to adjudge and levy fines against Tullatees failing to countersign or record receipts for payments of Land Revenue, ...	"	XV.	1
may authorize Kamavisdars to demand se- curity for payment of revenue—and en- force payment by what means, ...	"	XVII.	
do. heads of villages to employ watchmen to prevent removal of crops in certain cases, ...	"	XVIII.	
authorized with sanction of Government, to farm the revenue or portion thereof to individuals on written agreement—notice and proclamation in villages, ...	"	XX. & XXI.	
may decide on references from farmers as to increase of the previous year's assess- ment—such decision when final, ...	"	XXII.	
may authorize farmers to prevent removal of crops, ...	"	XXIII.	1
may decide on the appropriation of depo- sited crops by farmers in satisfaction of revenue demands, ...	"	"	3
may decide on applications from farmers for compulsory process in recovering their revenue, ...	"	XXVI.	3 & 4
may receive suit against a farmer by an alleged defaulter—or by him against a ryot on declining to issue compulsory process—or for arrears of former years' revenue, ...	"	"	5
may proceed against a farmer or his secu- rity or both on failing terms of agreement as a revenue defaulter—revenues of the farm to be thenceforward paid into the treasury—payments of revenue in anti- cipation to the farmer not to bar the claim of the Collector on the crop, ...	"	XXVII.	
superior Landholders responsible to the Collector for the Public Revenue assess- ed on their lands, and in default of pay- ment or satisfactory security, the amount due to be realized from the crop, or di- rect from the inferior landholder, ...	"	XXX. V.	
Civil Jurisdiction of, ...	"	Chap. VIII.	
vested with Civil cognizance of specified suits under what rules, ...	"	XXXI.	
and such original suits depending in Zilla Courts to be transferred to Collector, ...	"	"	
rules of procedure in such original suits, (see IV. of 1827,)	"	XXXII.	
to furnish copy of decree to each party within ten days of its date on his pro- viding stamped paper, (App. F. XVIII. 1827) and then to execute the same on verbal application, in default of securi- ty by the opposite party to satisfy the decree, or institute Appeal, ...	"	XXXIII.	

INDEX.

Collector of
Land Revenue

to transfer to the Zilla Court the proceedings and documents connected with the suit, on written intimation from the Judge, that an Appeal has been filed against the original decree, ...
his original decree not to be set aside for want of form in proceedings, but only if the justice of the decision is affected,
authorized to issue notice of Assessment on occupants of land if he suspect a defective title to total or partial exemption from Assessment—particulars of notice and service, ...
and to levy Assessment in default of his answer within two months, or of evidence accompanying it, the party being allowed time to produce it, ...
empowered to try the case as a Civil Suit on production of evidence—Assessment not to be precluded by a sunnud unregistered within a year after the proclamation made in the Zillas of Gujerat and the Konkun, agreeably to the provisions quoted of Regulation III. of 1814, and in reference to the districts and periods specified in Appendix E., ...
to return written deeds to the parties producing them, with certificate of date of production copy may be retained,
to take evidence on the part of Government on trial of the case as a Civil Suit—copy of his record to be given to the party—particulars of it, ...
decision in favour of the party to be final if sanctioned by Government—if against him, the Assessment to be carried into effect, ...
copy of record what to contain if the question by the party's consent is left undecided, ...
by compromise, the party may in certain cases be entitled to a portion of the advantages claimed, ...
if assessed under XLI., 1, the occupant may file an original suit against the Collector in the Zilla Court within six or twelve years after the decision was made known—see XXXV., 5, and XXXVI., 2, ...
if under XLVI., he may Appeal to the Zilla Court within ninety days after the Collector's decision was made known,
penalties and forfeitures in case of having given in no written answer Section XII. if the grounds of action stated in the Petition of Appeal are different from those stated in the original answer, if a sunnud, or oral testimony was without due cause withheld,
rules for the seizure of smuggled opium, and the officer collecting the customs thereon, ...
search warrant may be issued on information on oath of smuggled opium,

REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
XVII. 1827.	XXXIV.	1
"	"	2
"	XL.	
"	XLI.	
"	XLII.	1 to 8
"	"	9
"	XLIII. & XLIV.	
"	XLVI.	
"	XLVII.	
"	XLVIII.	
"	XLIX.	1
"	"	2
"	"	3, 4, 5
"	L.	"
XXI.	{ V. VI.	{ 1 1
"	"	2

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Collector of Land Revenue } to have charge of opium for the supply of the retail trade, establish depôts with sanction of Government, and promulgate rules for sale, furnishing licensed dealers with opium from the depôts, to furnish pass for opium purchased for retail at another place—procedure thereon, ...	XXI. 1827.	VIII.	
to furnish licenses for the retail of opium, ...	"	IX.	
	"	X.	2
	"	XI.	1 & 2
	"	App. A.	
to furnish opium to retailers from his depôts, but no further quantity to be issued to retailers unless their stock reduced to five Surat Seers—no larger quantity than two Surat Maunds to be delivered at one time on the same license, ...	"	XII.	
may inspect books of sale kept by retailers, and take account of opium in places of sale by entry between sunrise and sunset—or any person with specific order from, ...	"	XVI.	2
will grant licences for the sale of specified poisonous substances—fee of Rupees three on its registry, ...	"	XLIV.	
forfeiture of such license, ...	"	XLV.	2
	{ (see XXV.)	XX.	
certificates to be furnished by, of the manufacture of spirits from the produce of Salsette, Caranja and Fort Victoria, ...	XXI. "	XLIX.	2
to superintend the manufacture of Spirituous Liquors—choose sites for Suddur Distilleries under Government instructions, and issue orders for their internal management—to give passes for raw mowra—to fix annually the duties on spirits manufactured, ...	"	{ LV. to LVII.	
to issue licenses for the manufacture of spirits at above six miles from the Suddur Distilleries, for consumption or retail sale, ...	"	LVIII.	
rules for his granting in farm Abkarry duties, ...	"	LX.	
to issue licenses for the retail sale of country spirits—rules regarding them, ...	"	LXII.	
do. manufactured at a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	LXIII.	
do. for manufacture and sale at other places, ...	"	LXIV.	
do. for retailing imported spirits, ...	"	LXV.	2
do. for the sale of toddy, ...	"	LXVI.	
to prosecute investigations on the illicit manufacture and sale of spirits—rules for the seizure of unlicensed stills, machines and materials and smuggled liquor, ...	"	LXVII.	1
rules for the apprehension of offenders and issue of search-warrants on suspicion, ...	"	"	2 to 7
to adjudge for specified offences fine not exceeding 500 Rupees commutable to six months imprisonment, ...	"	LXVIII.	
to prosecute with previous consent of Government Landholders and others conniving at the illicit manufacture and sale of spirits, ...	"	LXIX.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Collector of } provisions for the release and re-imburse- Land Revenue } ment of persons unduly charged and for punishing malicious informants,	XXI. 1827.	LXXI.	1
option to parties aggrieved of appealing to Government or instituting a Civil Suit,	"	"	2
distribution of fines and rewards,	"	LXXII.	
prosecution on information by farmers,	"	LXXIII.	
in the Konkuns and Dekhun, to transmit monthly certificates of payment of im- posts in the Konkun ports to the Collec- tor of Sea Customs in the Konkun,	XX.	XXVIII.	3
to conduct the collection of Inland (Cus- tom) duties under the rules and liabili- ties otherwise attaching to them and individuals on their establishments,	"	XXX.	
mutual aid by Civil and Military Author- } ities, ... }	XXII. "	{ III. Chap. VII.	2
to pay for guides and conveyance of pub- lic property furnished to troops on a march, ...	"	XLI.	2
do. on emergent occasions, for services and supplies procured by impressment,	"	XLII.	3
to pay compensation to individuals for da- mage occasioned by the march of troops,	"	XLIII.	
requisitions for military aid and returns,	"	Chap. VIII.	
to proceed on the information of Superin- tendents of Military Bazaars against the illicit manufacture of spirits therein,	"	XLVIII.	3
to insert in licenses notice of penalty in- curred by selling spirits to Europeans beyond military limits, ...	"	LI.	
import duty on foreign spirits imported, unless certified to be not for re-sale,	"	LII.	
confiscation of do. in cases stated,	"	"	3
to insert in licenses the obligation of li- quor venders to accompany troops on a march when required, ...	"	LIII.	4
not without the Commanding Officer's con- sent to grant licenses for sale of spirits at Military Stations where is no Super- intendent of Bazaars, ...	"	LIV.	1
mode of executing process regarding spi- rits within military limits, ...	"	"	2 & 3
procedure in case of a Collector's refusing to suppress a shop or still at a Com- manding Officer's request, ...	"	LV.	
Collector of } may require original invoices for examina- Sea Customs } tion, ...	XX.	XII.	3
may issue express permission to land goods at other than established places,	"	XV.	
may dispense with penalties prescribed for removing goods without permit, or land- ing them unmanifested, or clandestinely,	"	XVI.	
rules for the registry and marking of fish- ing vessels—penalties in default,	"	XX.	
pass to be procured by coasting vessels, } certificate if the vessel be above twen- } ty Candies, ... }	"	{ XXI. App. E.	1, 2, 3
survey of the vessel and fees on passes,	"	"	4
rules for the issue of new passes—of du- plicates of old ones lost on affidavit and bond—penalty and proviso, ...	"	"	5, 6, 7
rules on the shipment of goods for export— registry—penalty for breach of them,	"	XXII to XXV.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Collector of } import duties at the ports in the Konkuns, Sea Customs } in the Konkuns, certificates to be given of the payment of import duties— rules regarding them—to be an acquit- tance, on the payment of inland duties through the Konkuns and Dekhun, to authenticate a permit on the landing or embarking His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Military or Marine Stores, or goods, ...	XX. 1827.	XXVI.	
report to Government on the seizure of goods or vessels liable to confiscation— in what case their confirmation necessary, ...	"	{ XXVII. and XXVIII.	
resistance or rescue, if owner abetting, renders such property otherwise liable to forfeiture, ...	"	XXIX.	3
to receive (or deputy in charge of district) ½ of proceeds of confiscations, after pay- ing duties, ...	"	XXXI.	1
when confiscation—sales to be deferred, fines and penalties (not confiscations) how to be enforced if not paid on demand, rules for the payment of duties on opium imported into Bombay and its subor- dinates, ...	"	XXXII. XXXIII.	1
rules for the seizure and deposit of smug- gled opium—for the issue of search war- rant on information on oath—and for the confiscation of such opium and pac- kages, or restoration to the owner, in the cases specified, ...	"	"	2
before what tribunals the penalty for smug- gling opium to be enforced, ...	"	"	2
rules for examining packages of opium under pass as purchased from the depôts for retail at another place, ...	"	"	3
rules for the importation, warehousing and exportation of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ...	XXI. "	{ 1. Chap. I.	
enforcement of penalties for smuggling do. abetting or concealing the same, by search warrant do.	"	V. & VI.	
provision for the recovery of do. unduly seized, and confiscation in default of proof, ...	"	VII.	
appointment of, and of his establishment, oath to be taken by—duties of the office, and deputed power of officers of his establishment, ...	"	IX.	
amenable for official acts to the Zilla Court, so also his Deputies, Assistants and Native Officers, ...	"	Ch. V. to VII.	
declaration of ports in the Konkuns open to export and import, ...	"	Chap. VIII.	
disposal of goods on which duties remain unpaid, ...	"	XLI. IV.	1
goods to be passed free at the discretion of, Military Stores on board or landed to be reported to Government, ...	"	V. & VI.	
hours of business—prior applications to be attended to in preference, ...	"	VII.	
Gomavisdar - see "Kumavisdar."	"	IV.	2
	"	VIII.	1
	"	IX.	
	"	X.	1 & 2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Combustible</i>	how far the Magistrate may interfere with the disposal of articles of such nature,	XII. 1827.	XIX.	
<i>Commanding Officer of the Forces, or, Commander in Chief</i>	may delegate in certain cases his power of convening Native General Courts Martial and revising their sentences, orders for the composition of Courts of Requests, ... to receive from Commanding Officers Returns of punishments and confiscations by Superintendent of Bazar, do. of decisions in suits of debt by do. proceedings in case of requisition for Military aid by Civil Officers referred to by Commanding Officers, ...	XXII. „	I.	
		„	VII.	2
		„	XXX.	
		„	XXXII.	2
		„	XLVI.	2
<i>Commanding Officers</i>	communication to, by Civil Officers confining Officers or Soldiers, ... mutual aid to be afforded by Civil and Military Authorities, ... to receive from the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, copies of returns of prisoners sentenced by Court Martial and forwarded to the Criminal Judge, ... to convene Courts of Requests, ... to prosecute before the Civil Court for embezzlement or damage to Military Stores, ... to mark limits of Military Cantonments, in conjunction with the local Magistrate, ... to appoint a person to act as Superintendent of Bazar until the vacancy be supplied by Government, ... to receive the Superintendent's Report in cases beyond his jurisdiction, ... may suspend, mitigate, remit or confirm sentences by the Superintendent, ... to receive returns of punishments and confiscations from do. and forward to the Commander in Chief, ... do. of decisions of suits of debt by do. mode of communication with Civil Officers and execution of Civil process within the limits of Cantonments, ... punishment of camp followers on a march, on march of Military Forces, in what cases to give notice to the Magistrates of aid required, ... to give certificate of provisions and conveyance and guides furnished for public property and to individuals, ... Letter to the Magistrate in case of necessity of impressment, ... certificate of damage to individuals by march or encampment of troops, ... requisition from Civil Officers for temporary guards or Escorts at out-stations, to be complied with or suspended and referred to the Commander in Chief, ... permission of, for sale of spirits to Europeans, ... revision of the Superintendent of Bazar's decisions and returns to the Commander in Chief, ... permission of, for sale of spirits to Europeans beyond Military limits, ...	„	III.	2
		„	„	3
		„	VI.	2
		„	VII.	2
		„	XX.	
		„	XXI.	
		„	XXII.	
		„	XXVII.	
		„	XXX.	
		„	„	
		„	XXXII.	2
		„	Chap. V.	
		„	„ VI.	
		„	XL.	
		„	XLI.	
		„	XLII.	
		„	XLIII.	
		„	XLVI.	
		„	XLIX.	2
		„	„	5
		„	LI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Commanding Officers</i>	decision of cases of illicit sale and smuggling of liquor on a march, within limits of the camp, ...	XXII. 1827.	LIII.	2
	may authorize liquor venders to accompany troops marching from stations where is no Superintendent of Bazars—amenable to him, ...	"	"	3
	consent of, to the Collectors' license for sale of spirits where is no Superintendent of Bazars, ...	"	LIV.	1
	to facilitate the execution of Collectors' process, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	to refer to Government on Collectors' refusing to suppress a shop or still in the vicinity of a Military Station, ...	"	LV.	
<i>Commercial Transactions</i>	forbidden to Collectors of Land Revenue and their Assistants, ...	XVI. "	VII.	3
	and to Native Officers intrusted with the charge or collection of public money in the Land Revenue Department, ...	"	XI.	2 & 3
<i>Commissariat Department</i>	persons serving in, not British born subjects, amenable to the jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XXII. "	III.	1
<i>Commission -</i>	for ascertaining local facts implicated in a Civil Suit, how appointed, ...	IV. "	XXXI.	1 & 3
	how remunerated, ...	"	"	5
	how the duties are to be performed, ...	"	"	2 & 4
	for examining witnesses out of Courts, ...	"	XXXIX.	
	and for examing witnesses out of the Bombay Presidency, ...	XIII. "	XXXIV.	6
	how the Commissioners are to proceed, ...	IV. "	XL.	2
	how to be remunerated, ...	"	{ XLII. and XLIII.	
	issued by Courts of Law, to be sealed, ...	III. "	XLIV.	
	for trying disputes respecting Village Boundaries may be appointed wherever there is a Revenue Survey, ...	"	IX.	
	to be proclaimed, ...	X. "	I.	1
	members how to be selected, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	how to proceed if divided in opinion, ...	"	II.	1
	to qualify by oath, ...	"	"	2
	notice to be given previous to proceeding with the investigation, ...	"	III.	
		"	IV.	
	private Arbitration how to take effect, }	"	{ IV. v. and XI.	2 1
	the trials how to be conducted, ...	"	VI. to VIII.	
	evidence how to be taken, ...	"	IX.	
	false testimony amounts to perjury, ...	"	"	1
	language of the records, ...	"	X.	1
	contents of the Decree, ...	"	"	
	parties entitled to copies of any part of the records, ...	"	"	2
	records to be ultimately deposited in the Zilla Civil Court, ...	"	XII.	1
	after which the Collector may take copies of them, ...	"	"	2
	when judgment has been given, landmarks to be fixed accordingly, ...	"	XIII.	
	how appealable, ...	"	XIV. & XV.	
	how a reversion of the judgment in Appeal is to be executed, ...	"	XVI.	
	to be furnished to Commissioners for trying Civil Suits, ...	II. "	XXXVIII.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Commission</i>	to be furnished to a District Police Officer unless the office be occupied by a Kama- visdar, ...	XII. 1827.	V.	1
<i>Commissioner</i>	and to Heads of Villages as Police Officers, for deciding Civil Suits: negligence or } misconduct how punishable, }	II. "	VI. and XXV.	3 & 4 2 & 3
	• Appointment and form of Commission, the Station and Jurisdiction, ...	"	XXXVIII.	1 & 2
	Europeans and Americans exempted from their Jurisdiction, ...	"	XXXVII.	1
	• relations, servants, and dependants, not to be parties to suits tried by him, ...	"	"	2
	Commissioners how liable to punishment, suspension, or dismissal, ...	"	XXXVIII.	3
	size and inscription of the seal to be used, qualification by solemn declaration, ...	"	XXXIX.	1
	Commissioners to receive suits for trial before themselves, or for transmission to the Judge, ...	"	XL.	2
	to arbitrate, ...	"	XLI.	3
	to execute process for the Judge, ...	"	"	4
	Commissioners may hear trials jointly, to forward such returns as called for by the Zilla Judge, ...	"	"	1
	how the discharge of such duties as by the general form of process require a speci- fic Officer is to be provided for, ...	IV. "	XLIV.	2
	Commissioners to receive suits, and to record them in a register, ...	"	I.	2
	how to proceed with witnesses who are ex- empted from attendance in Court, ...	"	II.	3
	how his proceedings are to be recorded, see "Record."	"	IV.	3
	by whom recorded, ...	"	XLI.	1
	Commissioners bound to act as Arbitra- tors and entitled to certain fees, ...	III. "	VI.	2
	a vender of stamps to be stationed where- ver there is a Commissioner, ...	VII. "	II.	2
	Stamped Paper not required in Appeals from decisions passed by Commissioners, ...	XVIII. "	III.	1
<i>Commit</i>	- if a witness depose falsely in a Civil Suit the Court shall commit him for trial in a Criminal Court, ...	"	App. D.	4
	• in what cases the Criminal Judge shall commit a prisoner to be tried by the Court of Circuit, ...	IV. "	XXXIV.	2
	a Zilla Magistrate may be vested by Gov- ernment with power so to commit, ...	XIII. "	XII.	3
<i>Commitment</i>	of a state prisoner, ...	XII. "	XIII.	1
	• of any prisoner to the Criminal Jail of a Zilla, how to be made out in writing, ...	XXV. "	I.	1 & 2
<i>Commutation</i>	of fine into imprisonment, ...	XIII. "	XLIII.	1
	• of penalty for non-appearance of a witness before a Criminal Court into imprison- ment, ...	XIV. "	IX.	1 & 2
	• of sentence of Native Court Martial, of witnesses in Civil Courts how deter- mined, ...	XIII. "	XXXIV.	1
<i>Competency</i>	the same rules applicable to Criminal Courts, ...	XXII. "	X.	1 & 2
<i>Complainant</i>	in a Civil Suit, see "Plaintiff." before a District Police Officer always at liberty to compromise his dispute, and before a Head of a Village, ...	IV. "	XXXIII.	1
		XIII. "	XXXV.	1
		XII. "	XLI.	3
		"	XLIX.	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Complaint</i>	see " <i>Petition.</i> "			
	fees on complaints instituted and filed in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Magistrates of Police in Bombay,	XIX. 1827.	XXX.	
<i>Compound Interest</i>	see " <i>Interest.</i> "			
<i>Compromise</i>	a complainant before a District Police Officer is always at liberty to compromise the dispute, ...	XII. "	XLI.	3
	advantage of, in claims to exemption from payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII. "	XLVIII.	
<i>Concealment</i>	of a Criminal offence, how punishable,	XIV. "	I.	6, 7 & 8
<i>Confession</i>	made by a prisoner on trial how to be recorded, ...	XIII. "	XXXVII.	1
	how far to be received as proof of guilt, ...	" "	" "	2
<i>Confinement</i>	illegal, see " <i>Detention.</i> "			
<i>Confiscation</i>	of instruments and materials for illegal printing, and articles found on the premises, ...	XXIV. "	II.	2
	of smuggled opium and articles accompanying it, ...	XXI. "	III.	
	if unclaimed after seizure during one month, ...	" "	VI.	
	of opium as smuggled, on observed non-conformity of the quantity with the statement in the pass for transferring and retailing it, ...	" "	IX.	3
	of opium retailed without license, ...	" "	X.	3
	of smuggled opium found in the possession of a licensed retailer, ...	" "	" "	5
	of opium found in the shop of a retailer neglecting to make the monthly return, or making a false return, ...	" "	XV.	2
	of do. failing to produce his book of sales, making false entry therein, or obstructing search, ...	" "	XVI.	3
	of Tobacco, foreign Snuff, or Ganza, smuggled into, concealed or illegally retailed in the Island of Bombay, how enforced, ...	" "	Chap. VIII.	
	of smuggled spirituous liquors, ...	" "	XLVI.	2
	liability to, at discretion of the Collector of Sea Customs, of goods landed without permit, or unmanifested, or clandestinely landed, ...	XX. "	XV.	
	penalty in case of the goods differing from what is expressed in the manifest, ...	" "	XVII.	
	penalty on the third offence of fishing vessels and harbour craft found without being marked, ...	" "	XX.	4
	of coasting vessels navigating without a pass—proviso in case of accident, ...	" "	XXI.	7
	of goods attempted to be shipped without permit, or differing from those specified in the permit, ...	" "	XXV.	
	of property, as a punishment for a Criminal offence, how conducted, ...	XIV. "	VI.	3 & 4
	how defined, ...	" "	" "	1
	maintenance to be allowed to the family of the offender, ...	" "	" "	2
	claims on the property how to be determined, ...	" "	" "	3
	dues to the offender recoverable on account of the confiscation, ...	" "	" "	4
	rules for conducting the, of goods or vessels, in the Sea Custom Department,	XX. "	Chap. IX.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Confiscation</i>	of smuggled spirituous liquors within Military Cantonments, ...	XXII. 1827.	XLIX.	4
	of foreign spirituous liquors on forged or fraudulent certificate, ...		LII.	3
<i>Conjee Diet</i>	may be resorted to as a punishment, and for disorderly conduct in the Criminal Jail, ...	XIV. "	VII.	5
<i>Consideration</i>	if a full consideration for a written acknowledgment of debt has not been received, the latter is not conclusive as evidence, ...	XIII. "	XLVI.	2
		V. "	IX.	
<i>Conspiracy</i>	for the purpose of altering or rendering nugatory the law, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XIV.	
<i>Constitution</i>	of the Code of Regulations, see " <i>Regulation.</i> "			
	of Courts of Justice, see the Respective Court.			
<i>Contempt</i>	a party in a Civil Suit neglecting to pay his witnesses expenses may be committed for contempt, ...	IV. "	XLV.	1
	a witness neglecting a Summons from a Civil Court guilty of contempt, ...	"	XLVIII.	
	or refusing to give evidence, ...	"	XLIX.	1
	or to sign his deposition, ...	"	L.	
	insolent language or gestures, disturbance or prevarication in Court, punishable as a contempt, ...	"	LI.	
	also obstruction to process, ...	"	LII.	
	and instituting vexatious suits, ...	"	LIII.	
	limit to the punishment which Assistant Judges and Commissioners may inflict for contempts, ...	"	LIV. and LV.	2
	finer for contempts to be appealable, ...	"	LV.	1
	imprisonment for contempts how to be inflicted, ...	"	LVI.	
	to the authority of a Landholder vested with Police Authority, how punishable by him, ...	XV. "	VII.	3
	in a Criminal Court, how defined and punishable, ...	XIII. "	XI.	
	of any Police Authority, how punishable, ...	XII. "	XXIII.	
	in cases cognizable by the Collector as Civil Suits, ...	XVII. "	XXXII.	2
		IV. "		
<i>Contracts</i>	may be inserted in the General Register, ...	IX. "	IV.	
<i>Contractor</i>	for sale of liquor at a Military Station, to sell confiscated liquor, ...	XXII. "	XLIX.	4
	not to establish shops at stations where is less than half a regiment, ...	"	L.	
<i>Contumacy</i>	see " <i>Contempt,</i> " " <i>Witness.</i> "			
<i>Convict</i>	see " <i>Imprisonment,</i> " " <i>Prisoner,</i> " " <i>Escape.</i> "			
<i>Conviction</i>	in what circumstances it may proceed from the prisoner's confession, ...	XIII. "	XXXVII.	2
	to accomplish it an accomplice may be pardoned, ...	XII. "	XXXIV. & XXXVI.	
<i>Cooly</i>	see " <i>Kooly.</i> "			
<i>Co-operation</i>	of Magistrates in furnishing evidence and securing offenders, furnishing information and executing process in general, of Civil and Military Authorities, ...	XII. "	XV.	
		XXII. "	XIII.	3
<i>Co-partner</i>	see " <i>Share.</i> "			
<i>Copy</i>	parties in Civil Suits entitled to copies of the records, ...	III. "	XII.	
	persons who are not parties may in some cases procure copies of the records, ...	"	XIII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Copy	of an arbitration award to be delivered to each party, ...	VII. 1827.	VIII.	4
	of the records of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, either party entitled to, ...	X. "	X.	2
	also the Collector, ...	"	XII.	2
	of decrees (except those issued by Native Commissioners,) of judicial or revenue proceedings, of registered papers and of papers authenticated by public Officers, require to be made on stamped paper, and of what value, ...	XVIII. "	XX.	
	of warrant or precept returned executed to the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udaltut or of Circuit to be kept on the Criminal Judge's Records, ...	XIII. "	XV.	1
	also of a warrant relating to a convict who is transferred to the custody of a different officer, ...	"	"	2
	of original papers sent by Criminal Judges and Zilla Magistrates to the Suddur Foujdary Udaltut to be retained, ...	"	XXIX.	1
	convicts entitled to copies of the sentence, and of any Document recorded on the trial, ...	"	XXXVIII.	6
	if a Baharwuttia have been banished and the same recalled he is entitled to an authenticated copy of the certificate of recal, ...	XII. "	XXXIX.	4
	of the oath of qualification taken by a Collector of Land Revenue to be recorded in the Zilla Court and also transmitted to Government, ...	XVI. "	III.	3
	of accounts or records kept by a Village Accountant, to be furnished to such Officers as the Collector may direct, ...	"	XXII.	2
	may be made by those concerned and the Collector must authenticate them provided they be on the proper stamped paper, ...	"	XXIII.	2
	of Land Revenue Accounts for the current year to be furnished to occupants of land by Tullatees, ...	XVII. "	XV.	2
	of Decree of Collector in Civil Suits cognizable by him to be furnished to each party within ten days after its date on furnishing stamped paper, (Appendix F. XVIII.)	"	XXIII.	1
	of Record of Collector in examining claims to exemption from payment of Land Revenue to be given to the party, ...	"	XLIV.	2
	of sentence and proceedings of Courts Martial to be furnished to the party tried, ...	XXII. "	X.	3
Coroner	- see "Inquest."			
Corporal	- injury or suffering indirectly produced, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXIX.	3
Corpse	- if murder be suspected not to be buried or burned until the District Police Officer permits, ...	XII. "	LII.	3
Corruption	- charges of corruption against European Civil Officers to be reported to Government by the Zilla Judge, ...	II. "	XXV.	1
	if committed by a Native Officer belonging to a Civil or Criminal Court, see "Extortion," "Presents," "Misconduct."			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Co-sharer</i>	- see " <i>Share</i> ."			
<i>Costs</i>	- of a Law Suit in which the Plaintiff is a Pauper, how defrayed, ...	VI.	1827.	VI. to IX.
	Defendant entitled to costs if the Suit is struck off the file for non-appearance of the Plaintiff, ...	IV.	"	XXI. 1
	of summoning witnesses in Civil Suits, ...	"	"	XXXII. 3
	a co-heir admitted to join in a Civil Suit to pay a share of the costs, ...	"	"	XLVII. 2
	what charges are to be included in the costs of a Law Suit, ...	"	"	LVII. 1
	to be paid in the first instance by the party in whose behalf incurred, ...	"	"	" 2
	by whom to be defrayed finally, ...	"	"	LVIII. 1
	of an Arbitration Suit, how determined, ...	VII.	"	IX. 1
	of a Law Suit culpably incurred by a Collector of Land Revenue, at the responsibility of that Officer, ...	XVI.	"	VI. 2
	incurred in consequence of a Collector of Land Revenue having attached property of an Officer of his establishment in satisfaction of a demand against him, not to be adjudged against the Collector if the party did not answer the demand in person, even though it were not due, to be paid by the appellant against a Collector's decision for payment of Land Revenue on land before exempt, in cases specified, ...	"	"	XIV. 4
	on Appeal from the Assessment on houses in Bombay to the Court of Petty Sessions—when taxed, payment of by either party may be ordered by that Court, ...	XVII.	"	{ XLIX and L.
<i>Council</i>	- King in, Appeals to; see " <i>King in Council</i> ."	XIX.	"	XXI. 1
	Governor in, see " <i>Governor in Council</i> ."			
<i>Counsel</i>	- see " <i>Pleader</i> ."			
<i>Counterfeiting</i>	a Document, Signature, Seal, or Mark, how punishable, ...	XIV.	"	XVII.
<i>County</i>	- Fund—Balance of fees levied in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Magistrates of Police in Bombay to be paid half yearly to the Sub-Treasurer for the benefit of, ...	XIX.	"	XXXI. 2
<i>Courier</i>	- see " <i>Newspaper</i> ."			
<i>Court</i>	- of Civil Judicature, see " <i>Suddur Dewanny</i> ," " <i>Zilla</i> ," " <i>Commissioner</i> ."			
	for recovering debts from British subjects, when the term " <i>Court</i> " is used indefinitely how to be understood, ...	II.	"	Chap. v.
	on what days Courts of Civil Judicature are to be open, ...	IV.	"	" 1
	ex-official communications with parties forbidden, ...	III.	"	I.
	in what cases Civil Courts may take cognizance of matters which constitute Criminal offences, ...	"	"	II.
	Kucheries of offices of Collectors constituted Civil Courts for temporary purposes, ...	XIV.	"	II.
	process of, in certain cases, within Military Cantonments, ...	XVII.	"	{ XXXII. 2 XLIII. 1
	of Criminal Judicature, see " <i>Suddur Foujdary</i> ," " <i>Circuit</i> ," " <i>Special</i> ," " <i>Criminal Judge</i> ," " <i>Magistrate</i> ," general functions of, described, ...	XXII.	"	XXXIV.
		XIII.	"	I.

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Court</i> - - of Requests at the Presidency, see Court of "Requests."			
of Petty Sessions in Bombay, see " <i>Petty Sessions.</i> "			
<i>Courts Martial</i> Jurisdiction over British born subjects, XXII. 1827. XXVIII. 5			
Native General—for the trial of persons specified, how convened—occasional delegation of the Commander in Chief's power of convening Courts and revising sentences, ...	"	I.	
constitution of—number requisite to pass sentence of death, ...	"	II.	
Jurisdiction over whom, ...	"	III.	1
how far such persons subject to Civil Jurisdiction, ...	"	"	2 & 3
proceedings of, in offences against Military discipline, ...	"	IV.	
attendance and liabilities of witnesses before, ...	"	V.	
sentences when executed by Civil Authority, ...	"	VI.	
certain persons in what cases to be tried by, for murder, robbery or serious offences, ...	"	IX.	1
in other cases by the ordinary Criminal Courts, ...	"	"	2
punishments awarded by, how commuted by the Commander in Chief, and confirmed by Government, ...	"	X.	1
sentences of death and transportation in what cases requiring the confirmation of the Commander in Chief and Government, ...	"	"	2
copy of the proceedings and sentence to be furnished to the prisoner, ...	"	"	3
execution of the sentence of transportation and confinement through the Criminal Judge or other Civil Magistrate, }	"	{ XIV.	4
certain persons may be tried by, for embezzling or damaging Military Stores—punishment of do.	"	XI.	
perjury or false testimony by whom cognizable before general or regimental Court Martial, ...	"	XII.	
no second trial to be held on persons tried by Court Martial, and persons tried by the Civil Magistrate not to be punished by Court Martial for the same offence otherwise than by cashiering, ...	"	XIII.	
false testimony before, how punishable, ...	"	XV.	
other offences punishable by the Civil Authority, ...	"	Chap. III.	
prosecution for embezzlement or damage of Military Stores ascertained by Court Martial, ...	"	XX.	
punishment of camp followers during a march, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
<i>Court of Re-quests</i> - } Military—Jurisdiction over whom, ...	"	III.	1
how far such persons subject to Civil Jurisdiction, ...	"	"	2 & 3
actions for debt and personal actions not exceeding 400 Rupees cognizable by, if beyond the jurisdiction of the Court of Requests at Bombay, ...	"	VII.	1
see	"	XXXII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Court of Re-quests</i> -	how to be composed, ...	XXII. 1827.	VII.	2
	oath, forms, attendance of witnesses, execution of decree, by stoppages, sale of effects and imprisonment under two months, ...	"	"	3
<i>Courtesy</i> -	forms of to be observed on the trial of a Landholder before a Court of Circuit or Special Court, ...	"	VIII.	
	or on the trial of his relations, ...	XV. "	XVIII.	
<i>Covenanted Servant</i> }	see "Officers."	"	XX.	
<i>Creditor</i> -	see "Plaintiff."			
	of a Judge, Magistrate, Register, or their Assistants, precluded from being employed in situations subordinate to them, ...	XXIII. "	II.	
<i>Crimes</i> -	in general, how defined, ...	XIV. "	I.	1
	for particulars, see "Offence."			
<i>Criminal</i> -	offences in general, how defined, for particulars, see "Offence."	"	Chap. I.	
	Courts of Criminal Judicature see "Suddur Foujdary," "Special," "Circuit," "Criminal Judge," "Magistrate."			
<i>Criminal Judge</i>	local Police Jurisdiction of the Criminal Judge, ...	XII. "	II.	
	offenders to be forwarded for trial by the Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	XII.	
	the Zilla Civil Judge to officiate as such and to hold a Court for the trial of offences, and of what nature, ...	XIII. "	VII.	1
	its station, which may be altered temporarily with consent of the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...			
	to qualify by oath, ...	"	"	2
	to use a seal, its size and inscription, ...	"	"	3
	the Assistants to the Zilla Judge to officiate as his Assistants, qualifying by oath, ...	"	VIII.	1
	how the Assistants are to act during his absence, ...	"	"	2
	ministerial and Law Officers of the Zilla Civil Court to officiate in the Criminal Court, qualifying by oath, declaration, or security, ...	"	"	3
	unless the duties require separate persons to be appointed, ...	"	"	4
	how they are punishable for misconduct, ...	"	X.	
	what offences he is to try, and what to commit for trial before the Court of Circuit, ...	"	XII.	2
	what offences he may delegate the trial of to his Assistants, ...	"	"	3
	retaining the power of resuming them, and how the Assistants may be employed in general, ...	"	"	4
	to obey the instructions and execute the process of a superior Court, ...	"	"	5
	what extent of punishment he may award, ...	"	XIII.	1
	if imprisonment for more than two years it must be confirmed by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	"	2
	but in cases of undue revenue exactions, then if for more than five years, ...	XVII. "	XVI.	4
	on what days the Court is to be closed, ...	XIII. "	IX.	1
	except for particular reasons, ...	"	"	2
	how proceedings are to be recorded, ...	"	XIV.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Criminal Judge</i> how the execution of warrants and precepts issued by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, or Court of Circuit is to be certified, ...	XIII. 1827.	XV.	1
may inflict certain punishment for contempt of Court, ...	"	XI.	"
for rules of taking and recording evidence, see " <i>Witness.</i> "			
to report to Government cases of illegal importation or sale of slaves, when Government will determine respecting levying a fine from the offender to be applied to returning the slave to his own country, ...	XIV. "	XXXII.	"
also to report all convictions, before himself or a Court of Circuit, of certain prohibitions against slave dealing,	XIII. "	XII.	7
his establishment of European or Native Officers to officiate in the Special Court, also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	IV.	3
if complaints are made in matters for which the ordinary course of law does not afford redress, they shall be investigated and reported to Government,	"	VI.	1
what extent of punishment a Senior Assistant may award, ...	"	XII.	6
and how this extent may be increased by Government, ...	"	XIII.	3
what extent of punishment a Junior Assistant may award, ...	"	"	4 & 5
to furnish periodical reports to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, when called for with the sanction of Government,	"	"	6
what forms of record to adopt when a convict is transferred from his charge to that of a different Officer, ...	"	XIV.	4
subject to the general superintendence of the Court of Circuit, ...	"	XV.	2 & 3
which may direct him to take cognizance of any matter, ...	"	XVI.	2
or reduce or annul amount of a penalty or security bond, ...	"	XVII.	1
in matters wherein the Court of Circuit is not expressly vested with control, its order may be referred for decision to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	"	2
shall furnish certain information to a prisoner and procure the evidence for his defence preparatory to trial before a Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	3
shall proclaim the period of a Session being held and report the same to the Court of Circuit, ...	"	XVIII.	"
shall acquaint the Zilla Magistrate with the said period, ...	"	XIX.	1
what records shall be furnished to the Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	2 & 3
and what translations, ...	"	"	"
shall hold parties and witnesses in attendance, ...	"	"	4
shall prepare business for a special Court in the same way as for a Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	"
and execute warrants, ...	"	XXV.	"
to have charge of the Criminal Jail,	"	XXVI.	2
	"	XXII.	1

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Criminal Judge</i> and visit it once in each month,	XIII. 1827.	XLII.	5
how to preserve security and good order in the Jail, and comfort to the prisoners,	"	XLIV. XLV. and XLVI.	
to perform the functions of Police Magistrate at the Suddur Station, and in certain matters throughout the Zilla,	XII. "	II.	1
in which he is to employ his establishment in general,	"	"	2
for particulars of this duty, see " <i>Magistrate</i> ."			
shall execute sentences of imprisonment passed by the Magistrate,	"	XIII.	1
how to proceed with cases transmitted by the Magistrate to be tried before the Court of Circuit,	"	"	3
what extent of punishment he may award for breach of certain restrictions relating to Native Officers entrusted with the charge or collection of money in the Land Revenue Department,	XVI. "	XI.	4
but if beyond five years the sentence must be confirmed by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,			
do. in regard to exaction by do.	XVII. "	XVI.	4
will enforce the Collectors' sentence of imprisonment against smugglers of spirits, and pay their subsistence money,	XXI. "	LXVIII.	
may award fine and imprisonment for conniving at smuggling against proprietors of land and others prosecuted by the Collector with sanction of Government,	"	LXIX.	
will enforce the Collectors' sentence for fining and imprisoning malicious informers, the persons unduly charged of smuggling or conniving at do., being released and reimbursed,	"	LXXI.	
persons amenable to the jurisdiction of Military Courts how far exempted from Civil Jurisdiction,	XXII. "	III.	2
mutual aid of Civil and Military Officers,	"	"	3
enforcement of penalties of false speaking and other misconduct before Courts Martial,	"	V.	2
prisoners sentenced by Courts Martial may be forwarded to—periodical returns to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	"	VI.	
execution of sentences of Courts Martial } of transportation and confinement, }	"	X. and XIV.	4
no person tried by Civil or Military Court to be tried again for the same offence, except that a person tried by Civil Authority may be cashiered,	"	XIII.	
military offences cognizable by a Civil Court,	"	Chap. III.	
communication with Superintendents of Bazars, and execution of process within Cantonments,	"	V.	
requisitions for military aid—return,	"	Chap. VIII.	
<i>Crop</i> - - standing crops not to be attached in execution of a decree—separately from the land,	IV. "	LXIX.	1
claims for revenue or rent on attached crops, how secured,	"	"	2 & 3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Crop</i>	on which revenue is due, the Collector may prohibit by proclamation one month previous the reaping thereof without notice being given, and levy a fine for breach of such prohibition, ...	XVII. 1827.	XI.	1
	in like manner the removal thereof may be prohibited and punished, ...	"	"	2
	the Collector may employ watchmen to prevent such reaping or removing, at the expense of the occupant of the land, these prohibitions not to be continued so long as to damage the produce, and after two months they shall cease and certain other measures be resorted to for realization of the revenue, ...	"	"	3
	these prohibitions shall cease on security being furnished, ...	"	"	4
	but may be again imposed if the security appear insufficient, ...	"	"	5
	Collector may authorize Kumavisdars to demand security if requisite, and if not furnished to take the above precautions against the removal of the crop, ...	"	"	6
	Collector may authorize Heads of Villages to employ watchmen in preventing the removal of crops in certain cases, and also farmers—but all demands of the latter to be enforced only on order of the Collector and his Assistants, ...	"	XVII.	1
		"	XVIII.	
		"	XXIII.	
		"		
<i>Culpable</i>	disregard of consequences in an act which may lead to accidental injury, how punished, ...	XIV.	I.	3 & 4
<i>Culprit</i>	Homicide, how defined and punishable, see " <i>Offender</i> ."	"	XXVII.	
<i>Cultivator</i>	under certain circumstances a cultivator is not bound by a written acknowledgment of debt, ...	V.	IX.	2
<i>Custody</i>	of a State Prisoner, see " <i>State Prisoner</i> ." forcible escape from, after sentence has been passed, how punishable, ...	XIV.	XXIV.	
<i>Custom</i>	how it affects Interest, see " <i>Interest</i> ."			
<i>Customs</i>	opium liable to duty of Rupees twelve per Surat Seer on import into Bombay and its subordinates either by land or sea, quantities not exceeding quarter Seer for consumption of individuals not liable to that duty, ...	XXI.	I.	1
	nor opium imported by Government, nor manifested from the United Kingdom, nor imported under treaty with His Majesty for consignment to any place out of the Company's limits, nor made within the Bengal Presidency, ...	"	"	2
	such duty to be collected according to the general rules for Sea and Land Customs—and to be in excess of ordinary duties, imported opium may at the owner's option be deposited in warehouse for twelve months without paying duties, ...	"	"	3
	which may be removed in the interval on paying duties, ...	"	II.	1
	after twelve months, such opium may be sold by auction—the proceeds in excess	"	"	2

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Customs - of duties to be given to the owners; in case of deficiency the opium to be destroyed, ...	XXI. 1827.	II.	3
provisions for landing in Bombay Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza—how to be warehoused or passed—vessels under 500 Candies to be reported; provisions for marking and depositing packages, ...	"	{ XVII. and XVIII.	
import duties on Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ...	"	XIX.	
rules for the warehousing of imported Tobacco, foreign Snuff, and Ganza, and for sale of, at Bombay, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
sale by auction of do. the duties remaining above six months unpaid, ...	"	XX.	3
for the exportation of foreign Snuff and Ganza, on drawback, and of Tobacco, with or without drawback, ...	"	{ XXXII. and XXXIII.	
penalties for smuggling, and for illegally retailing do.	"	Chap. VIII.	
principles on which the 3½ per cent import duty is leviable on imported spirituous liquors, ...	"	XLVII.	
rules for the warehousing of spirits imported into Bombay, the confiscation of smuggled spirits and drawback on re-exportation, ...	"	{ XLVI. L. and LI.	
double custom duties on spirits imported from Europe and America in foreign bottoms, ...	"	LII.	
no deduction on account of leakage, ...	"	LIII.	
existing enactments continued in force or rescinded in regard to the Presidency, Guzerat and the Konkuns, or extended to Guzerat and the Konkuns, ...	XX.	Chap. I.	
Penang, Bankot and Gogo declared open to specified certificate privileges, ...	"	I.	3
value of imports into Bombay, on which Sea Customs are leviable, to be fixed in a tariff list,—framed from invoices and average market prices by a Committee appointed by Government—Committee of whom to consist—occasional revisions of the tariff list, ...	"	II.	2
certain goods to pay duties on Invoice cost, ...	"	{ " App. A.	3
others to pay according to market prices, ...	"	"	4
advances to be charged as heretofore, ...	"	{ App. B. "	5
management of establishments for the collection of, ...	"	Chap. II.	
corrupt breach of duty by Native Officers, ...	"	Chap. III.	
rules regarding the production of the manifest by ships arriving at ports subordinate to Bombay, and bill of lading; exclusive of personal private property of Lascars, ...	"	XII.	
goods free of duty to be manifested, ...	"	XIII.	
permit on goods landed or shipped—deposit may be required—penalty, ...	"	XIV.	
penalty for clandestinely landing goods, ...	"	XV.	
enforcement of these penalties to be at the discretion of the Collector of Sea Customs, ...	"	XVI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Customs</i>	penalty where the goods differ from the statement in the manifest, ...	XX. 1827.	XVII.	
	publication of rules for the examination of goods, as sanctioned by Government,	"	XVIII.	
	Register of Imports and Exports,	"	{ XIX. and XXIV.	
	rules for the registry and marking of fishing vessels—passes for coasting vessels—	"	{ XX. and XXI.	
	and, ...	"		
	provisions to be complied with on the shipment of goods for exportation—	"	{ XXII. to XXV.	
	penalty in default, ...	"		
	Export and Import duties in the Konkuns, certificate of the payment of import duty there, ...	"	{ XXVI. XXVII. and XXVIII.	
	exemption from duty, in the ports of Guzerat and the Konkuns, of Stores belonging to His Majesty or the Honorable Company—permit required,	"	XXIX.	
	rules for conducting confiscations, division of the proceeds, &c. . . .	"	{ XXXI. to XXXIII.	
	inland to be collected by Collectors of Land Revenue and their establishments,	"	XXX.	
<i>Damage</i>	to private property, may be prosecuted for in a Civil as well as Criminal Court,	XIV.	II.	2
	to property in general, how punishable criminally, ...	"	XLII.	
<i>Damages</i>	action for, in case of property having been fraudulently or illegally occupied, or alienated may be brought within sixty years, ...	V.	{ I. and VIII.	4 2
	action for, in case of personal injury, calumny, or expulsion from caste, may be brought within a year, ...	"	II.	
	may be recovered for each separate occurrence of a person being excluded from the exercise of a caste privilege,	"	"	3
	a person being committed for contempt of Court shall not thereby be free from actions for damages arising from the said contempt, ...	IV.	LVI.	3
	culpably incurred by a Collector of Land Revenue to be defrayed by him,	XVI.	VI.	2
	not to be awarded against a Collector of Land Revenue for attaching the property of an Officer on his establishment for satisfaction of even a wrongful demand, if the party did not answer it in person,	"	XIV.	4
	action for may be brought against a Village Accountant notwithstanding he may have been punished criminally,	"	XXVII.	3
<i>Darogha</i>	Native Superintendent of a Suddur Distillery, ...	XXI.	LVI.	2
	to certify on passes the time of delivery of liquor, ...	"	LXIII.	2
	Abkarry, Native Superintendent of the manufacture and sale of license spirits, .	"	LIX.	
<i>Day</i>	on what days Civil Courts shall be open, and Criminal Courts, ...	III.	I.	
	robbery by, how defined, ...	XIII.	IX.	
		XIV.	XXXVI.	3
<i>Day Book</i>	to be kept as a record in the Criminal Judge's Court, ...	XIII.	XIV.	3
<i>Death</i>	as a punishment, how to be inflicted the time and place, ...	XIV.	IV.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Death</i> - -	may be attended with certain exposure for the purpose of creating impression,	XIV. 1827.	IV.	2
	how the corpse is to be disposed of, and of hanging in chains, ...	"	"	3
	how the gibbet is to be disposed of, ...	"	"	4
	Brahmins and Females in what cases exempt from capital punishment, ...	"	"	5
	sentence of, by Court Martial, how commuted and confirmed, ...	XXII. "	X.	
	causing, see " <i>Murder</i> ," " <i>Homicide</i> ."			
	of a prisoner in the Criminal Jail, how to be reported by the Nazier, ...	XIII. "	XLIII.	3
	of a public Officer, in such case how his official functions are to be discharged, see " <i>Absence</i> ," or the respective Officer.			
	<i>Debt</i> - - - certain actions of against persons specified to be cognizable by Military Courts of Requests or Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	XXII. "	VII. XXXII.	1
	disposal of penalty for making false musters, ...	"	XVIII.	
<i>Debtors</i> - -	acknowledgment of—not full proof in case of the production of contrary proof,—or probability in case of a ryot under specified circumstances, ...	V. "	IX.	
	see " <i>Defendant</i> ."			
<i>Decision</i> - -	of a Civil Suit, see " <i>Judgment</i> ," " <i>Decree</i> ."			
	of Arbitrators, see " <i>Arbitration</i> ."			
<i>Declaration</i>	of a Special Court, to be regulated by a Majority of Members, ...	XIII. "	XXIV.	3
	also in the Suddur Udalut, ...	II. "	IX.	
	and in the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, the Chief Judge having in some cases the casting vote, ...	XIII. "	XXVIII.	
	solemn, falsely making, or breach of; see " <i>Perjury</i> ," how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XVI.	
	solemn declaration to be made by Seristadars and Recordkeepers of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...	II. "	XII.	4
	and by the Law Officers of the said Court, ...	"	XIII.	2
	and by the Zilla Law Officers, ...	"	XXIX.	2
	and by Zilla Nazirs, ...	"	XXX.	1
	and by the Nazir to the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...	"	XIV.	3
	and by Zilla Seristadars, ...	"	XXXI.	1
	and by Zilla Recordkeepers, ...	"	XXXII.	2
	and by Zilla Native Judicial Commissioners, ...	"	XL.	
	and by the Law Officers, Nazir, Seristadars, and Recordkeepers of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	XIII. "	III.	2
	and by those acting in the Special Court, ...	"	IV.	3
	and in a Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	also in the Criminal Judge's Court, ...	"	VIII.	3
	of Pauperism, ...	VI. "	I.	2
	to be verified by solemn declaration or oath, ...	"	II.	1
	<i>Decree</i> - - in a Civil Suit, see " <i>Judgment</i> ."			
	the Judgment of the Court to be expressed in a written Decree, ...	IV. "	LX.	1
	what it is to contain, ...	"	"	2
	lists of exhibits and costs to be added, ...	"	"	5
	on what principles to be made, ...	"	XXVI.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
<i>Decree</i> - - how enforced, ...	IV. 1827. }	LXI. and LXII.	1 & 3.
Decrees of Native Commissioners to be enforced by the Judge, ...	"	LXI.	2
different Decrees against the same Defendant how to rank in priority of right, ...	"	"	4 & 5
Defendants to have the option of choosing which articles of their property shall be distrained in satisfaction of a Decree, and necessary implements of labour shall be exempt, ...	"	LXII.	2
how a Defendant is to be subsisted in prison, ...	"	LXIII.	1
how long he may be imprisoned, ...	"	"	2
the subsistence allowance recoverable from the Defendant's property, ...	"	"	3
property attached in execution of a Decree how to be sold, ...	"	LXVI.	2
claimants on the same how to proceed, ...	"	{ and LXVII.	
the creditor first attaching particular property to be entitled to its proceeds in preference to others, ...	"	LXVIII.	
land and a standing crop shall not be attached separately, ...	"	LXIX.	1
claims for revenue or rent on attached crops how secured, ...	"	"	2 & 3
how Decrees shall be enforced in Zillas different from those wherein passed, ...	"	LXX.	1
in which cases the Defendants may be bound over to remain in the Zilla pending the execution, ...	"	"	2
revision of Decrees in which errors or omissions have occurred, ...	"	LXXI.	
execution of a Decree to be suspended during Appeal, ...	"	LXXXI.	1
what security may be required from the Appellant, ...	"	"	2
and what from the respondent, ...	"	LXXXII.	1
if neither party furnishes security what course is to be adopted, ...	"	"	2
a manager may be appointed to property held in sequestration pending an Appeal, ...	"	"	2
what a Decree on an Appeal Suit is to contain, ...	"	XCIV.	1
if it direct reinvestigation by the Court in which originally heard the parties to be apprized thereof, ...	"	"	2
language and form of Decrees from the Suddur Udalut, ...	"	XCIV.	1 & 2
to be executed by the Zilla Courts, ...	"	"	3
Decrees of the Suddur Udalut to be open to revision from the same reasons as original Decrees, ...	"	XCVI.	
Decrees to be sealed, ...	III. "	IX.	
parties entitled to copies of Decrees, ...	"	XII.	
copies of Decrees (except those made by Native Commissioners) to be on stamped paper, and of what value, ...	XVIII. "	XX.	
Decrees affecting right or title to immovable property may be registered in the register of title deeds, ...	IX. "	III.	2
other Decrees in the General Register, ...	"	IV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Decree</i>	copy of, by Collector in Civil Suit, to be furnished to each party within ten days after date on providing stamped paper, (Appendix F. XVIII.)	XVII. 1827.	XXXIII.	1
	execution of, by do. ten days after date on verbal application by the party interested, in default of security to satisfy the Decree, or Appeal by the opposite party, of the Revenue Judge at Bombay,	XIX.	VII.	8
	do. how appealable,	"	VIII.	
	execution of by Military Courts of Requests,	XXII.	"	
	of the Superintendent of Bazzars, in certain cases of debt,	"	XXXII.	
<i>Default</i>	of the appearance of an appellant or respondent in an Appeal, attended by what consequences,	IV.	LXXXIX.	
	of the appearance of a Plaintiff in an original suit, attended by what consequences,	"	XXI.	
	and of the appearance of a Defendant, or of either party filing his readings,	"	XIX. & XXII.	
	of the appearance of a party in an Arbitration Suit, not to stay proceedings,	VII.	V.	
	of the appearance of a person bound over or enjoined to attend at a Court of Session to be reported to the Court,	XIII.	XIX.	2
	the measures consequent thereto to be directed by the Court,	"	XX.	3
<i>Défaulter</i>	in Land Revenue, how to be proceeded with,	XVII.	Ch. III. & V.	
	in relations to farmers of Land Revenue,	"	Chap. VI.	
	in Land Revenue of Bombay,	XIX.	III. and IV.	
<i>Defence</i>	of person or property, a justifiable cause for killing,	XIV.	XXVI.	3
	of a prisoner on trial at a Court of Session, what facilities the Criminal Judge is to furnish,	XIII.	XVIII.	
	of prisoners on trial in general, how to be recorded,	"	XXXVII.	1
	what facilities to be furnished,	"	XXXVIII.	3
	Counsel permitted,	"	"	1
<i>Defendant</i>	a Defendant may be admitted to plead in Formâ Pauperis,	VI.	X.	
	how Defendants are to be summoned,	IV.	V.	
	what process to be adopted if not found,	"	VI.	
	in what cases security for appearance may be demanded from a Defendant,	"	VII.	1, 2, 3
	a deposit of property to be accepted for security,	"	"	4
	in failure of security the Defendant may be imprisoned,	"	"	6
	a Defendant may procure himself to be removed from the custody of a Native Commissioner to the Suddur Station,	"	"	7
	how an imprisoned Defendant is to be subsisted previous to a Decree being passed,	"	"	8
	a Defendant may be bound over to refrain from disposing of his property, or it may be sequestrated,	"	VIII.	
	immovable property may be secured by prohibiting the alienation of it,	"	"	9, 10, 11
	imprisoned Defendants shall have their suits heard in priority, without regard to the order of the file,	"	VII.	6

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Defendant</i>	also those whose property is sequestered,	IV. 1827.	IX.	2
	Defendant may bind over a Plaintiff who does not reside within the Zilla to be responsible for such costs as may eventually be adjudged against the said Plaintiff,	"	XII.	
	a Defendant may see and copy the plaint, and be allowed eight days to give his answer, ...	"	XIII.	
	he may also see and copy the reply, and be allowed three days to give a rejoinder,	"	XV.	1
	Defendants in the same suit may enter their pleadings separately, ...	"	XVI.	
	if a Defendant be absent at the time fixed } for trial it may proceed exparte, }	"	{ XIX. and XXII.	1
	a Defendant is entitled to costs when a suit is struck off the file for the Plaintiff's non-appearance, ...	"	XXI.	1
	the law of the sect to which a Defendant belongs to be considered in forming a decision, ...	"	XXVI.	
	how a Defendant is to be subsisted in prison, ...	"	LXIII.	1
	the subsistence allowance recoverable from his property, ...	"	"	3
	how long he may be imprisoned,	"	"	2
	but by giving up his property he may procure release, ...	"	LXIV.	1
	how to be dealt with if he conceal any of his property, ...	"	"	2
	how property attached in execution of a Decree is to be sold, ...	"	LXVI.	
	a Defendant may be bound over to remain in the Zilla while a Decree is being executed in another Zilla, ...	"	LXX.	2
	see suit, as to procedure before Collectors of Land Revenue, ...			
<i>Deleterious Substances</i>	} sale of, see "Poison."			
<i>Denunciations</i>	used to enforce compliance with a demand, or in revenge, how punishable,	XIV. "	XXXIV.	
<i>Dependants</i>	of the Nuwab of Surat (as relations and servants) exempted from Civil Jurisdiction, ...	II. "	XXI.	2
	and from Criminal, ...	XI. "	I.	2
<i>Deposition</i>	may be taken in certain cases out of Court by the register to the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	II. "	XI.	4
	for general purposes, see "Witness."			
	how to be recorded when a witness refuses to sign, ...	IV. "	L.	
	how to be interpreted when made in an unusual language, ...	"	XXXVI.	2
<i>Depot</i>	of opium for retail sale, to be established by Collectors of Land Revenue,	XXI. "	VIII.	1
	if purchased from for retail at another place, a pass to be furnished by the Collector,	"	IX.	
<i>Deputy</i>	so many Deputy Nazirs as required to be appointed, ...	II. "	XXX.	1
	in case of inability of a hereditary revenue Officer, he may appoint a deputy,	XVI. "	XVIII.	
	Collector of Sea Customs, when entitled to part of the proceeds of confiscation,	XX. "	XXXII.	
<i>Deserters</i>	to be apprehended and delivered by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	X.	4

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Deserters</i>	- punishment of persuasion to desert, or concealing and assisting deserters,	XXII. 1827.	XVII.	
<i>Destroying</i>	- of property, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XLII.	
<i>Detention</i>	- illegal, of the person, how defined and how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXXIII.	1
	of a child or idiot, how defined and punishable, ...			2
<i>Dewalee</i>	- period of license for selling opium,	XXI. "	XI.	2
<i>Dewanny</i>	- Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalt, see "Suddur."			
<i>Dhurna</i>	- how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXXIV.	
<i>Dil</i>	- for stamping paper, ...	XVIII. "	VII.	
<i>Diet</i>	- Conjee Diet may be resorted to as a punishment, ...	XIV. "	"	5
<i>Disgrace</i>	- as a punishment, see "Public Disgrace."			
<i>Disguise</i>	- to disguise the appearance of valuable articles for fraudulent purposes, how punishable, ...	"	XXI.	
<i>Dismissal</i>	- of Judges and Assistant Judges, Registers and Assistant Registers, ...	II. "	XXXIV.	1
	of Law Officers, ...	"	"	2
	of Native Judicial Commissioners, ...	"	XXXVIII.	3
	of Native Ministerial Officers attached to Civil Courts in general, ...	"	XXXIV.	4
	of Pleaders for Misconduct, ...		LVI.	
	of Kazees for Misconduct, ...	XXVI. "	II.	
	and of their Naibs, ...	"	V.	
	of Police Officers on the establishment of a landholder, ...	XV. "	IV.	
	of a landholder from police functions, ...	"	XIII.	
	of Native Officers attached to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	XIII. "	II.	2
	of District Police Officers, ...	XII. "	V.	
	of Collectors of Land Revenue or their Assistants, ...	XVI. "	VII.	4
	of Officers on their establishments, ...	"	IX.	
	of Native Officers on their establishments entrusted with money or papers and failing to furnish security, ...	"	XII.	3
	of hereditary or Village Revenue Officers, ...	"	XVII.	2
	of Tullatees for neglecting to record or countersign receipts, or shew or furnish copies of accounts, ...	XVII. "	XV.	3
	as a punishment for embezzlement, &c. of Military Stores, ...	XXII. "	XI.	2
<i>Disobedience</i>	- to the orders of the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, to be reported to Government, ...	XIII. "	XXIX.	7
	to a Magistrate's orders of impressment, how punishable, ...	XII. "	XVIII.	3
	and how to local police rules instituted by a Magistrate, ...	"	XIX.	6
	and how to an order issued to an unlawful meeting to disperse, ...	"	XXIX.	
	to a Police Officer's demand for assistance or information, or to a call to assist at an Inquest, how punishable, ...	"	XXXI.	1
<i>Disorderly Conduct</i>	- in the Criminal Jail, how punishable, ...	XIII. "	XLVI.	
	Meetings, see "Dispersing Unlawful Meetings."			
<i>Dispersing Unlawful Meetings</i>	- the Magistrate may order such to disperse and punish those who do not comply, ...	XII. "	XXIX.	
<i>Disrespect</i>	- in a Court, see "Contempt."			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Distilleries</i>	Suddur—sites of, to be enclosed as chosen by Collectors under instructions from Government, ...	XXI. 1827.	LVI.	1
	to be under superintendence of a Native Darogha, ...	"	"	2
	instructions of Collector for internal management, ...	"	"	3
	any person may manufacture spirits therein but raw mowra subjected to restrictions, ...	"	LVII.	1 & 2
	spirituous liquor removable for consumption or retailsale—its strength, and duties payable, ...	"	"	3, 4, 5
	licenses for retail sale of spirits manufactured at—amount of duty—passes for liquor removed, and for extra supplies, importation of spirits within six miles of a Suddur Distillery, prohibited, ...	"	LXIII.	
	punishment for removing spirits from do.	"	LXV.	1
	may be resorted to, to realize the amount of a witness's expenses from the party, ...	"	LXVIII.	
	implements and cattle to a certain degree exempted from distraint in Civil Suits, ...	IV.	XLV.	2
	in the levy of fines and penalties incurred on account of the Assessment on shops and stalls, licenses to erect temporary sheds, to use country music, and give public notices in Bombay, ...	"	LXII.	2
<i>Distraint</i>	in the levy of forfeitures on the Horse and Carriage tax in Bombay, ...	XIX.	xiv. and xv.	
	in the levy of forfeitures regarding Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ...	"	XXVI.	1
	the Kumavisdar or Native Collector to perform the functions ex-officio or if there be no such Officer the Magistrate to appoint with the sanction of Government, and furnished with a commission recal- lable at the pleasure of Government, ...	XXX.	XLII.	
	to be under the Superintendence of the Zilla Magistrate, ...	XII.	V.	
	and amenable for misconduct in the same way as Revenue Officers, ...	"	XXII.	1
	to superintend subordinate Police Officers, ...	"	"	2
	to report to the Zilla Magistrate, Miscon- duct of subordinate Police Officers, defi- ciencies in Police Establishments, and Police Matters in general, ...	"	XL.	2
	to station the Police Establishments where of most use, ...	"	"	3
	what offences he may try and what punish- ments he may inflict, ...	"	"	4
	with what forms and records, ...	"	XXI.	1
<i>District Police Officer</i>	and how witnesses may be compelled to attend and depose, ...	"	"	2
	a complainant entitled always to withdraw his plaint, or make private compromise, ...	"	"	3
	in particular cases may be invested by Government with more extended author- ity, ...	"	"	
	how far the authority may be so extended, and with what forms and records it is to be exercised, ...	"	XLII.	1
	shall seize and forward to the Zilla Magis- trate, offenders whom he is not authorized	"	"	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>District Police Officer</i>	to try himself, and with what investigation, ...	XII. 1827.	XLIII.	1
	evidence to be also forwarded, ...	"	"	2
	in what cases the attendance of witnesses or offenders may be secured by bail, ...	"	"	3
	in what cases persons likely to disturb the Peace are to be forwarded to the Magistrate, and in what cases the District Police Officer may bind over, ...	"	{ and XLV.	4
	the transmission of a prisoner to the Magistrate not to be delayed more than forty-eight hours, unless for indispensable reasons which must be reported to the Magistrate, ...	"	XLIII.	4
	to investigate serious offences on the spot, ...	"	XLIV.	1
	to employ Inquests in cases of death from suspicious cause, ...	"	"	2
	to suggest local police rules to the Magistrate, ...	"	XLV.	1
	to keep standards of Weights and Measures, ...	"	"	2
	how to proceed with animals or property found without an owner, ...	"	"	3
	how to proceed with labourers or dealers refusing to perform their professional offices, ...	"	"	1
	mutually to aid each other, ...	"	"	2
	may demand and enforce aid from individuals, ...	"	XLVI.	1
	in what cases and how to procure military aid, ...	"	"	2
	to make such returns and keep such records as directed by the Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	XLVII.	
<i>District Revenue Officer</i>	see " <i>Kumavisdar</i> ."			
	if the Office be hereditary, it is still to be subordinate to the Collector in discharging such duties as appertain thereto, ...	XVI.	XVII.	1
	how the incumbent is liable to dismissal, ...	"	"	2
	if the office be held by co-sharers how the discharge of its functions is to be arranged, ...	"	"	4
	if the incumbent be incapable he may appoint a deputy, ...	"	XVIII.	
	land and allowances attached to the office to be recorded by the Collector, ...	"	XIX.	
	and not alienable, ...	"	XX.	
<i>Disturbance</i>	in a Court, see " <i>Contempt</i> ."			
<i>Disturbing</i>	the Peace of foreign states—how punishable, ...	XIV.	XV.	
	how emigrants or aliens so doing may be removed or confined, ...	XI.	VIII.	
<i>Division</i>	of prisoners in the Criminal Jail of the Zilla into classes, to be kept separate from each other, ...	XIII.	XLIV.	
<i>Divorce</i>	of Mohammedans, to be recorded by the Kazees, ...	XXVI.	VIII.	
<i>Domestic</i>	servants, how punishable for misconduct, ...	XII.	XVIII.	2 & 3
<i>Dows and Dingees</i>	rules regarding, ...	XX.	{ XII. Chap. v.	3
<i>Draftsmen</i>	Military—not British born subjects, subject to the Jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XXII.	MI.	1
<i>Drawback</i>	on the re-exportation from Bombay of spirituous liquors, rules regarding, ...	XXI.	{ L. and LI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLASSE.
<i>Dress</i> - - -	Military—penalty for receiving,	XXII. 1827.	XIX.	
<i>Drugs</i> - - -	poisonous, sale of, see " <i>Poison.</i> "			
<i>Dwelling Houses</i>	shall not without urgent necessity be searched for stolen property at night, by a landholder vested with Police Authority—nor by Magistrates, . . .	XV. "	VII.	3
	nor by District Police Officers—nor by Heads of Villages, . . .	XII. "	IX.	4
<i>Efface</i> - - -	fraudulently effacing any Signature, Seal, Mark, or part of a Document, how punishable, . . .	"	I.	2
<i>Emancipation</i>	a slave illegally imported or sold becomes emancipated, . . .	XIV. "	XXII.	
<i>Embezzlement</i>	of Military Stores, how punishable, . . .	XXII. "	XI.	
<i>Emergency</i> -	see " <i>Urgency.</i> "			
<i>Emigrant</i> -	in what cases Government may remove such persons or their descendants from the vicinity of the countries to which they originally belonged, . . .	XI. "	VIII.	1
	but they shall not be prevented from quitting the Bombay Territories, . . .	"	"	2
	they may also be confined as state prisoners if the public tranquillity or political relations require it, . . .	"	"	3
<i>Emolument</i>	see " <i>Fee,</i> " " <i>Allowance.</i> "			
<i>Enactment</i> -	see " <i>Regulation.</i> "			
<i>Enforcement</i>	of Decrees, see " <i>Decree.</i> "			
<i>Engineer Officer</i>	attached to the Court of Petty Sessions—may be directed by a Magistrate of Police in Bombay to measure off ground for erecting wedding sheds or places of temporary amusement, . . .	XIX. "	X.	
	to perform the duties of Assessor of Carriages and Horses within the Island of Bombay, . . .	"	XXVI.	1
<i>English</i> - - -	in what matters that language is directed to be used, see " <i>Language.</i> "			
<i>Enjoyment of Land</i> -	in what cases a title to exemption from payment of Land Revenue, . . .	XVII. "	Chap. IX.	
	if uninterrupted for a long period, a compromise may be made with a claimant to exemption from payment of Land Revenue by the Collector, . . .	"	XLVIII.	
<i>Entrance</i> -	effected in cases of robbery by breaking open, constitutes force, . . .	XIV. "	XXXVI.	3
<i>Entries</i> - - -	book of—for the Register of Title Deeds and General Register, . . .	IX. "	V.	2 to 7
<i>Error</i> - - -	in a Decree, to be corrected by a Revision, see " <i>Revision.</i> "			
<i>Escape</i> - - -	forcible from custody after sentence has been passed, how punishable, . . .	XIV. "	XXIV.	
	of a prisoner from the Criminal Jail how to be reported by the Nazir, . . .	XIII. "	XLIII.	3
	attempt to escape from the Criminal Jail, how punishable, . . .	"	XLVI.	2
	aiding escape of a convict confined under sentence of certain Courts Martial, how punishable, . . .	XXII. "	XVI.	
<i>Escorts</i> - - -	Military—requisitions for, . . .	"	XLVI.	
<i>Establishment</i>	of the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalt, of Zilla Courts, . . .	II. "	Chap. I.	
	of Native Commissioner's Courts, . . .	"	" II.	
	and . . .	IV. "	" IV.	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Establishment</i>	of the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalut, to consist of the same persons as the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...	XIII. 1827.	II.	2
	of a Special Court, to be taken from the Criminal Judge's Court, ...	"	IV.	3
	also of a Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	of the Criminal Judge's Court, to be taken from the Zilla Civil Court, ...	"	VIII.	
	village, may be employed in police duties by landholders exercising Police Authority, ...	XV.	III.	
	police, when presided over by a landholder, for police in general, the state of to be reported to Government by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	III. and IV.	
	of police, deficiencies in, to be reported to the Zilla Magistrate by the District Police Officer, ...	XIII.	XXVII.	4
	to be superintended and stationed by the District Police Officer, ...	XII.	XL.	3
	of the Criminal Judge, to be employed by him in his capacity of Magistrate, ...	"	"	
	of the Collector of Land Revenue, to be employed in police functions, ...	"	II.	2
	the functions of Seristadar and Record-keeper to a Zilla Magistrate may be discharged by any person directed by the said Magistrate, ...	"	III.	3
	of District and Village Police to be under the Superintendence of the Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	XIV.	
	and amenable for misconduct in the same way as the Revenue Establishments, ...	"	XXII.	1
	of Village Police how responsible for robberies, ...	"	"	2
	of a Collector of Land Revenue, amenable to the Zilla Civil Court for Acts in an official capacity, ...	"	XXXVII.	2
	of a Collector of Land Revenue, ...	XVI.	VI.	1
	of the Collector of Bombay, ...	XIX.	I.	
	do. amenable to the Revenue Judge by Civil prosecution, ...	"	II. to VI.	
	of the Collector of Sea Customs at Bombay, ...	XX.	IV.	1
	deputed power of—amenable to the Zilla Court for official acts, ...	"	V. to VII.	
	of the Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XXII.	XXIII. and XXIV.	
<i>Estate</i>	- Heir, Executor, or Administrator to, see the respective head.			
	of a person deceased, how the Civil Court may dispose of it in the absence of duly qualified claimants, see "Administrator."			
	attachment of for reasons of state, ...	XXV.	Chap. II.	
<i>Europeans</i>	- see "British born subjects."			
	exempted from the Jurisdiction of Native Judicial Commissioners, ...	II.	XXXVII.	1
	prohibited from possessing or occupying land, ...	XXIII.	III.	1
	which is not to prevent land being assigned as security for a loan, ...	"	"	2
	and the possession may in certain cases be sanctioned, ...	"	IV.	
	without passports or licenses how to be dealt with by the Magistrate, ...	XII.	X.	8

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLASSE
<i>Europeans</i>	Clerks, in the establishment of a Collector of Land Revenue, see " <i>Clerks.</i> "			
	fee on passports issued by the Senior Magistrate of Police at Bombay to,	XIX. 1827.	XXX.	1
	punishment for selling spirituous liquors to, by natives, without permission,	XXII. "	{ XLIX. and LI.	2
<i>Evidence</i>	required in a matter before the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, may be taken by a Criminal Judge or Zilla Magistrate,	XIII. "	XXIX.	3
	of a deceased witness if already made before competent authority may be received in a Criminal Court, ...	"	XXXIV.	7
	articles required to be produced before a Magistrate as evidence, how to be procured, ...	XII. "	IX.	4
	how to be procured by a Magistrate, from a Zilla beyond his own Jurisdiction,	"	XV.	1
	of an accomplice, in order to procure it pardon may be granted, ..	"	XXXIV.	
	what weight it is to have on the trial,	"	XXXV.	2
	a Coroner's Inquest to be received as such, ...	"	{ XLIV. and LI.	2
	of witnesses in Civil or Criminal Courts, see " <i>Witness.</i> "	"		1
	parties in Appeals may not adduce new evidence, ...	IV. "	XC.	1
	but the Court may call for such,	"	"	2
	for purposes and in the manner detailed in, when such is admitted it must be on definite points and so recorded, ...	"	XCI.	
	how to be procured by Arbitrators,	VII. "	XCH.	2
	how to be taken by Commissions for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X. "	IX.	
	Interpreters of, ...	IV. "	XXXVI.	2
	in the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, may be taken by the register, ...	"	XCI.	
	in Civil Suits before the Collector,	{ XVII. "	{ XXXII.	2
	in inquiry by the Collector into claims to exemption from payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII. "	XLI.	
	to be taken as in a Civil Suit,	"	{ XLII. and XLIII.	
	exception as to certain deeds not registered within one year after the proclamation specified, ...	"	XLII.	2 to 9
	provisos in favour of the party,	"	XLIII.	2
	in suits before the Revenue Judge at Bombay, ...	XIX. "	VII.	
	before Native Courts Martial,	XXII. "	V.	
	before Military Courts of Requests,	"	VII.	3
	before the Superintendent of Bazars,	"	{ XXV. and XXXII.	
	before Commanding Officers or Courts Martial on a march, ...	"	XXXVII.	
<i>Exaction</i>	undue, by the Collector of Land Revenue, how punishable, ...	XVII. "	{ Ch. III. & IV. XVI.	
	by farmers and their agents, ...	"	{ (XV. XVI.) XXV.	
	by Land Revenue Officers in Bombay,	XIX. "	V.	
	by Native Officers in the Department of Sea Customs, ...	XX. "	XI.	
<i>Execution</i>	of a Decree, see " <i>Decree.</i> "			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Execution</i>	how to be conducted when the Decree is under Revision, see " <i>Revision</i> ."			
	of a sentence of capital punishment, see " <i>Death</i> ."			
	of criminal sentences in general, see " <i>Sentence</i> ."			
	of a warrant or precept issued by the Sud-dur Foujdary Udalut, or Court of Circuit to a Criminal Judge, how to be certified, ...	XIII. 1827.	xv.	1 & 3
	of a summons issued by a Magistrate to an offender, ...	XII. "	ix.	2
<i>Executor</i>	of sentences by Courts Martial, ...	XXII. "	vi. x. xiv.	4
	may administrate to an estate without formal recognition, ...	VIII. "	i.	
	but he may procure formal recognition, in which case a proclamation shall be issued for the information of claimants, and a certificate given to the executor, the said certificate to be on stamped paper, how a disputed right of Executorship is to be investigated, ...	" " " XVIII. "	ii. " iii. xix.	
	if a will exist how it shall be proceeded with, ...	VIII. "	iv.	
	what rights the certificate confers, and in what cases it may be annulled, the refusal of a certificate by the Judge shall not bar the party from filing suits for claims, ...	" " "	v. and vi. vii. viii.	2
<i>Exemption</i>	implements and cattle necessary for labour to be exempt from distraint by Civil Suit, ...	IV. "	lxii.	2
	of certain persons from the usual Civil Jurisdiction, see " <i>Nuwab</i> ," " <i>Landholder</i> ," " <i>Thakore</i> ."			
	of the houses of persons of respectability from the usual process of search for stolen goods, ...	XII. "	ix.	4
	of the houses of persons of the higher classes from search by any authority less than a District Police Officer, ...	"	l.	2
	from payment of Land Revenue, see " <i>Land Revenue</i> ."			
<i>Exhibits</i>	in Civil Suits all presented to be inspected but if found objectionable may be rejected, ...	IV. "	xxix.	1
	in such case how to be disposed of, ...	"	"	2
	how exhibits are to be restored to the party producing them, ...	"	xxx.	
	in trials before the Criminal Judge, how recorded, ...	XIII. "	xiv.	2
	see " <i>Urgency</i> ."			
<i>Ex-parte</i>	if a Defendant be absent at the time fixed for trial, it may proceed ex-parte, in such cases the Plaintiff's Affidavit may be received as evidence, ...	IV. "	xi. and xxii.	1 1
	if a party in an Appeal be not found, a notice to be issued, after which the matter will proceed ex-parte, ...	"	"	2
	in what cases a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes may proceed ex-parte, ...	"	lxxxviii.	4
		X. "	viii.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Exportation</i>	of slaves, see " <i>Slaves.</i> "			
	of Goods, see " <i>Customs.</i> "			
<i>Exposition</i>	of Hindoo or Mohummedan Law, see " <i>Law Officer.</i> "			
	to be taken in Criminal cases, under what rules, generally, ...	XIII. 1827.	xxxviii.	6
	but in trials before a Zilla Magistrate only when the offence concerns religious law,	XII. "	xiv.	
<i>Exposure</i>	as a punishment, see " <i>Public Disgrace.</i> "			
<i>Expulsion</i>	from Caste, see " <i>Caste.</i> "			
	from a Zilla, of a suspicious character may be ordered by the Magistrate if the party be not a native of the said Zilla and cannot furnish security for good conduct,	"	xxviii.	1
	with what forms to be conducted,	"	"	2
	punishment for returning, ...	"	"	3
	but the expulsion may be retracted, if so sanctioned by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, and with what forms, ...	"	"	4
<i>Extenuating</i>	circumstances attending the putting a person to death render the act culpable homicide, ...	XIV. "	xxvii.	
<i>Extortion</i>	see " <i>Misconduct.</i> "			
	charges of extortion against European Civil Officers to be reported to Government by the Zilla Judge, ...	II. "	xxv.	1
	committed by Native Officers belonging to Courts of Civil Justice, how to be punished and in what cases receiving presents is to be considered extortion,	"	xxxvi.	
	and committed by Native Officers officiating in Criminal Courts, ...	XIII. "	x.	
	committed by stamp venders, how punishable, ...	xviii. "	viii.	
	by Police Officers, how punishable,	xii. "	"	1
	or over Exaction of Revenue, see " <i>Exaction.</i> "			
<i>Fabrication</i>	of a Document, Signature, Seal or Mark, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	xvii.	
<i>False Testimony</i>	see " <i>Perjury.</i> "			
<i>False Musters and Certificates</i>	punishment for furnishing, ...	xxii. "	"	
<i>False Weights and Measures</i>	using, within Military Cantonments,	"	xxvi.	
<i>Famine</i>	how far it authorizes the sale of children,	xiv. "	xxxi.	
<i>Farm</i>	not to be held by a Collector of Land Revenue or his Assistant, ...	xvi. "	vii.	2
	nor by a Kumayisdar or Head Revenue Officer of a District, ...	"	xi.	1
	of public revenue, to be effected with individuals by the Collector, with sanction of Government under written agreement, notice to a Head of a Village and proclamation, ...	xvii. "	xx.	1
	of Abkarry duties, granted by Collectors,	"	xxi.	
	of Land Revenue, rules regarding,	xxi. "	{ lx. and lxxiii.	
<i>Farmers of Revenue</i>	their power and responsibility,	xvii. "	Chap. vi.	
	prohibited from increasing the Assessment of the preceding year without application to the Collector—his orders final except in case of a Judicial Decree against him, ...	"	xxii.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Farmers of Revenue	may be authorized by a Collector, if no security given to employ watchmen to prevent removal of crops—remuneration of watchmen—and rules for punishment of unauthorized removal, ...	XVII. 1827.	XXIII.	1 & 2
	Collector or Assistant's decision to be taken on the appropriation of crop in satisfaction of demands in money; (unless with consent of the occupant,)	"	"	3
	may employ Village Havildar in realizing revenue, ...	"	XXIV.	
	receipts for revenue payments and penalties by farmer or his agent, ...	"	{ (XV. XVI.)	
	may adopt compulsory process against defaulters, but only through the Kuma-visdar or the Collector—its cessation, ...	"	XXV.	
	if compulsory process not permitted, he may file suit against the ryot, (Chapter VIII.)	"	XXVI.	
	arrears of former years may recover only on suit before the Collector, (Chapter VIII.)	"	{ " XXXI.	5 3
	on failure in terms of agreement, may be proceeded against by the Collector as a revenue defaulter—or his security, or both, ...	"	XXVII.	
	see "Allowance."	"	XXVIII.	
	retaining fee to a pleader, ...	II.	L.	2, 3, 4
	remuneration for the duties performed, ...	"	{ LII. LIII. LIV. and LV.	3
	how recoverable in the case of the client being a Pauper Plaintiff, ...	VI.	VII. & VIII.	
	remuneration for an Administrator to an Estate appointed by a Civil Court, ...	VIII.	XI.	
	remuneration for Commissioners appointed by Civil Courts to ascertain local facts, ...	IV.	XXXI.	5
	remuneration for Commissioners appointed to take evidence, ...	"	XLIV.	
Fee	what fees are to be received by Judicial Commissioners when employed as Arbitrators, ...	VII.	II.	2
	what fees Kazees are authorized to receive, remuneration to a Mohussal in the Land Revenue Department, ...	XXVI.	VII.	
	do. to Village Havildar or Beadle, ...	XVII.	{ XII. XIX. and XXIV.	3
	institution fee on suits before the Revenue Judge at Bombay, ...	XIX.	VII.	1
	fees leviable in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of Magistrates of Police, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
	cases of remission of payment, ...	"	XXX.	2
	to be received by the Clerk of the Petty Sessions or through persons appointed at the Police Offices—half-yearly accounts to be rendered by him, ...	"	XXXI.	
	on registry in Collector's Offices of license for retailing certain poisonous substances, ...	XXI.	XLIV.	2
	on issue of passes for coasting vessels by the Collector of Sea Customs, ...	XX.	XXI.	4
	witnesses; may be examined by a Commission instead of appearing in Court, and remain veiled, ...	IV.	XXXIX.	
	and	XIII.	XXXIV.	6

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Female</i>	in what cases exempt from capital punishment, ...	XIV. 1827.	IV.	5
	and from hard labour, ...	"	VII.	3
	slaves, may not be sold if thereby separated from a child under ten years of age, nor for purposes of prostitution, ...	"	XXXI.	
	prisoners in the Criminal Jail of the Zilla, to be kept separate from the male, ...	XIII. "	XLIV.	1
<i>Fetters</i>	apartments of, not to be entered under search warrant for unlicensed stills, &c.	XXI. "	LXVII.	3
	shall be placed on prisoners sentenced to hard labour, transportation, or death; and may be used to secure others, ...	XIII. "	XLV.	1
<i>File</i>	the order in which suits stand for hearing on the file shall be set aside in favour of Defendants whose property is sequestered, ...	IV. "	IX	2
	or those who are imprisoned, ...	"	VII.	6
	suits in general shall be heard according to the order in which they stand on the file, ...	"	XX.	1
	if a Plaintiff do not attend at the time fixed for trial, the suit may be struck off the file, ...	"	XXI.	1
	the order in which suits stand for hearing on the file shall be set aside in favour of persons prosecuting to establish a right to attached property, ...	"	LXVII.	3
	also in favour of a party who may be required, and unable, to furnish additional security during the progress of an Appeal, ...	"	XCHI.	
	a party in a Civil Suit may be fined for not paying his witnesses expenses, ...	IV. "	XLV.	1
	for contempt of Court, including non-attendance of witnesses and instituting vexatious suits, see " <i>Contempt</i> ,"			
	as a punishment for embezzlement of Military Stores, ...	XXII. "	XI.	2
	aiding escape of convicts before Courts Martial, ...	"	XVI.	
<i>Fine</i>	persuasion to desert and concealment of deserter, ...	"	XVII.	
	making or aiding false musters, ...	"	XVIII.	
	receiving Military Equipments or Stores, ...	"	XIX.	
	as a punishment for various offences cognizable by the Superintendent of Bazars, ...	"	{ XXVI. and XXVIII.	
	do. relative to the sale of spirituous liquors within Military Cantonments or during a march, ...	"	{ XLIX. LI. and LIII.	
	also see " <i>Penalty</i> ,"			
	as a mode of punishment for a Criminal offence, how conducted, ...	XIV. "	IX.	
	a period of imprisonment always to be assigned in commutation, ...	"	"	1
	how the payment in part of a fine is to affect the period of imprisonment in commutation, ...	"	"	2
	special enactments regarding particular cases to be exceptions to the rules under this head, ...	"	"	3
	Magistrates may award fines in compensation to the party injured, ...	XII. "	XVII.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Fine</i>	in what cases and how to be levied from villages within the boundaries of which robbery has been committed,	XII. 1827.	xxxvii.	
<i>Fines and Penalties</i>	for not taking out licenses in Bombay to erect wedding sheds, do., to employ country music without doors, and to give public notices by battakee, and surcharges for false statement, delay, or obstruction, as to the Assessment of Carriages and Horses within the Island of Bombay, ...	XIX. "	Chap. II.	
	on retailing opium without license, on retailing more than quarter Surat Seer to the same person within three days without permission, ...	XXI. "	X.	
	for various specified offences relative to the smuggling of spirits, ...	"	XIII.	
	for malicious informations regarding do. distribution of do.	"	LXVIII.	1
	for not having marked fishing vessels do. in the Sea Customs Department, how to be sued for and enforced, ...	XX. "	LXXII.	4
<i>Fire</i>	wilfully setting fire to property, how punishable, ...	"	XX.	2
<i>Fishing Vessels</i>	rules for the registry and marking of, ...	XIV. "	XXXIII.	1
<i>Flogging</i>	as a mode of punishment, how to be inflicted and with what sort of instrument, number of stripes authorized, ...	XX. "	XLII.	1
	place, period of repetition, and publicity, in what cases persons of certain descriptions are to be exempted, ...	"	XX.	2
	may be imposed by a Senior Assistant Criminal Judge, to the extent of thirty stripes, for theft only, ...	"	VIII.	3
	but not by a Junior Assistant, ...	"	"	3
	may be inflicted for disorderly conduct in the Criminal Jail, ...	"	"	6
	as a punishment for various offences cognizable by Superintendent of Bazaars, ...	"	XLVI.	2
	as a punishment for offences of camp followers during a march, ...	XXII. "	XXVI.	
	do. for illegally selling spirituous liquors within Cantonments or during a march, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
<i>Forage</i>	public—penalty for receiving, ...	"	XLIX. and LI.	
<i>Force</i>	among the circumstances which constitute robbery, ...	XXII. "	XIX.	
<i>Forced Service</i>	definition of and punishment for, see "Impressment."	XIV. "	xxxvi.	1
<i>Forcible</i>	escape from custody after sentence has been passed, how punishable, resistance to legal process, how punishable, occupation of disputed property, how the Magistrate may interfere to prevent, ...	XII. "	XVII.	
<i>Foreclose</i>	how property pledged for a debt may be sold for payment, ...	"	xxiv.	
<i>Foreign</i>	disturbing the Peace of foreign states, how punishable, ...	"	xxv.	
	if the culprit be a native subject of the Bombay Presidency, and with the sanction of Government, ...	V. "	xvi.	3
	refugees charged with offences committed in foreign territories under what circumstances to be given up, ...	XIV. "	xv.	
		XI. "	iv.	
		"	v.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUZ.
<i>Foreign</i> - -	emigrants and aliens from foreign states how to be dealt with for exciting disturbances therein, ...	XI. 1827.	VIII.	
<i>Foreign States</i>	opium imported under treaty with His Majesty into Bombay and its subordinates for consignment to any place out of the Company's limits, not liable to import duty of twelve Rupees per Surat Seer, ...	XXI. "	I.	2
<i>Foreign Spi-rituous Li-quors</i> -	duty on, imported into a Collectorship for private use or otherwise, on the way to a Military Station, ...	XXII. "	LII.	
<i>Foreigners</i> -	see "Americans," "Aliens," "Emigrants."			
<i>Forfeiture</i> -	of Assessment of land before exempt from payment of Land Revenue in what cases to be enforced against Appellants from Collector's decision, as a punishment for exaction and receiving presents by Officers of Land Revenue in Bombay, ...	XVII. "	{ XLIX. and L.	
	as a punishment for enclosing the public roads in Bombay without license, ...	XIX. "	V.	
	as a punishment for not giving notice to the Collector of Bombay of the transfer of lands and houses subject to quit or ground rents, ...	"	XI. and XIV.	
	as a punishment for keeping or concealing smuggled opium, with or without interest therein, ...	"	Chap. v.	
	in case of Tobacco, foreign Snuff or Ganza, imported into Bombay, and concealed or reloaded, being liable to confiscation, ...	XXI. "	IV.	
	in case of ditto sold without license, of license by retailer of do., not distinguishing his place of sale as prescribed, ...	"	XXXV.	
	on conviction of retailer of do. making a false return of tobacco do. in his possession, ...	"	XXXVI.	
		"	XXXVIII.	
		"	XXXIX.	
<i>Forgery</i> - -	how defined, ...	XIV. "	XVII.	1 & 2
	how punishable, ...	"	"	3
<i>Form</i> - -	of Heading to Regulations, ...	I. "	Appendix A.	
	of list of regulations to be made by the Suddur Udalut, ...	"	"	B.
	of oath to be taken by the Judges of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...	II. "	"	A.
	of oath to be taken by Zilla Judges and Acting Zilla Judges and Assistant Judges, ...	"	"	A.
	do. by the Registers and Assistant Registers, ...	"	"	B.
	of solemn declaration to be made by the Nazirs, and Law Officers, and Seristadars, and Recordkeepers of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, and the Zilla Courts, of bond to be entered into by the sureties for the Nazirs to the Suddur Dewanny Udalut and Zilla Courts, ...	"	"	C.
	of oath to be taken by Zilla Judges and Acting Zilla Judges and Assistant Judges, ...	"	"	D.
	of Commission to be furnished to Commissioners for trying Civil Suits, ...	"	"	A.
	of solemn declaration to be made by them, ...	"	"	H.
	of Sunnud for Pleaders, ...	"	"	I.
		"	"	J.

INDEX.

Form	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
of Vakalut Nama for Pleaders,	II.	1827.	Appendix K.
of proclamation when an Heir, Executor, or Administrator to an Estate is formally recognized, ...	VIII.	"	A.
of certificate to an Heir, Executor, or Administrator, ...	"	"	B.
of proclamation when an Administrator is appointed by the Zilla Court, ...	"	"	C.
of proclamation when a Commission is appointed for trial of Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X.	"	A.
of oath to be taken by Members of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	"	"	B.
of notice to be given previous to the Commission proceeding with the investigation of Boundary Disputes, ...	"	"	C.
of Register for filing Boundary Disputes, ...	"	"	D.
of oath to be taken by the Superintendent of Stamps, ...	XVIII.	"	A.
of Sunnud for appointing Kazees, ...	XXVI.	"	A.
of Sunnud for investing a Landholder with Police Authority, ...	XV.	"	A.
of oath to be taken by the Judges of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	XIII.	"	A.
and by Registers or Assistant Registers of that Court, ...	"	"	B.
and by Criminal Judges and their Assistants, ...	"	"	C.
and by Zilla Magistrates and their Assistants, ...	XII.	"	A.
of Commission to a District Police Officer, and to a Village Police Officer, ...	"	"	B.
of oath to be taken by a Collector of Land Revenue or his Assistants, ...	"	"	C.
of security bond to be furnished by Native Officers in the Land Revenue Department, entrusted with money or papers, ...	XVI.	"	A.
of warrant for confining State Prisoners, ...	XXV.	"	B.
of proclamation for holding a Session, ...	XIII.	"	A.
of Calendar of persons for trial at a Session, ...	"	"	E.
and of defaulters in appearance, ...	"	"	F.
of warrant for executing a sentence passed at a Session, ...	"	"	G.
and for detaining a convict until the final warrant be issued by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	H.
of warrant issued by a Special Court, ...	"	"	I.
and by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	J.
of Penalty Bond for the attendance of a witness in a Criminal Court, ...	"	"	L.
of admonition to a witness in a Criminal Court, ...	"	"	M. & N.
of summons to a person charged with a Criminal offence, ...	XXXVI.	"	2
of sentence passed by a Magistrate to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	XII.	"	Appendix D.
of proclamation on a Magistrate or his Assistant being vested with extended Jurisdiction, ...	"	"	E.
or with authority to commit for trial before a Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	F.
of recognizance bond in Criminal Matters, ...	"	"	G.
and of security bond, ...	"	"	H.
	"	"	I.

INDEX.

Form

of proclamation previous to attaching the property of a fugitive offender,
of proclamation for banishing a person of dangerous habits, ...
of certificate for recalling the said banishment, ...
of proclamation for investing District Police Officers with extended authority,
of notice of resumption of a Jagheer,
of notice of Assessment, ...
of oath to be taken by the Revenue Judge of Bombay, ...
of license for using country music in do.
do. for public notice by battakee in do.
of warrant for levy of Assessment do.
of oath to be taken by an Assessor in Bombay, ...
of notice regarding the Assessor's Books,
of oath to be taken by covenanted servants in the Sea Custom Department,
of arranging the Records of Suits in Zilla Courts, ...
of Day Book to be kept by Zilla Record-keepers, ...
of Register for filing Civil Suits,
of Summons to a Defendant, ...
of order for publishing a notice when a Defendant is not found, ...
of the notice, ...
of warrant for arresting a Defendant,
of security bond to be furnished by a Defendant, ...
of order for sequestrating a Defendant's property, ...
of security to be furnished in lieu of such sequestration, ...
of proclamation to prohibit the alienation of a Defendant's property, ...
of security to be furnished by a Plaintiff who does not reside within the Zilla,
of summons to witnesses in a Civil Suits,
of warrant for enforcing the attendance of a witness, ...
of admonition to a witness in a Civil Suit,
of proclamation for the information of co-heirs when property in which they are interested is litigated, ...
of proclamation of the sale of property in execution of a Decree, ...
of security to be given by an Appellant in a Civil Suit, ...
of notice to be given to the parties when an Appeal is admitted, ...
of security to be furnished by an Appellant on suspending the execution of a Decree,
of Register for filing Appeals, ...
of summons to parties in Appeal,
of deed of reference to Arbitration,
of the Arbitration Award, ...
of manifest, ...
of pass for coasting vessels,
of bond on replacing a pass,
of application for exportation of goods,
of certificate of payment of Sea Import Duties, ...
.....

REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
XII.	1827.	Appendix J.
"	"	K.
"	"	L.
"	"	M.
XVII.	"	B.
"	"	D.
XIX.	"	A.
"	"	D.
"	"	E.
"	"	F.
"	"	G.
"	"	H.
XX.	"	C.
II.	"	xxxii. 3 & 4
"	"	Appendix G.
IV.	"	A.
"	"	B.
"	"	C.
"	"	D.
"	"	E.
"	"	F.
"	"	G.
"	"	H.
"	"	I.
"	"	K.
"	"	L.
"	"	M.
"	"	xxxiv. I
"	"	Appendix N.
"	"	O.
"	"	P.
"	"	Q.
"	"	R.
"	"	S.
"	"	T.
VII.	"	A.
"	"	B.
XX.	"	E.
"	"	F.
"	"	G.
"	"	H.
"	"	J.

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Form</i>	of periodical returns to Collectors of Sea Customs, ...	XX. 1827.	Appendix	K.
	of license to keep and retail opium, ...	XXI.	"	A.
	do. do. Tobacco, Snuff and Ganza, ...	"	"	B.
	do. retail poisonous substances, ...	"	"	C.
	do. manufacture of spirits, ...	"	"	D.
	do. retail sale of spirits do.	"	"	E.
	do. pass for removing liquor from a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	"	F.
	do. do. extra quantities, ...	"	"	G.
	do. license for the manufacture and sale of spirits at a distance from a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	"	H.
	do. do. for manufacture and sale of do.	"	"	I.
	do. do. for retail of imported spirits, ...	"	"	J.
	do. do. for the vend of toddy, ...	"	"	K.
<i>Forma Pauperis</i>	see " <i>Pauper</i> ."			
<i>Fort Victoria</i>	duty of quarter Rupee per gallon leviable on spirits imported into Bombay manufactured from the produce of, ...	XXI.	"	XLIX. 1 & 2
<i>Foujdary</i>	Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalut, see " <i>Suddur</i> ."			
<i>Fraction</i>	how to be computed in determining the period of imprisonment in commutation for a fine partly paid, ...	XIV.	"	IX. 2
<i>Fraud</i>	may be prosecuted for in a Civil as well as Criminal Court, ...	"	"	II. 2
	by camp followers on a march, how punishable, ...	XXII.	"	{ XXXV. and XXXIX.
<i>Fraudulent</i>	use of a forged document, how punishable, ...	XIV.	"	XVII. 2
	description of articles offered for retail sale, how punishable, ...	"	"	XXII.
<i>Fugitive</i>	see " <i>Refugee</i> ."			
	in what cases and how the property of such may be attached, see " <i>Attachment of the property of a fugitive offender</i> ."			
<i>Gallows</i>	how disposed of after execution of a Criminal, ...	"	"	IV. 4
<i>Gaming</i>	in the Criminal Jail, prohibited and punishable;	XIII.	"	XLVI.
<i>Gang</i>	robbers in greater number than four constitute a gang, ...	XIV.	"	XXXVI. 1
	robbery, see " <i>Robbery</i> ."			
	leader of, one hundred Rupees reward may be awarded by a Court of Circuit for apprehending, ...	XII.	"	XXXIII. 2
<i>Ganza</i>	rules for the importation of, into the Island of Bombay, similar to those regarding foreign snuff. see " <i>Snuff</i> ."	XXI.	"	{ XVII. and XVIII.
	import duty of 87 Rupees per Maund, exclusive of 3½ per cent advalorem, ...	"	"	XIX.
	rules for warehousing Ganza imported into Bombay, and sale of by retailers } —see " <i>Tobacco and Snuff</i> ."	"	"	{ XX. to XXXI.
	rules for the exportation of, on drawback, penalties for smuggling, and illegally retailing, ...	"	"	XXXII.
		"	"	Chap. VIII.
<i>Gote</i>	public, see " <i>Public Resort</i> ."			
<i>General</i>	Register of each Zilla: see " <i>Register</i> ."			
	Stamp Office, see " <i>Stamp</i> ."			
<i>Gerania</i>	this tenure not to be considered as one recognized by the custom of the country to exempt from payment of Land Revenue, so far as regards the rights of Government, ...	XVII.	"	XXXV. 2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Gibbet</i> - -	see " <i>Gallows.</i> "			
<i>Gift</i> - - -	deed of, affecting immovable property, may be entered in the Register of Title Deeds,	IX. 1827.	III.	1
<i>Gogo</i> - -	port declared open to specified certificate privileges, ...	XX. "	I.	3
<i>Gomashteh</i> -	in what cases Gomashtehs may act in Civil Suits for their principals,	III. "	III.	2
<i>Good Friday</i>	Civil Courts to be then closed, execution of sentences of death to be then suspended, ...	" "	I.	2
	Criminal Courts to be then closed,	XIV. "	IV.	1
<i>Goojerattee</i>	see " <i>Guzerattee.</i> "	XIII. "	IX.	
<i>Governor in Council</i> }	to appoint, Zilla Judges and acting do. in their absence, ...	II. "	XX.	2
	Judges of Special Courts, ...	XIII. "	IV.	2
	Commissions for deciding Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X. "	I.	
	Kazees, ...	XXVI. "	"	
	landholders to discharge Police functions, Special Courts for trial of offences against the state, ...	XV. "	"	
	and direct where to be held, ...	XIII. "	IV.	
	and when to be dissolved, ...	" "	XXIV.	2
	to confirm, mitigate, or annul the sentence, Collectors of Land Revenue to such Districts as may be deemed advisable,	" "	XXVI.	2
	Assessor of Houses in Bombay,	XVI. "	I.	
	Superintendent of the manufacture of spirits, ...	XIX. "	XVIII.	I
	Collector of Sea Customs and Establishment, ...	XXI. "	LV.	
	Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XX. "	IV.	1
	see " <i>Suspension and Dismissal.</i> "	XXII. "	I.	
	provision for the alteration of the limits and number of Zillas by proclamation, may administer the oath of qualification to a Judge of the Sudder Dewanny Udalt, or of the Sudder Foujdary Udalt, or to a Criminal Judge, ...	II. "	XVI.	2
	or to a Zilla Magistrate or his Assistant, } or appoint a Commission for the purpose, }	XIII. "	III.	2
	may appoint a Commission to administer the qualifying oath to a Collector of Land Revenue, ...	" "	VII.	2
	a copy thereof shall be transmitted to Government, ...	XII. "	III.	5
	to appoint so many Assistants as requisite to the Collectors of Land Revenue, ...	XVI. "	III.	2
	and may appoint Commissions for administering their qualifying oaths, }	" "	"	3
	may render Collectors of Land Revenue responsible for law expenses culpably incurred on part of Government, }	" "	V.	
	may suspend or dismiss Collectors of Land Revenue or their Assistants under certain circumstances, ...	" "	VI.	2
	may appoint a Commission to investigate charges of a Collector of Land Revenue or his Assistants having broke certain prohibitions, ...	" "	VII.	4
	to provide for the performance of the duties during the absence of a Collector of Land Revenue, ...	" "	VIII.	4

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Governor in Council - } may remove aliens, emigrants, or their			
descendants, from the vicinity of the			
countries to which they originally be-			
longed, ...	XI. 1827.	VIII.	1
or confine them as state prisoners,	"	"	3
may authorize Europeans or Americans to			
possess or occupy land, ...	XXIII. "	III.	
may attach the property of individuals for			
political reasons, ...	XXV. "	VII.	
and release it, ...	"	IX.	
may act in behalf of natives of certain			
rank in lawsuits, ...	III. "	III.	2
to license printing presses, ...	XXIV. "	I.	
and may prohibit the circulation of any			
book or paper, ...	"	III.	
and remit penalties incurred by illegal			
printing or circulation, ...	"	IV.	
may permit creditors of Judicial Officers to			
be employed in offices subordinate to			
them, ...	XXIII. "	II.	
to determine on levying a fine from import-			
ers of slaves, ...	XIV. "	XXXII.	
in what cases to sanction the trial of per-			
sons accused of offences against foreign			
states, ...	XI. "	IV.	
and the surrendering refugees from foreign			
states, ...	"	V.	
may commute imprisonment for life to			
transportation, ...	XIV. "	VII.	1
or cause convicts sentenced to hard labour			
to be employed at the Presidency, ...	"	"	4
to issue instructions for framing Indexes to			
the Code of Regulations, ...	I. "	III.	3
may determine any particular sort of Ju-			
risdiction for the cognizance of offences			
committed by landholders, ...	XV. "	XIV.	
may suspend Civil Law in case of war or			
rebellion, ...	I. "	VIII.	
and direct treason or rebellion to be tried			
by Court Martial, ...	"	IX.	
and establish a Special Criminal Jurisdic-			
tion, ...	"	X.	
or reserve offences for future trial by the			
ordinary law, ...	"	XI.	
may employ Pleaders in Civil Courts by			
means of a general power of Attorney, ...	II. "	L.	4
may call for records of Civil proceedings			
from the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...	"	VIII.	
and sanction that Court to require period-			
ical returns from Zilla Courts, ...	"	XXVII.	3
to provide for the translation of Regula-			
tions, ...	I. "	IV.	
and for their framing and publishing, ...	"	V.	
reserves the interpretation of Regulations			
of the new Code for two years, ...	"	VII.	2
may confine individuals as State Prison-			
ers, ...	XXV. "	I.	
fixing an allowance for their support, ...	"	II.	
to appoint a periodical visitor to state			
prisoners who are not under charge of			
the magistrate, ...	"	IV.	2
may alter the order of rotation in which			
the Judges of the Suddur Udalut hold			
sessions or the period or place at which			
held, ...	XIII. "	V.	3

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Governor in Council - } may extend the limit of punishment awardable by a Senior Assistant to the Criminal Judge up to that within the Jurisdiction of the latter Officer, making the same known to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	XIII. 1827.	XIII.	4
may sanction the Suddur Foujdary Udalut to call for periodical Reports from Criminal Judges, ...		XIV.	4
and from Zilla Magistrates, ...	XII. "	XXI.	2
may call for any Records from the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	XXXIII.	1
his sanction necessary to holding a Court of Session at an unusual place, ...	XIII. "	XXX.	3
certain sentences to be annulled or mitigated by, on recommendation of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	5
may pardon convicts, either wholly or in mitigation, ...	"	XXXI.	2 & 3
or grant indemnity, ...	"	"	3
to sanction the limits marked out for the Criminal Judge's Jurisdiction as Police Magistrate, ...	XII. "	II.	1
to sanction the appointment of District Police Officers and recall them, ...	"	V.	
to issue orders respecting the seizure of Europeans and Americans unprovided with licenses or passports, ...	"	X.	3
may extend the Jurisdiction (as to extent of punishment awardable) of a Zilla Magistrate or any of his Assistants, ...	"	XIII.	2
or confer power to commit offenders for trial before the Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	3
to direct how instruments seized as unlawful are to be disposed of, ...	"	XXX.	
his sanction required for offering rewards of more than two hundred Rupees for the apprehension of an offender, ...	"	XXXII.	2
also for all rewards relating to trials for treason, ...	"	XXXVI.	
and for offering pardon to procure the evidence of an accomplice in a case of treason, ...	"		
to determine whether further measures shall be adopted towards fugitive offenders whose property has been attached, ...	"	XXXVIII.	4
in case of a banished Baharwuttia being apprehended to issue instructions regarding his being treated as a state prisoner, ...	"	XXXIX.	3
may invest District Police Officers with authority beyond their ordinary Jurisdiction, ...	"	XLII.	
to issue instructions to Collectors of Land Revenue, on points not provided for in the Regulations, ...	XVI. "	I.	
to control the Collector's selection of the establishment, ...	"	IX.	1 & 3
his sanction necessary to the sale of immovable property attached by a Collector of Land Revenue for satisfaction of a demand against an Officer on his Establishment, ...	"	XIV.	3
in cases of exigency may suspend exemptions of land from payment of Public Revenue, ...	XVII. "	II	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Governor in Council -	to have control over the amount of Land			
	Assessment fixed by the Collector,	XVII. 1827.	IV.	1
	may alter Rules of Assessment by enact- ment for the purpose, ...	"	"	3
	to sanction the expenditure by the Court of Petty Sessions, of sums beyond the established charges, in applying certain Assessments and Penalties to the main- tenance of the Police and Markets and draining and improvement of the Island,	XIX. "	XVI.	2
	plans &c. of improvements in watching and improving the streets of Bombay to be submitted for his final approval by the Court of Petty Sessions,	"	XXIII.	2
	previous consent of, necessary in expendi- ture by the Court of Petty Sessions be- yond departmental charges, affecting the Road Assessment Fund,	"	XXVII.	1
	to receive from the Court of Petty Sessions plans and estimates of repairs and im- provements of public roads of Bombay— and reports of the completion of the works, ...	"	XXVIII.	
	accounts of fees levied in the Court of Pet- ty Sessions and Offices of the Magis- trates of Police to be laid before, when required, by the Clerk to the Petty Ses- sions, ...	"	XXXI.	2
	approval of warehouses in which opium may be deposited for twelve months with- out paying duties at the owner's option,	XXI.] "	II.	1
	may cause the Officer in charge of the col- lection of Customs to dispose of such deposited opium after twelve months,	"	"	2
	will direct the application of the proceeds of smuggled opium in case of there being no informer, ...	"	VI.	5
	may appoint a person to take charge of opium for the supply of the retail trade if not the Collector of Land Revenue in each Zilla, ...	"	VIII.	1
	the Collector of Land Revenue, or other person, to establish depôts of opium with the sanction of Government,	"	"	
	will dispose of the proceeds of the sale of confiscated Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, if no informer, ...	"	XLIII.	2
	will instruct Collectors as to the sites of Suddur Distilleries, ...	"	LVI.	1
	sanction of, necessary before the prosecu- tion of Land Proprietors &c. for conniv- ing at smuggling spirits, ...	"	LXIX.	
	option to persons feeling aggrieved under the rules for punishing smuggling and conniving at do., to appeal to Govern- ment through the Collector or by vakeel,	"	LXXI.	2
	appointment of Committee to frame and revise the tariff list regarding Sea cus- toms, ...	XX. "	II.	2
	report to, of Military Stores on board or landed, ...	"	IX.	
	sanction of, to rules for the examination of goods established by the Collector of Sea Customs, ...	"	XVII.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Governor in Council -	on report of goods or vessels liable to confiscation by the Collector of Sea Customs, the confirmation of, necessary to the confiscation if above the value of Rupees fifty, ...	XX. 1827.	XXXI. 1
	concurrence of, necessary in confirming sentences of death and transportation, and in commuting sentences of death, by Courts Martial, ...	XXII. "	X. 2
	to dispose of amount of damages decreed by a Civil Court on prosecution by Commanding Officers for embezzlement &c. of Military Stores, ...	"	XX. 1 & 2
	to direct and approve the marking limits of Cantonments, ...	"	XXI. 1 & 2
	control of the establishment of Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	"	XXIV. 3
	report from Magistrates of proceedings against British subjects, ...	"	XXVIII. 3
	disposal of certain fines levied by the Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	"	XXXI. 2
	order of, on emergency requiring impressment, ...	"	XLII. 4
	to receive the Magistrate's report of do. proceeding on demand for compensation by individuals for losses during the march of troops, ...	"	" 3
	application to, by Civil Officers requiring guards or military aid at the Presidency, instructions of, respecting permanent guards at out-stations, ...	"	XLIII. 3
	will decide on requisitions for temporary guards &c. made by Civil Officers at out-stations, refused by the Commander in Chief, ...	"	XLIV. 2
	Monthly Returns to, of temporary guards and Escorts employed by Civil Authorities, ...	"	XLV. 2
	determination of additional space around Cantonment limits, regarding the sale of spirits, ...	"	XLVI. 2
	disposal of fines imposed by Superintendents of Bazzars for illicit sale of spirits, will issue orders on a reference from a Commanding Officer, of the refusal of a Collector to suppress a shop or still in the vicinity of a Military Station, ...	"	XLVII. 2
Grain -	public—penalty for receiving, ...	"	XLVIII. 1
Ground -	Rents—lands houses and tenements in Bombay subject to the payment of—rules for giving notice of transfer to the Collector, ...	"	XLIX. 1
Guards -	Military—permanent and temporary, requisitions for by Civil Authorities, ...	XIX. "	LV. 2
Guardians -	see "Administrator."	XX. "	Chap. v. 2
Guide -	pressing of, see "Impressment."	XXI. "	Chap. VIII. 2
Guilt -	the degree of in attempting a Criminal offence to regulate the punishment, ...	XIV. "	I. 2
Guzerat -	Sea Customs levied at the ports of—see "Customs."	XX. "	
Guzerattee -	in what matters that language is directed to be used, see "Language."		
Hackeries -	tax on, in Bombay—see "Carriages."		

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Handcuff</i>	may be used to secure prisoners in the Criminal Jail, ...	XIII. 1827.	XLV.	1
<i>Hanging</i>	as a punishment, see " <i>Death</i> ."			
<i>Hard</i>	labour, see " <i>Labour</i> ."			
<i>Harvest</i>	see " <i>Crop</i> ."			
<i>Havildar of a Village, or Village Beadle</i>	may be employed by a Kumavisdar or Patell in realizing revenue demands and may exact the fee usual in the village, not exceeding half anna, ...	XVII.	XIX.	
	may be similarly employed by a farmer, ...	"	XXIV.	
<i>Head of a Village</i>	may not decline the Office of Arbitrator, ...	VII.	II.	1
	how to assist Arbitrators, ...	"	IV.	3
	the office to be held by the person chiefly employed in managing the revenue of the village, ...	XII.	VI.	1
	and in cases of doubt a selection to be made by the Magistrate, ...	"	"	2
	to Superintend the Police of the Village, being furnished with a Commission, during his occasional absence how the duties are to be performed, ...	"	"	1
	to act in subordination to the District Police Officer, but under the Zilla Magistrate's Authority, ...	"	XLVIII.	1
	to employ the Revenue Establishments in Police duties, ...	"	"	2
	may require aid from individuals, and proceed against those refusing it, ...	"	"	
	to execute process for the Zilla Magistrate or District Police Officer, ...	"	"	3
	to make returns as directed by those authorities to communicate matters relating to the Police or state of its establishments, ...	"	"	
	to try certain offences, and what punishments to adjudge, ...	"	XLIX.	1
	how the trials are to be conducted, ...	"	"	2
	Complainants at liberty to make private compromise, ...	"	"	
	records how made, and to be forwarded monthly to the District Officer, ...	"	"	3
	to apprehend and forward to the District Officer culprits and evidence, ...	"	L.	1
	may examine witnesses, ...	"	"	
	and search for stolen articles, &c. under certain restrictions, ...	"	"	2
	and require aid from adjacent villages, ...	"	"	
	and proceed against persons refusing compliance or obstructing process, ...	"	"	3
	prisoners for transmission to the District Police Officer not to be detained more than twenty-four hours unless for indispensable reasons which must be reported, ...	"	"	4
	to forward information if the perpetrator of an offence within the village limits escapes or is unknown, ...	"	LI.	1
	to continue pursuit of the same, and aid similar pursuit from other villages, ...	"	"	2
	to assemble Inquests for investigation of cases of death under suspicious circumstances, ...	"	LII.	1
	and forward the report to the District Police Officer, ...	"	"	
	how to proceed against persons refusing to sit on an Inquest, ...	"	"	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Head of a Village</i>	to delay burning or burying the corpse until the District Officer sanction it, to send in custody to the District Police Officer persons likely to commit any penal action, ... and to report instances of property appearing to have been unlawfully acquired, and of individuals adopting turbulent habits, ... to take in charge, and report to the District Officer, stray animals and property found, to station and employ the village establishment, and report to the Village Officer instances of misconduct, ... to prevent obstruction to the Tullatee in performing the functions of his office, and to procure the attendance of persons required before him, ... and if such person be not found, a report is to be made to the Collector, how far responsible when employed as intermediate Agents in the Assessment of Land, ... may be authorized by Collector to employ watchmen to prevent the removal of assessed crops if security insufficient, or not given, (see Section XI.,) may employ the Village Havildar or beadle in realizing the revenue—his fee not to exceed half anna, ...	XII. 1827.	LII.	3
		"	LIII.	1
		"	"	2
		"	"	3
		"	"	4
		"	"	5
		XVI.	XXIV.	1
		"	"	2
		XVII.	I.	2
		"	XVIII.	
		"	XIX.	
<i>Heir</i>	for rules respecting taking possession of the Estate, see " <i>Executor</i> ," if a suit be instituted on an hereditary claim without all the heirs being parties the Court is to give notice and allow any claimant as co-heir to conjoin in the suit, ...	IV.	{ XLVI. and XLVII.	
<i>Hereditary</i>	offices or rights, occupation of them as proprietor during thirty years to establish the right, ... but fraudulent occupation may be litigated until sixty years, ... District Revenue Officers, } see the re-Village Revenue Officers, } spective head right to a share of a village, see " <i>Village Shareholders</i> ," or " <i>Share of Villages</i> ."	V.	I.	1 & 3
		"	"	2 & 4
<i>Hindoo</i>	Law, see " <i>Law</i> ."			
	Law Officers, see " <i>Law Officers</i> ."			
<i>Holidays</i>	what days are to be observed as such by Civil Courts, ... and by Criminal Courts, ...	III.	I.	2 & 3
		XIII.	IX.	
<i>Homicide</i>	culpable, how defined and punishable,	XIV.	XXVII.	
<i>Horses</i>	riding, within the Island of Bombay—rules for the Assessment on, Military Officers allowed two riding horses exempt from Assessment, ... horses employed by Government to be exempted, ... such only to be assessed as have been used on the public road during the quarter for which the Assessment was made, persons exempted if not resident during the whole quarter, ... Quarterly List to be made by the Assessor,	XIX.	XXIV.	1
		"	"	2
		"	"	
		"	"	
		"	XXV.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Horses	- - abatement for horses sold during the quarter, ...	XIX. 1827.	XXV.	2
	penalties for false statement, obstruction to the Assessor and delay &c. }	" {	"	3
	Appeal to the Court of Petty Sessions, ...	"	XXVI.	4
Houses	- - occupation as proprietor during thirty years to establish the right, ...	V. "	I.	1 & 3
	• but fraudulent occupation may be litigated until sixty years, ...	" "	"	2 & 4
	dwelling, shall not without urgent occasion be searched at night for stolen property by a landholder vested with Police Authority, ...	XV. "	VII.	3
	nor by a Magistrate, ...	XII. "	IX.	4
	tax on, within the Islands of Bombay and Colaba, without the town limits, ...	XIX. "	Chap. III.	
	in Bombay—rules for giving notice to the Collector on the transfer of, ...	"	Chap. V.	
Humeyl	- - or Badge, see " <i>Badge</i> ."			
Idiot	- - - see " <i>Insane</i> ."			
Illness	- - what consideration to receive in the infliction of punishment, ...	XIV. "	III.	2
	and in the examination of witnesses in Criminal Matters, ...	XIII. "	XXXIV.	6
Immolation	- see " <i>Self Immolation</i> ."			
Immovable	- property—in disputes regarding—limit to the Superintendent of Bazar's interference, ...	XXII. "	XXXII.	3
Implements	- such as are necessary for manual labour to be exempt from distraint in Civil Suits, ...	IV. "	LXII.	2
	such as are kept for unlawful purposes to be seized and confiscated, ...	XII. "	XXX.	
Importation	of slaves, see " <i>Slaves</i> ."			
Impressment	of Koolies or Beegaries, Porters or Guides forbidden, ...			
	the prohibition to be promulgated and its enforcement watched by the Magistrate, ...	"	XVII.	1
	how defined, ...	"	"	2
	how punishable by the Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	"	3 & 5
	how if the offender be a British born subject, ...	"	"	4 & 5
	may be resorted to by the Magistrate in cases of necessity and for the public service, and at the highest usual rate of pay, ...	"	XVIII.	1
	and punish for non-compliance, ...	"	"	3
	allowed on emergencies, under certain rules, on the march of troops, ...	XXII. "	XLII.	
Imprisonment	a period of to be assigned in commutation for a fine, ...	XIV. "	IX.	1
	adjudged by a Magistrate to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	XII. "	XIII.	1
	as a punishment—how to be inflicted, ...	XIV. "	VII.	
	period which may be adjudged, as solitary or ordinary, ...	"	"	1
	imprisonment for life may be commuted to transportation by Government, ...	"	"	1
	solitary imprisonment how conducted, and visits to the prisoner by his friends how allowed, ...	"	"	2
	ordinary imprisonment may be accompanied with hard labour, ...	"	"	3
	removal of prisoners sentenced to imprisonment with hard labour to any district, ...	"	"	4

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Imprisonment</i>	a prisoner may be kept on conjee diet for one month, ...	XIV. 1827.	VII.	5
	in Law Suits—in what cases a Defendant may be imprisoned before judgment has been passed, ...	IV. "	"	
	but he may demand to be transferred from the custody of a Native Commissioner to the Suddur Station, ...	"	"	7
	how to be subsisted, ...	"	"	8
	the period of imprisonment before judgment not to be deducted from that which may be adjudged in execution of a Decree, ...	"	"	8
	of a debtor after judgment has been passed, ...	"	{ LXIII. LXIV. LXV. and LXX.	2
	for contempt of Court, see " <i>Contempt</i> ."			
	of a Land Revenue Defaulter, ...	XVII. "	XII.	6 & 8 to 10
	if the claim for which he is imprisoned be disputed, ...	"	XVII.	2 & 3
	what security entitles him to a release, ...	"	"	10
	do. on application of farmers of Revenue, ...	"	XXVI.	1
	how terminable, ...	"	"	5
	do. being inferior landholders and occupiers of land belonging to the Nuwab of Surat, ...	"	XXIX.	2
	do. in Bombay, ...	XIX. "	IV.	
	of a defaulter in payment of Assessments fines and penalties, &c. on the Assessment of shops and stalls, license to erect temporary sheds, to use country music, and to give public notices by beat of battakee, ...	"	XIV. & XV.	
	of defaulter in payment of forfeitures regarding Tobacco, Snuff and Ganza, ...	"	XLII.	
	of offenders against the rules for preventing smuggling spirits, ...	"	LXVIII.	
	of malicious informers regarding do.	"	LXXI.	1
	under sentence of Military Courts of Requests, ...	XXII. "	VIII.	
	under sentence of Courts Martial, ...	"	VI.	1
<i>Incapacity</i>	as a punishment for certain Military offences cognizable in a Civil Court, ...	"	Chap. III.	
	do. for certain offences cognizable by the Superintendent of Bazars, ...	"	{ XXVI. and XXVIII.	
	do. for certain offences of camp followers by Court Martial or Commanding Officers, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
	do. for illegally selling spirituous liquors within Military Cantonments or during a march, ...	"	{ XLIX. and LIII.	
	of serving Government—as a punishment for embezzling Military Stores, ...	"	XI.	2
	do. for making false musters, or aiding, ...	"	XVIII.	0
	<i>Indemnification</i> how to be recovered by a person who has in a legal manner become possessed of stolen property on its being reclaimed by the owner, ...	XIV. "	XLI.	2
	<i>Indemnity</i> - to offenders, may be granted by Government, ...	XIII. "	XXXI.	3
	<i>Index</i> - - to be made for the Code of Regulations periodically, ...	I. "	III.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Infirmity</i>	what consideration to receive in the infliction of punishments, ...	XIV. 1827.	III.	2
	and in the examination of witnesses in Criminal Matters, ...	XIII. "	XXXIV.	6
	of Hereditary Revenue Officers, entitles them to appoint deputies, ...	XVI. "	XVIII.	
<i>Infliction</i>	of punishments, see each punishment under its respective head: a list will be found under the head, " <i>Punishment</i> ."			
	how far the infliction is to be affected by illness or infirmity, ...	XIV. "	III.	2
<i>Information</i>	of an offence, how to be laid before a Magistrate, ...	XII. "	IX.	1 & 2
	ex-officio—to be exhibited in the Supreme Court against Land Revenue Officers at the Presidency for illegal exaction and acceptance of presents, ...	XIX. "	V.	
<i>Informer</i>	of a Tullatee's neglecting the rules for furnishing and recording receipts for Land Revenue payments, how to be rewarded, ...	XVII. "	XV.	1
	of undue revenue exactions, how rewarded, ...	"	XVI.	2
	of exaction and receiving presents by Officers of the Land Revenue at Bombay, ...	XIX. "	V.	
	of smuggled opium—to receive one third of the produce of confiscated seizures, ...	XXI. "	VI.	5
	to receive one-half of the proceeds of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, sold as confiscated, ...	"	XLIII.	2
	to receive one-half of the proceeds of smuggled spirits sold as confiscated, ...	"	XLVI.	2
	with Officers employed in the seizure, to receive four-fifths of the net proceeds of confiscated property in the Sea Customs Department, after paying duties, ...	XX. "	XXXII.	
	reward to, in case of confiscation of foreign spirits imported into a collectorate, ...	XXII. "	LII.	3
<i>Injury</i>	corporal, indirectly produced, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXIX.	3
	to property, how punishable, ...	"	XLII.	
	(or criminal offence against) to the state in its political relations, ...	"	Chap. III.	
	to the public, ...	"	" IV.	
	to the person, ...	"	" V.	
	to property, ...	"	" VI.	
	in what cases injuries may be prosecuted in the Civil as well as Criminal Courts, ...	"	II.	
<i>Inland Duties</i>	to be collected by Collectors of Land Revenue and their Establishments, ...	XX. "	XXX.	
<i>Inquest</i>	a person refusing to sit on, how punishable, ...	XII. "	XXXI. and LII.	1 2
	to be held when murder is suspected to have taken place, ...	"		
	to consist of not less than three Members, ...	"	XLIV.	2
	its report to be in writing and recorded as evidence, ...	"		
	the head of a village also to summon Inquests for the above purpose, ...	"	LII.	1
<i>Insane</i>	illegal detention of an Insane person, how defined and punished, ...	XIV. "	XXXIII.	2
<i>Insanity</i>	how the insanity of a creditor affects the period at which Civil cognizance of the debt ceases, ...	V. "	VII.	3 & 4

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Insanity</i>	- Agents in Civil Suits for insane persons to be considered principals, ...	III. 1827.	III.	1
	if a hereditary Revenue Officer be insane, a deputy may be appointed, ...	XVI. "	XVIII.	
<i>Instalment</i>	- a Civil Court may issue a Decree payable by Instalments, ...	IV. "	LX.	3
	of Land Revenue, the Collector to give notice when they are to be paid and to whom, ...	XVII. "	X.	
<i>Instigation</i>	- of a Criminal offence, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	I.	5 & 8
<i>Institution</i>	- of Civil Suits, see " <i>Suits</i> ."			
<i>Instrument</i>	- see " <i>Implement</i> ."			
<i>Insult</i>	- personal, see " <i>Abuse, personal</i> ."			
<i>Intention</i>	- an offence committed without intention, how noticed, ...			
<i>Interest</i>	- of its rate and continuance in general, its rate, ...	V. "	Chap. III.	3 & 4
	Compound Interest, ...	"	X.	
	how long interest may continue, ...	"	XI.	
	in no case to exceed the amount of the principal, ...	"	XII.	
	the rules for limiting interest contained in Regulation I. A. D. 1814, preserved so far as concerns transactions which occurred while it was in force, ...	"		
	interest to cease on payment of the debt being tendered, ...	"	XIII.	
	interest may be awarded from the date of instituting a suit till its decision, ...	"	XIV.	
<i>Interpreter</i>	- of depositions, ...	IV. "	LX.	4
<i>Interrogatory</i>	- in what form to be put to a witness examined by a Commission, ...	"	XXXVI.	2
<i>Irrelevant</i>	- exhibits of such nature may be rejected in a Civil Suit, ...	"	XLII.	
	Questions of such nature not to be put to a witness, ...	"	XXIX.	1
<i>Issuing</i>	- false or base coin, how punishable, ...	"	XXXV.	2
<i>Jagheer</i>	- land under this title exempt from public revenue how liable to resumption and assessment, ...	XIV. "	XIX.	
<i>Jail</i>	- Criminal to be under charge of the Criminal Judge, and Superintended by the Nazir, ...	XVII. "	XXXVIII.	1
	to be attended by the Civil Surgeon, ...	XIII. "	XLII.	1
	the prisoners to be subsisted by Government, and what allowances of food are to be made, ...	"	"	2
	what clothing and other articles allowed, ...	"	"	3
	the Criminal Judge to inspect the Jail once in every month, ...	"	"	4
	form to be observed on receiving a prisoner in the Jail, ...	"	"	5
	the purpose of the custody to be specified, death or escape of a prisoner how recorded, ...	"	XLIII.	1
	prisoners released after six month's confinement may be provided with a month's subsistence, ...	"	"	2
	prisoners to be divided into separate classes and corresponding apartments allotted to be allowed all possible facility in maintaining caste rules, ...	"	"	3
	what description of prisoners are to be secured with fetters, and what instru-	"	XLIV.	4

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Jail</i>	ments may be employed in general for security, ...	XIII. 1827.	XLV.	1
	how prisoners may be employed, ...	"	"	2
	and how the employment enforced, ...	"	"	3
	gaming and disorderly conduct in general to be prevented, ...	"	XLVI.	1
	and how punished, ...	"	"	2
	under what circumstances a prisoner in the Criminal Department may be removed to the Civil Jail, ...	"	XLIV.	3
	to be visited by the Judge on Circuit, ...	"	XVI.	3
	state of to be reported to Government by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	XXVII.	4
	the Civil Jail to be under control of the Zilla Judge, ...	II.	XXVI.	
	and under the Superintendence of the Nazir, ...	"	XXX.	5
	to be visited by the Judge on Circuit, ...	XIII.	XVI.	3
	under what circumstances a prisoner may be removed into it from the Criminal Jail, ...	"	XLIV.	3
<i>Jails</i>	permanent guards for protection of, requisitions for, ...	XXII.	XLV.	
<i>Jailor</i>	of the Zilla Criminal Jail, ...	XIII.	XLII.	1
<i>Jewels</i>	to alter the appearance of for fraudulent purposes, how punishable, ...	XIV.	XXI.	
<i>Jhansa</i>	how punishable, ...	"	XXXV.	
<i>Judge</i>	on Circuit—to visit such state prisoners as are in the custody of Magistrates, and what authority may be exercised on such occasions, ...	XXV.	IV.	1
	of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...			
	of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...			
	on Circuit, ...			
	Zilla Judge, ...			
	Assistant Judge, Senior and Junior of a Special Court, ...			
	the Zilla Judges to hold the offices of Criminal Judges, ...	XIII.	VII.	1
	and exercise the functions of Magistrates in certain limits, ...	XII.	I. and II.	1
	when the term "Judge" is used indefinitely, it is to be understood as applying to the Zilla Judge, ...	IV.	I.	1
	Judges prohibited from ex-official communications on business, ...	III.	II.	1
	Judges prohibited from having money transactions with certain persons, ...	XXIII.	I.	1
	and loans made to such persons not recoverable, ...	"	"	2
	and their creditors precluded from being employed in situations subordinate to them, ...	"	II.	
	rules of Appeal to the Zilla Judge from the original Decree of the Collector in a Civil Suit cognizable by him, ...	XVII.	XXXIV.	
	of Revenue in Bombay—see "Police Magistrate."	XIX.	Chap. I.	
<i>Judgment</i>	the principles on which it is to be founded in Civil Suits, ...	IV.	XXVI.	
	see "Decree."			
<i>Judicature</i>	Courts of, see "Court."			
<i>Judicial</i>	proceedings, see "Suit," "Proceedings," "Process," "Record," "Trial," "Court," "Magistrate," "Sentence."			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Junior</i>	- - Assistant Judge—see " <i>Assistant Judge</i> ."			
<i>Jurisdiction</i>	Civil—of the Suddur Dewanny Udalt,	II. 1827.	I. V. VI. and VII.	
	of the Zilla Civil Courts, ...	"	XXI.	
	of Native Commissioner's Courts,	"	XXXVII.	
	to be exercised by the Collector of Land Revenue, ...	XVI. "	II.	2
	specification of do.	XVII. "	Chap. VIII.	"
	of Military Courts, over persons belonging to the Bombay Native Army; not being British born, ...	XXII. "	III.	1
	Criminal—Residence within a Zilla renders a person subject to the Regulations on Criminal Judicature with certain specifi- ed exceptions, ...	XI. "	I.	1
	the Nuwab of Surat, with his relations and servants exempted, ...	"	"	2
	a person continues for six months after such residence subject to the laws re- garding disturbing foreign states,	"	II.	
	and Native Subjects for a year after such residence to the laws regarding treason,	"	III.	1
	Native Subjects, how defined,	"	"	2
	liable to be tried for offences committed in foreign countries but the sanction of the Governor in Council must previously be obtained, ...	"		
	Police, with which a landholder may be } invested, ... }	XV. "	IV. II. and VIII.	1
	to which such landholder shall be subject for Criminal offences or official miscon- duct, ...	"	XIV. and XV.	
	and his relations, ...	"	XX.	
	over offences, during suspension of Civil } Law, to be appointed by Government, }	I. "	IX. X. and XI.	
	Supreme, over Zillas, vested in the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	XIII. "	II.	1
	to be exercised by each Criminal Court or Officer presiding, see the respective Court or Officer.			
	of the Zilla Magistrate or any of his As- sistants may be extended by Govern- ment, ...	XII. "	XIII.	2 & 3
	also that of a District Police Officer,	"	XLII.	
	of Kumavisdars in case of Revenue De- faulters, ...	XVII. "	XVII.	2
<i>Jury</i>	- - see " <i>Inquest</i> ."			
	opinion of natives to be taken in Civil } Suits and Criminal cases, }	IV. "	XXIV.	3
		XIII. "	XXXVIII.	5
<i>Justice</i>	- - Administration of Courts of, see " <i>Court</i> ."			
	Administration of Criminal Justice—its state to be reported to Government by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	"	XXVII.	1
	of the Peace, Criminal Judges must take the oaths of qualification for,	"	VII.	2
	also Zilla Magistrates and their Assistants, of the Peace, acting within the Presidency of Bombay—authorized to determine on oath, fines, surcharges, penalties and for- feitures incurred in respect of Assess- ment on shops and stalls within the town and Island, licenses to erect wedding	XII. "	III.	5

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CALUSE.
<i>Justice</i>	sheds, &c. on the public roads, to employ country music without doors, and to give public notices by beat of batta- kee—levy how to be made under war- rant, and commitment of a defaulter to the Bombay Jail for a period not exceed- ing one month, ...	XIX. 1827.	XIV.	
	Appeal to the Court of Petty Sessions, who are authorized to control the dis- bursements of the sums levied, ...	"	XV.	
	authorized to proceed as in Section XIV. in case of non-payment of the Bombay House-Tax within eight days after de- mand, ...	"	XXII.	
	do. in case of similar non-payment of the Tax on Horses and Carriages within the Island of Bombay, ...	"	XXVI.	2
	of the Peace, acting within the Presidency of Bombay—rules of procedure in cases of not having given notice to the Collec- tor of Bombay of the transfer of lands and tenements subject to quit and ground rents, ...	"	Chap. v.	
	accounts of fees levied in the Court of Sessions and Offices of the Magistrates in Bombay to be laid before His Majes- ty's Justices by the Clerk of the Petty Sessions, when required, ...	"	XXXI.	2
	Superintendent of Bazaars, qualified as, in what cases invested with jurisdiction over British born subjects, ...	XXII. "	XXVIII.	
<i>Justifiable</i>	in what cases putting a person to death is justifiable, ...	XIV. "	XXVI.	3
<i>Kaira</i>	specification of pergunnas and places with Zilla of—date when the jurisdiction commenced, ...	II. "	Appendix E.	
	do. as to the recovery of bonds, ...	V. "	" A. & B.	
	do. as to the registration of deeds, ...	IX. "	" D.	
	do. do. exempting from the payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII. "	" E.	
<i>Kamavisdar</i>	or Native Collector, lists of Venders of Stamps to be affixed at each Kamavis- dar's Cutchery, ...	XVIII. "	III.	2
	to Superintend the Police in his District, to be appointed or dismissed by the Collec- tor (under the control of Government,)	XII. "	V.	
	may be punished by fine not exceeding two month's salary, ...	XVI. "	IX.	
	prohibited from holding an office in any other Department than the Collector's or Zilla Magistrate's, ...	"	"	1
	prohibited (as well as his relations) from holding a farm or being personally con- cerned in the collections, ...	"	X.	
	prohibited from using official funds, ...	"	XI.	1
	or trading, ...	"	"	2
	or receiving presents, ...	"	"	
	how punishable for breach of the prohibi- tions in this Section, ...	"	"	3
	security for appearance may be required, for further particulars, see " <i>Native Officers of the Land Revenue Establishment.</i> "	"	XII.	
	may be authorized by Collector to demand security for payment of revenue where			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
<i>Kamavisdar</i>	requisite—and if not furnished, may take precautions to prevent the removal of crops (Section XI.,)	XVII. 1827.	XVII.	1
	do. to send Mohussuls on Defaulters and confine Defaulters in the District Kuchery for a period not exceeding thirty days, reporting to the Collector, ...	"	"	2
	do. to send Defaulters to the Civil Jail, ...	"	"	3
	do. on report for Collector's final orders, to attach the property of defaulters, ...	"	"	9
	may decide on application from a farmer of revenue for enforcing payment by employment of Mohussuls, arrest, retention or imprisonment of Defaulters, or attachment of their property—such compulsory process to cease on the alleged Defaulter filing a suit against the farmer before the Collector, ...	"	XXVI.	1, 2, 5
<i>Kazee</i>	negligence or misconduct committed by : } how punishable, ... }	II. "	VI. and XXV.	3 & 4 4
	certificates granted by, to be on stamped paper, and of what value, ...	XVIII. "	XIX.	
	how appointed, ...	XXVI. "	I. III. and IV.	1
	form of Sunnud, ...	"	I.	2
	to use a seal and how inscribed, ...	"	"	3
	the Zilla Judge to report Misconduct of a Kazee to the Governor in Council, ...	"	II.	2
	how such charge shall be investigated, ...	"	"	3
	commitment for a penal offence to occasion suspension, and conviction to occasion dismissal, ...	"	"	1
	authorized to employ, appoint, or remove Naibs, ...	"	V.	
	Duties, ...	"	VI. and VIII.	
	emoluments, a table of which is to be placed conspicuously in the Kazee's Office and Zilla Court, ...	"	VII.	
	to record Marriages and Divorces and Penalty for omitting the same, ...	"	VIII.	1
	the said record to be delivered to the Superintendent of the Zilla Register, ...	"	"	2
<i>King in Council</i>	Appeals to, a party so appealing may apply to the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalut, within six months from date of the Decree, ...	IV. "	Appendix C.	1
	notice shall be given to the opposite party, ...	"	"	2
	the Decree how to be disposed of in the interim, ...	"	"	3
	the Appellant to furnish security for costs, records to be furnished, ...	"	"	4
	copies procurable by the parties, ...	"	"	6
	copies of Regulations procurable by the parties, ...	"	"	7
	the decree how to be executed, ...	"	"	8
	Decree of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut on Appeal against the Revenue Judge at Bombay appealable to, agreeably to IV. of 1827, ...	"	"	9
<i>King</i>	on his Birth Day Civil Courts to be closed, and Criminal Courts, ...	XIX. "	VIII.	
<i>King's</i>	evidence—see "Pardon."	III. "	I.	2
<i>Kist</i>	see "Instalment."	XIII. "	IX.	
<i>Komavisdar</i>	see "Kamavisdar."			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Konkuns</i>	rules regarding the levy of Sea Customs at the ports of, ...	XX.	1827.	
<i>Konkun</i>	Northern—specification of territories and places in the Zilla of—date when the jurisdiction commenced, ...	II.	" Appendix	E.
	do. as to the recovery of bonds, ...	V.	" "	A. & B.
	do. as to the registration of deeds, ...	IX.	" "	D.
	do. do. exempting from payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII.	" "	E.
	Southern—specification of territories and places in, as to the date of jurisdiction, ...	II.	" "	E.
	do. as to the recovery of bonds, ...	V.	" "	A. & B.
	do. as to the registration of deeds, ...	IX.	" "	D.
	do. do. exempting from payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII.	" "	E.
<i>Kooly</i>	the pressing of forbidden, see "Impressment."			
<i>Kucheries</i>	or Offices of Collectors, constituted Courts of Judicature for temporary purposes, }	XVII.	"	xxxii. 2
		"		xl. 1
<i>Kurane</i>	rules to be observed on the arrival of vessels, ...	XX.	"	xii. 1
<i>Labour</i>	as a punishment, how to be inflicted, ...	XIV.	"	vii. 3, 4, 5
	Brahmins and Females in what cases exempted, as also persons of rank, ...	"	"	4
	what sort of labour may be required from a prisoner not sentenced to such, as punishment, ...	XIII.	"	xlvi. 1
	how labour may be enforced, ...	"	"	2
	prisoners sentenced to by Court Martial may be forwarded to the Criminal Judge, ...	XXII.	"	vi. 1
<i>Land</i>	occupation as proprietor during thirty years to establish the right, ...	V.	"	i. 1 & 3
	but fraudulent occupation may be litigated until sixty years, ...	"	"	2 & 4
	may not be possessed or occupied by Europeans or Americans, ...	XXIII.	"	iii. 1
	but may be assigned as security for a loan, and in certain cases the possession or occupation may be sanctioned, ...	"	"	2
	attachment of for reasons of state, ...	XXV.	"	iv. Chap. II.
	attached to hereditary Revenue Offices to be recorded by the Collector, ...	XVI.	"	xix. 1 & 2
	not to be applied to any other purpose, nor alienated, ...	"	"	xx.
	liable to payment of revenue unless exemption be proved, ...	XVII.	"	ii. 1
	and on emergency even exempted land may be assessed, ...	"	"	2
	exempted from Assessment, see "Exemption."			
	the revenue produced by which is paid under some other denomination is not alienable without the Collector fixing some part of it to bear the Assessment, ...	"	"	vi. 2
	uncultivated, may be disposed of by the Collector for the benefit of the revenue, with the reservation of individual rights, proprietors, farmers, and managers of, conniving at smuggling spirits, prosecutable by the Collector with the sanction of Government before the Criminal Court, and punishable with fine or imprisonment, ...	XXI.	"	lxi.

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Land</i> - - provisions for redress in case of unfounded charge, ...	XXI 1827.	LXXI.	
<i>Landholder</i> - may detain crops on land sold in execution of a Decree if arrears of rent be due, ...	IV. "	LXIX.	3
may be invested with Police Authority in certain limits by the Governor in Council, ...	XV. "	I.	
to be furnished with a Sunnud, ...	"	II.	1
the extent of authority and limits within which to be exercised, ...	"	VII. and VIII.	
form and language of the Sunnud, ...	"	"	2
in what cases it is to be in the name of Government, and in what it is to be in name of the Magistrate, ...	"	"	3
a copy of certain parts of the regulations to be furnished to the landholder, ...	"	"	
he is authorized to employ in Police Duties his retainers and dependants of any description, also the village establishments, ...	"	III.	
in case of necessity he may call for the assistance of the inhabitants in general, who are punishable for refusing it, ...	"	"	
he is to appoint his own Police Establishment but not to employ any person who may be dismissed by competent authority, unless the Magistrate consent, ...	"	IV.	
his jurisdiction not exempt from the Zilla Magistrate's Authority, ...	"	V.	
the usual Village Police Establishments and functions to continue, and their nature to be explained to the landholder by the Magistrate, ...	"	VI.	
abstract of the landholder's duties, ...	"	VII.	
not to decide on an offence committed three months previous to complaint being made, ...	"	VIII.	
mode of examination and trial, ...	"	IX.	
how to be recorded, ...	"	X.	
in case of an offender being sentenced to imprisonment the record to be sent to the Zilla Magistrate who may alter the sentence, ...	"	XI.	
prisoners whose offences are greater than the landholder is authorized to decide on to be forwarded to the Zilla Magistrate within sixty hours, ...	"	XII.	1
unless in case of necessity, when the same is to be reported within the said period, ...	"	"	2
may be deprived of Police Authority by order of Government, ...	"	XIII.	1
in what manner signified, ...	"	"	2
landholders to be subject to such sort of Criminal Jurisdiction as the Governor in Council may specify, ...	"	XIV.	
if no particular jurisdiction be so specified he is amenable to the Magistrate to a certain extent of punishment and beyond that to a Court of Circuit or Special Court, ...	"	XV.	
what process the Magistrate is to adopt on the trial, ...	"	XVI. and XVII.	
forms of courtesy to be observed if the trial be before a Court of Circuit or Special Court, ...	"	XVIII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Landholder</i>	how punishable for official misconduct, relations of the landholder under his immediate protection are entitled to the same courtesy and to be subject to the same jurisdiction as himself, excepting as concerns the Special Jurisdiction appointed by Government, ...	XV. 1827.	XIX.	
	superior—in recovering dues from tenants } subject to the rules affecting farmers } of revenue contained in, ...	XVII. "	XX. XXIII. XXIV. XXVI. and XXVII.	
	responsible to the Collector for Public Revenue assessed on his lands—amount due realizable from the crop by, the Collector if no good security for payment given—or direct from the inferior holder, ...	"	XXIX.	1
	superior—cases submittable to the Civil } adjudication of the Collector, }	"	XXX. XXXI. and XXIX.	3 1
	inferior and others occupying land under the Nuwab of Surat against whom he may have demands of rent—may be arrested and confined by him for a period not exceeding thirty days—complaints against the Nuwab in such cases to be cognizable by the Governor's Agent only,	"	XXIX.	2
<i>Land Marks</i>	Village Boundaries determined by a } Commission to be distinguished there- } with, ...	X. "	XIII. and XVI.	
	also the limits within which the Criminal Judge is to act as Magistrate,	XII. "	II.	1
	how the Magistrate may prevent unauthorized removal of, ...	"	XVI.	
	how the District Police Officer, and how the Village Police Officer, collection of—to undue amount, see "Ex- action."	"	LIII.	1
<i>Land Revenue</i>	the occupant of land liable for its revenue in his person and property,	XVI. "	II.	1
	but if it be held by a person by tenure derived from the occupant such person is liable in case the occupant does not discharge the amount, ...	XVII. "	V.	1
	if however such person have paid to the occupant any part of the revenue (not in anticipation of the period of its becoming due) the same shall not be again claimed from him, ...	"	"	2
	for a definition of "occupant," see that head. The crop shall be liable for the revenue of the current year in preference to all other claims, ...	"	"	3
	of loss incurred by an occupant throwing up his land without giving due notice, to be made in the same way as ordinary collection, ...	"	VI.	1
	notice how to be given of the period at which instalments become due and of the persons to whom they are to be paid, current how to be enforced, ...	"	X. Chap. III.	
	by Mohussilee, ...	"	XII.	2 to 6
	by distraint of property or person, Arrears and Tukavee how recoverable, receipts for payments how to be furnished and recorded, ...	"	" XIII. XV.	7 to 10 1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Land Revenue</i>	claim for exemption of payment in certain cases to be tried by the Collector,	XVI. 1827.	II.	2
	if Title Deeds for the same be not produced, to the Village Tullatee for registry the Collector may direct the land to be assessed, ...	"	XXV.	2
	this assessment shall cease when the Title Deed is registered but without barring ulterior procedure, ...	"	"	3
	exemption from payment of Public Revenue may be suspended in cases of exigency, ...	XVII. "	II.	2
	land nominally exempt but really paying revenue under some other denomination not alienable without certain process of security having been instituted by the Collector, ...	"	VI.	2
	if land be exempt from payment of revenue on account of the amount being charged to other land the occupant may not abandon the latter without also giving up the former, ...	"	"	3
	titles to exemption from payment of, ...	"	Chap. IX.	
	exceptions, ...	"	{ XXXV. and XXXVI.	2,4,5,6 2
	land exempt or Jagheer liable to resumption and assessment after being served with notice specified and a copy of the order of Government, ...	"	XXXVIII.	1
	land exempt on condition of performing special service or maintaining religious establishments, in case of non-fulfilment of the conditions of the grant, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	or proclamation in cases where the exemption is held in trust for the benefit of others, ...	"	"	4
	mode of publishing such proclaimed notice, ...	"	"	5
	claims for possession of—and disputes regarding the tenure of an interest therein cognizable by the Collector, ...	"	XXXI.	1 & 2
	rules of procedure in examining and sending on claims to exemption from, by the Collector, ...	"	Chap. X.	
	of Bombay—see "Collector."	XIX. "		
	do. subject to ground or quit rents rules for giving notice to the Collector, of the transfer of, ...	"	Chap. V.	
	see "Collector of Land Revenue," "Assessment," "Collection."			
<i>Language</i>	depositions in Civil Suits to be taken in the language best known to the witness, ...	IV. "	XXXVI.	2
	Interpreters of depositions, ...			
	in what languages the proceedings of Civil Courts are to be recorded, ...	III. "	V. x. and xi.	
	and process issued by the Courts, ...	"		
	in what language the records of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes are to be kept, ...	X. "	{ IX. and X.	2 1
	of the inscription on Stamped Paper, ...	XVIII. "	VII.	
	in what languages prohibitions against circulating books or papers are to be published, ...	XXIV. "	III.	1
	Sunnuds for vesting Police Authority in			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Language</i> -	landholders to be in the language of the Zilla, ...	XV. 1827.	II.	2
<i>Lascars</i> -	of ships and boats, not required to deliver manifests of goods being private property intended for personal use, ...	XX. "	XII.	4
<i>Law</i> -	that of the sect to which a Defendant belongs to be considered in the decision of Law Suits, ...	IV. "	XXVI.	
	points of Hindoo or Mohummedan Law to be ascertained from the respective Law Officers, ...	"	XXVII.	1
	points of other laws how to be ascertained, breach of Hindoo or Mohummedan Law in a Decree may be corrected by a Special Appeal, ...	"	"	2
	offences against the religious law of the party in what cases and how punishable as crimes, ...	"	XCIX.	1
	attempt to alter or render nugatory, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	I.	1
	Officers—negligence or misconduct committed by, how punishable, ...	"	XIV.	
	Law Officers to be appointed to the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	II. "	VI. and XXV.	2 & 3
	to be qualified by a solemn declaration, their duties, ...	"	XIII.	1
	Law Officers to be appointed to each Zilla Court, ...	"	"	2
	to be qualified by solemn declaration, their duties, ...	"	"	3
	how Law Officers are to be appointed, suspended, or dismissed, ...	"	XXIX.	1
	in what cases and how misconduct committed by Zilla Law Officers is to be investigated by a Court of Circuit, how misconduct of Law Officers is punishable, ...	"	"	2
	Hindoo and Mohummedan Law Officers to explain their respective laws to Civil Courts, ...	"	"	3, 4, 5
	Law Officers of the Suddur Dewanny Udalt to perform their functions and be subject to the rules prescribed for them in the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	"	XXXIV.	2 & 3
	of the Criminal Judge's Court, those of the Zilla Civil Court to officiate as such, qualifying by solemn declaration, to officiate in the Special Court, being qualified, by declaration, ...	"	XXXV.	
	also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	and to furnish expositions of law to the Zilla Magistrate, ...	IV. "	XXVII.	1
	see "Exposition."	XIII. "	II.	2
	Native—modifications of—see "Self Immolation," "Sale of Children," "Minority," "Slavery," "Prescriptive possession," "Executors," "Pledge and Mortgage," "Interest," "Profit on Deposits," "Recovery of Stolen Goods," and "Criminal Offences," under the respective heads.	"	VIII.	3
		"	IV.	3
		"	VI.	1
		XII. "	III.	4
<i>Law Suit</i> -	see "Suit."			
<i>Leader</i> -	of a gang, one hundred Rupees reward may be awarded by a Court of Circuit for apprehending, ...	"	XXXIII.	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Leading</i>	leading Questions not to be put to witnesses, ...	IV. 1827.	XXXV.	2
<i>Lead</i>	burnt, ...			
	red, ...			
	white, ...			
	sugar of, } sale of, how restricted, {	XIV. "	XX.	
		XXI. "	Chap. IX.	
<i>Leases</i>	may be entered in the General Register, ...	IX. "	IV.	
<i>License</i>	for printing presses, ...	XXIV. "	I.	
	for British born subjects to reside at a greater distance than ten miles from the Presidency, ...	II. "	XXI.	5
	for erecting wedding sheds or places of temporary amusement in Bombay, }	XIX. "	X.	
			XI. and	
			XIV.	
	for using country music without doors in Bombay, ...	"	XII. and	
			XIV.	
	for giving public notice by beat of batta-kee of the sale of property, &c. }	"	XIII. and	
			XIV.	
	for retail of opium, ...	XXI. "	X.	2 & 3
			X.	5
	how forfeitable, ...	"	XV. and	2
			XVI.	3
	for retail of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, imported into Bombay, }	"	XXII. to	
			XXXI.	
	for distilling spirits at above six miles from a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	LVIII.	
	for retail sale of country spirits, ...	"	LXII.	
	for do. manufactured at a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	LXIII.	
	for manufacture and sale of do. at other places, ...	"	LXIV.	
	for retailing imported spirits, ...	"	LXV.	
	for the sale of toddy, ...	"	LXVI.	
	for the sale of spirituous liquors within Military Cantonments, and additional limits, ...	"	XLVIII.	
	insertion in, of penalty for selling spirituous liquors beyond limits to certain persons, ...	"	LI.	
	for sale of do. during a march, from the Superintendent of Bazars or Collector, ...	"	LIII.	
<i>Limitation</i>	of time within which offences may be brought for trial before landholders vested with Police Authority fixed at three months, ...	XV. "	VIII.	
	and before District Police Officers, ...			
	and before Heads of Villages, ...			
	of the amount of Assessment which may be imposed on land, ...	XVII. "	IV.	2
	which limitation however may be altered by enactment for the purpose, ...	"	"	3
	of time for prosecuting Civil actions in general, ...	V. "	Chap. I.	
	immovable property and hereditary rights fairly held as proprietary during thirty years to be beyond litigation, ...	"	I.	1 & 3
	fraudulent occupation of the same to be cognizable for sixty years, ...	"	"	2 & 4
	actions for personal injuries cognizable until one year has elapsed, ...	"	II.	1
	also for calumny and expulsion from caste, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	debts without a written acknowledgment and damages for other matters than personal injury, calumny, or expulsion from caste, to be cognizable until six years, ...	"	III.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE,
<i>Limitation</i>	suits of a nature for which there is no specific limitation to be cognizable within twelve years, ...	V. 1827.	IV,	
	exceptions to the general rules of limitation in favour of the Thakore of Bhownuggur, ...	"	V.	
	exceptions in regard of part of the Broach Zilla, ...	"	VI.	
	how the acknowledgment of a demand or the formal assertion of it is to affect the period from which the limitation is to commence, ...	"	VII.	1 & 2
	and how Minority or Insanity, ...	"	"	3 & 4
	of the period during which interest may be charged, and of its amount, ...	"	XII.	
	of the amount of interest, see " <i>Interest.</i> "			
	the above rules applicable to original suits cognizable by Collectors, ...	XVII.	XXI.	1
	of time for prosecuting certain offences by Superintendents of Bazars, ...	XXII.	XXVI.	2
<i>Limits</i>	of Zillas, how distinguished, ...	II.	XVI.	2
	of Villages, Disputes respecting them how decided, see " <i>Commission for trying Disputes respecting Village Boundaries.</i> "			
	of Military Cantonments—see " <i>Military Cantonments.</i> "	XXII.	XXI.	
<i>Loan</i>	if made to certain persons by Judges, Magistrates, Registers, or their Assistants, not recoverable, ...	XXIII.	I.	2
<i>Local</i>	when facts of a local nature are implicated in a Civil Suit, they may be ascertained by Commissioners, ...	IV.	XXXI.	
	Holidays, in Civil Courts, ...	III.	I.	3
	in Criminal Courts, ...	XIII.	IX.	
	rules of police, punishment for violating, to be suggested to the Magistrate by District Police Officers, ...	XIV.	XXIII.	
	how far the Magistrate may institute such, rules promulgated by Commanding Officers at Military Stations, ...	XII.	XLV.	1
		"	XIX.	
		XXII.	XXVI.	3
<i>Lunacy</i>	see " <i>Insanity.</i> "			
<i>Lunatic</i>	see " <i>Insane.</i> "			
<i>Magistrate</i>	of Police at Bombay to examine witnesses at the instance of Zilla Courts, ...	IV.	XL.	1
	Senior Magistrate of Police at Bombay to be Revenue Judge at the Presidency, ...	XIX.	VI.	
	oath to be taken by him, ...	"	Appendix A.	
	to decide suits against the Collector of Bombay or establishment by contributors to the Land Revenue of Bombay, or for acts done in their official capacity—amount of suit—institution fee—except as to the period of thirty, in lieu of ninety days,—to be guided by Regulation IV. of 1827, ...	"	VII.	
	authorized to grant licenses to erect wedding sheds or places of temporary amusement on the public roads of Bombay, unless due cause for refusal—directing the Engineer Officer attached to the Court of Petty Sessions to measure off the ground required, ...	"	X.	
	penalties for enclosing ground without do.	"	XI.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Magistrate</i> - authorized to grant license to use country music without doors, unless due cause for refusal—to be countersigned by the Collector, ...	XIX. 1827.	XII.	1
penalties for using music without such license, ...	"	"	2
authorized to grant license to give public notices—to be countersigned by the Collector, ...	"	XIII.	
finer penalties and forfeitures on the above account how to be levied, ...	"	XIV.	
rules for levying fees in the offices of the Magistrates of Police, ...	"	XXX.	
persons to be appointed by the Clerk of the Petty Sessions to levy these fees, ...	"	XXXI.	1
rules for the seizure of smuggled opium, and deposit in charge of the Officer collecting the customs thereon, ...	"	V.	1
search warrant may be issued for the seizure of smuggled opium on information on oath, ...	"	"	2
as Revenue Judge, to possess the powers of Senior Magistrate of Police in summoning and examining witnesses, ...	"	VI.	2
Decree, how to be enforced, ...	"	"	3
Appealable to the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	"	VIII.	
oath of Assessor of Houses in Bombay to be taken before him, ...	"	XVIII.	1
persons detected in smuggling spirits to be sent to, ...	XXI. "	XLVI.	2
suit before, as Revenue Judge, against the legality of a confiscation in the Sea Customs Department, ...	XX. "	XXXIII.	1
of a Zilla, the office to be held by the Collector of Land Revenue, ...	XII. "	III.	
and at the Suddur Station by the Criminal Judge, ...	"	II.	
but in certain cases these Officers are to act as Magistrates throughout the Zilla, to use a seal, its size and inscription, ...	"	II. and III.	1
to qualify by oath, ...	"	III.	2
Zilla Magistrates (and their Assistants) prohibited from having money transactions with certain persons, ...	"	"	5
and loans made by them to such persons not recoverable, ...	XXIII. "	I.	1
and their creditors precluded from being employed in situations subordinate to them, ...	"	"	2
to apprehend persons using badges without due authority, and seize the badges, also to report to Government if Europeans or Americans use badges, ...	"	II.	
and to seize persons unauthorizedly using Military Dresses and deprive them of the same, ...	"	VI.	
to report to Government charges of corruption against covenanted servants in the Revenue or Police Departments, ...	"	"	3
to seize and confiscate instruments used for illegal printing and papers found on the premises, ...	"	V.	
in certain cases to grant permission for the exportation of slaves, ...	XII. "	VIII.	4
	XXIV. "	II.	2
	XIV. "	XXX.	2

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Magistrate</i> - and permit and register the sale of slaves, to report cases of illegal importation or sale of slaves to Government, which will determine respecting the levying of a fine from the offender to be applied to returning the slave to his own country, to report to the Governor in Council (for his order how to proceed) cases of native subjects being charged with offences committed in foreign territories,	XIV. 1827.	XXXI.	
in what cases to give up refugees being natives of India and charged with having committed offences in foreign territories, and in what cases to make a report to Government for its orders, ...	"	XXXII.	
if the refugee be not a Native of India nor a British born subject, the Magistrate is to report the case to Government for its order how to proceed, ...	XI. "	IV.	
if the party be a British born subject, how the Magistrate shall proceed, ...	"	V.	1
how to punish persons refusing aid to a landholder vested with Police Authority, his consent necessary to the landholder's employing an Officer who may have been dismissed by competent authority, to furnish such landholders with copies of certain parts of the Regulations, and to inform him of the provisions of certain other parts, ...	"	"	2
may alter certain decisions of the landholder, ...	"	VI.	
how to take cognizance of offences charged against the landholder, ...	"	VII.	
or his relations, ...	XV. "	III.	
shall furnish such periodical returns as the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalut may call for under instructions from Government, ...	"	IV.	
records and returns may be called for by the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalut; authority of that Court as to decisions of the Magistrate, subject to the general superintendence of a Court of Circuit, ...	"	II.	3
which may direct him to take cognizance of any matter, ...	"	VI.	
or annul or reduce the amount of a penalty or security bond, ...	"	XI.	
in matters wherein the Court of Circuit is not expressly vested with control its order may be referred for decision to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	{ XV. XVI. & XVII. XX.	
shall proclaim the period of a Session, being held, and report the same to the Judge on Circuit, ...	XII. "	XXI.	2
what records shall be furnished to the Court of Circuit, ...	XIII. "	{ XXIX. and XXX.	
shall serve summonses for the attendance of witnesses before Criminal Courts in different Zillas, and how the same shall be executed and certified, ...	"	XVI.	2
shall act according to his judgment in the	"	XVII.	1
	"	"	2
	"	"	3
	"	"	3
	"	XIX.	1
	"	"	3
	"	XXXIV.	2 & 3

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Magistrate</i> - precautionary measures adopted towards a prisoner sent by a Criminal Court to be bound over, ...	XIII. 1827.	XLI.	
how the Assistants may be employed, their sentences may be mitigated or annulled, ...	XII. "	III.	3
the Revenue Establishments may be employed in Police functions, ...			
expositions how to be procured from Law Officers, ...	"	"	4
an Assistant in charge of the Criminal Judge's or Collector's Department to act as Magistrate, ...	"	IV.	
to appoint District Police Officers where there is no Kamavisdar, under the sanction of Government, ...	"	V.	
to select a person as Head of a Village when the fact is doubtful, ...	"	VI.	2
to appoint with the sanction of Government Police Officers at places where the District or Village Police Officers may not be sufficient, ...	"	VII.	
how to apprehend offenders in general, and search for and seize articles stolen or required in proof, ...	"	IX.	
how if the offence were committed beyond the Magistrate's Jurisdiction, ...	"	"	4
how to proceed if the offender be a British subject, ...	"	X.	1
and	"	"	2
to execute Government Orders respecting arresting Europeans or Americans without passports, ...	"	XI.	
to seize and deliver up deserters, ...	"	"	3
how to proceed with political offenders, ...	"	"	4
what offenders are to be forwarded for trial to the Criminal Judge and with what records, ...	"	"	5
but the Magistrate may discharge a prisoner if no proof of guilt appears, ...	"	XII.	
what offences the Magistrate is to try himself, as coming within the limits of punishment he is authorized to inflict, sentences of imprisonment to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	"	"	2
an extended authority may be conferred by Government, on the Magistrate or any of his Assistants personally specified, ...	"	XIII.	1
what extent of punishment a Magistrate may inflict for breach of certain restrictions relating to Native Officers entrusted with the charge or collection of money in the Land Revenue Department, ...	"	"	2
and Government may also empower the Magistrate to commit offenders for trial before a Court of Circuit, in which duty the Assistants may be employed with Special Authority, ...	XVI. "	XI.	4
trials how to be conducted and recorded, the functions of Seristadars and Record-keepers to be discharged by any person appointed by the Magistrate for that purpose, ...	XII. "	XIII.	3
different Magistrates mutually to co-operate in furnishing each other with evidence and securing offenders, ...	"	XIV.	
	"	XV.	1

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Magistrate in furnishing information and executing process in general, ...	XII. 1827.	XV.	2
objections to be stated to each other, and if not agreed respecting to be referred to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut,	"	"	3
in what cases and how to interpose authority for prevention of illegal acts,	"	XVI.	1
how to guard against illegal impressment,	"	XVII.	3 & 4
how to punish it, ...	"	"	4
to furnish facilities of procuring redress to complainants of impressment committed by persons not amenable to the Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	"	1 & 3
authorized in cases of emergency and for the public service to press certain classes into service at the highest usual rate of pay, ...	"	"	2 & 3
and to punish servants for misconduct, to regulate places of public resort and accommodation and restrain public nuisances and matters militating against public security, ...	"	XVIII.	1 & 3
how to enforce rules for the said purposes and punish for disobedience to them, how to defray the expenses of removing nuisances, ...	"	"	2 & 3
parties may nevertheless try the matter in a Civil Court, ...	"	XIX.	6
to take charge of stray animals, or property found, and how to dispose of the same, ...	"	"	7
to keep Standards of Weights and Measures, open to public inspection, to superintend the District and Village Police Establishments receive returns from, and revise sentences passed by them, ...	"	"	8
misconduct of these establishments how to be noticed, ...	"	XX.	1
how to punish contempts, directed against any Police Authority, ...	"	XXI.	1
in what manner recognizance, or security is to be taken, ...	"	XXII.	1
how its forfeiture to be enforced, persons against whom information of illegal intention exists, to be bound over, ...	"	XXIII.	1
also those who are objects of mistrust, and in certain cases witnesses and persons charged as culprits, ...	"	XXIV.	2
and persons under any particular injunctions, ...	"	XXV.	2
persons unable to furnish security to be confined, but when the period which the Magistrate is authorized to adjudge is completed the case is to be referred to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut,	"	XXVI.	2
to refer to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut cases in which the forfeiture of recognizance or security involves a period of imprisonment longer than the Magistrate is authorized to adjudge, ...	"	XXVII.	1
to aid persons who having become sureties	"	XXVIII.	2

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Magistrate</i> - wish to redeem their engagements by giving up the party for whom bound,	XII. 1827.	XXVI.	1
may adopt precautionary measures towards and of a nature assented to by a suspected individual, and punish for infringement of them, ...	"	XXVII.	2
may expel from the Zilla a suspected person (not being a native of it) who is unable to furnish security, ...	"	XXVIII.	1
with what forms, ...	"	"	2
how the party is punishable for returning, the expulsion may be withdrawn if so sanctioned by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	"	3
may disperse persons assembled for unlawful purposes, and punish those who do not comply, ...	"	"	4
may seize implements kept for unlawful purposes, ...	"	XXIX.	
how authorized to require aid from individuals or Police or Military Establishments, see " <i>Aid.</i> "	"	XXX.	
and how to punish individuals withholding the same, or withholding information, or refusing to sit on an Inquest,	"	XXXI.	1
may offer a reward not exceeding fifty Rupees for the apprehension of an offender, for higher rewards and particulars, see " <i>Reward.</i> "	"	XXXII.	1 & 2
may offer pardon to an accomplice on condition of his furnishing evidence, see " <i>Pardon.</i> "			
may make a village responsible for robbery committed or traced within its limits, see " <i>Responsibility.</i> "			
in what cases and how to proceed to attach the property of an offender who has absconded, see " <i>Attachment of the property of a fugitive offender.</i> "			
if the party do not give himself up within four months after the attachment has taken place, the matter to be reported to Government, ...	"	XXXVIII.	4
to report to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt when individuals leave their homes for hostile purposes, that process of banishment may be issued, see " <i>Baharwut-tae.</i> "			
to report to Government when a person so banished has been apprehended within the Jurisdiction, ...	"	XXXIX.	3
when a sentence of banishment as above has been recalled the Magistrate to furnish the party with an authenticated copy of the certificate, ...	"	"	4
to superintend and employ the District Police Officers, ...	"	XL.	
how to punish witnesses refusing to attend or depose before a District Police Officer,	"	XLI.	2
to direct what Officers Heads of Villages are to act in direct communication with,	"	XLVIII.	1
to what extent authorized to adjudge punishment for undue Land Revenue Exactions, ...	XVII.	XVI.	4

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Magistrate	to decide summarily suits instituted for the recovery of opium seized as smuggled, if within the jurisdiction of a Zilla Court, the quantity seized not exceeding one maund, nor the value of the articles seized with it Rupees 500, ...	XXI. 1827.	VI.	3
	penalty for abetting the smuggling of opium to be enforced before him, if within the jurisdiction of a Zilla Court, the period of imprisonment assigned in commutation of the forfeiture not to exceed two years, ...	"	VII.	1
	to specify poisonous substances to be entered by their licensed retailer in book of sales, ...	"	XLV.	1
	such book to be produced for inspection by the Magistrate or Officer authorized by him, ...	"	"	2
	(see Regulation	XIV. "	XX.)	
	to support the Collector's Officers in seizing unlicensed stills and smuggled liquor, ...	"	LXVII.	7
	communication to Commanding Officers on the confinement of Officers and Soldiers—persons subject to the jurisdiction of Military Courts how far exempted from Civil Jurisdiction, ...	XXII. "	III.	2
	mutual aid of Civil and Military Authorities, ...	"	"	3
	enforcement of attendance of witnesses before Courts Martial, ...	"	V.	
	persons tried by Court Martial not to be tried again for the same offence—persons tried by the Civil Magistrate not to be punished by Court Martial for do. except by cashiering, ...	"	XIII.	
	offences relating to the Military Department cognizable by, ...	"	Chap. III.	
	marking limits of Military Cantonments, ...	"	XXI.	1 & 2
	Act of Parliament regarding complaints made by natives against British subjects, ...	"	XXVIII.	
	conduct of process within limits of Cantonments, ...	"	Chap. V.	
	and mode of communication with the Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	"	XXXIII.	
	complaints against camp followers on a march, by persons not belonging to the Detachment, ...	"	XXXIX.	
	notice to, of aid required in march of troops, ...	"	XL.	
	supply of guides, provisions and conveyance to do.	"	XLI.	
	rules for impressment on emergencies, ...	"	XLII.	
	report of do., and remuneration allowed, to the Governor in Council and Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	4
	requisitions for military aid, how furnished—returns of Escorts, &c. permanent and temporary, ...	"	Chap. VIII.	
Mahomedan	see "Mohummudan."			
Maintenance	of persons in confinement or witnesses, see "Subsistence."			
Majority	of opinion in the Suddur Udalut to regulate the decision, ...	II. "	IX.	
	of opinions in a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes to regulate the decision, ...	X. "	II.	2
	also in a Special Court, ...	XIII. "	XXIV.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Majority</i>	- and in a Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalt,			
<i>Manager</i>	- of property sequestrated that a Defendant may not dispose of it, see " <i>Administrator</i> ."	XIII. 1827.	XXVIII.	
	of property sequestrated pending an Appeal, see " <i>Administrator</i> ."			
	of mercantile firms, in what cases they may act in Civil Suits for their principals,	III. "	III.	2
<i>Manifest</i>	- rules for the production of, ships arriving at Bombay,	XX. "	XXII. "	
<i>Manufacture of Spirituous Liquors</i>	} rules regarding, at subordinate stations, the term to include the process by which fermented toddy is procured, control of the Superintendent of Bazaars, prohibited, within the limits of Cantonments,	XXI. "	Chap. XI.	
		XXII. "	LIV. XXIX.	2
<i>Maratta</i>	- see " <i>Marhatta</i> ."		XLVIII.	1
<i>Marhatta</i>	- in what cases that language is directed to be used, see " <i>Language</i> ."			
<i>Marine Stores</i>	- belonging to His Majesty or the Honorable Company exempted from duty in the ports of Guzerat and the Konkuns,	XX. "	XXIX.	
	permit required on their embarkation and landing,			
<i>Mark</i>	- counterfeiting, fabricating, altering or effacing a mark on a written document, how punishable,	XIV. "	XVII.	
	to distinguish Boundaries, see " <i>Land Mark</i> ."			
<i>Market</i>	- peons to be stationed at, see " <i>Public Resort</i> ."	XII. "	XL.	4
<i>Markets of Bombay</i>	} sums to be applied to the maintenance of,	XIX. "	XVI.	
<i>Marriage</i>	- of Mohummedans to be recorded by the Kазee,	XXVI. "	VIII.	
	in disputes regarding, limit to the Superintendent of Bazar's interference,	XXII. "	XXXII.	3
<i>Martial Law</i>	- how to be resorted to in case of war or rebellion,	I. "	VIII.	
	in such case how law is to be administered,	" "	IX. X. & XI.	
<i>Measures</i>	- using false or fraudulently, how punishable,	XIV. "	XXII.	
	standards of those used in retail dealings, to be kept by Magistrates and open to public examination,	XII. "	XX. XLV.	2
	and by District Police Officers,			
<i>Medical Stores</i>	- belonging to Government, exempted from duty in the ports of Guzerat and the Konkuns,	XX. "	XXIX.	2
	Department, persons serving in, not British born subjects, amenable to the jurisdiction of Military Courts,	XXII. "	III.	1
<i>Meeting</i>	- for unlawful purposes, see " <i>Assemblage</i> ."			
<i>Melt</i>	- so to alter the appearance of articles composed of the precious metals for fraudulent purposes, how punishable,	XIV. "	XXI.	
<i>Metals</i>	- to alter the appearance of articles composed of the precious metals for fraudulent purposes, how punishable,			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Military Can- tonments</i>	when the Police at them is placed under the Superintendent of Bazars the Magistrate's Jurisdiction is not in force,	XII. 1827.	III.	1
	temporary houses, bungalows or temporary buildings within the limits of, exempted from assessment on account of the Bombay House Tax, ...	XIX. „	XIX.	2
	licenses for the retail sale within, of spirits manufactured at a Suddur Distillery to be issued by the Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XXI. „	LXIII.	5
	limits of, how to be marked, ...	XXII. „	XXI.	1
	plans of do., approved by Government, to be kept by the Magistrate and Commanding Officer, ...	„	„	2
	rules for the sale of spirituous liquors at, ...	„	Chap. IX.	
	Uniforms or Dresses, not to be used by persons without authority for so doing, ...	XXIII. „	V.	
	Courts, see " <i>Courts Martial</i> ," and " <i>Court of Requests</i> ."			
	aid, see " <i>Aid</i> ."			
	— <i>Authorites</i> communication to, by Civil Authorities, on the confinement of a Commissioned or enlisted Officer or Soldier, ...	XXII. „	III.	2
<i>Military</i>	mutual aid to be given in the apprehension of offenders, ...	„	„	3
	— <i>Forces</i> march of—aid to be given by Civil Authorities, ...	„	Chap. VII.	
	— <i>Stores</i> on board ship or landed from any vessel to be reported to Government by the Collector of Customs, ...	XX. „	VIII.	2
	belonging to Government exempted from Customs Duties, ...	„	XXIX.	2
	embezzlement &c. of, how punishable, ...	XXII. „	XI.	
	and equipments, penalty for receiving, ...	„	XIX.	
	<i>Ministerial Of- ficers</i> - see " <i>Native Officers</i> ."			
	<i>Minority</i> - how the minority of a creditor affects the the period at which Civil cognizance of the debt ceases, ...	V. „	VII.	3 & 4
	agents in Civil Suits for minors to be considered principals, ...	III. „	III.	1
	during the minority of a hereditary Revenue Officer, a deputy may be appointed, ...	XVI. „	XVIII.	
<i>Minutes</i>	of the proceedings of Civil or Criminal Courts to be kept, see " <i>Record</i> ."			
	a Member of a Special Court dissenting from the majority may record his sentiments, ...	XIII. „	XXIV.	3
	<i>Minute Book</i> of the proceedings of Civil Courts, how to be made, ...	III. „	VIII.	
	of the proceedings of Criminal Courts, how to be made, ...	XIII. „	XIV.	1
	a separate Minute Book for each Zilla to be kept in the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	„	XXXII.	1
	<i>Misconduct</i> - of covenanted servants in Judicial Offices to be noticed and reported to Government by the Suddur Udalt, ...	II. „	VI.	1
	of Native Officers attached to the Suddur Dewanny Udalt to be proceeded against by the said Court, ...	„	„	2
	of Native Officers belonging to Zilla Courts, how to be proceeded against, ...	„	„	3 & 4

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUZE.
<i>Misconduct</i>	of Zilla Law Officers, how to be proceed- ed against, ...	II. 1827.	{ XXXIV. and XXXV.	2
	of Native Officers belonging to Courts of Civil Justice, how to be punished,	"	XXXVI.	
		"	VI.	3 & 4
	of Pleaders, how punishable, . . .	"	XXV.	2 & 3
		"	L. and	3 & 4
		"	LVI.	
	of Stamp Venders, how punishable,	XVIII.	VIII.	
	of landholders vested with Police Author- ity, how punishable, ...	XV.	XIX.	
	by what authorities, ...	"	XIV. and XV.	
	of Native Officers attached to Criminal Courts, how punishable, ...	XIII.	X.	
	and how of those employed in police functions, ...	XII.	VIII.	1 & 3
	of Officers in the Criminal Judge's or Zil- la Magistrate's Departments, may be noticed by reproof from the Sudder Foujdary Udalt, ...	XIII.	XXIX.	7
	of Police Officers, punishable in the same way as of Revenue Officers, or by repri- mand from the Zilla Magistrate,	XII.	XXII.	
	of subordinate Police Officers to be re- ported to the Zilla Magistrate by the District Police Officer, ...	"	XL.	3
	and to the District Police Officer by the Head of a Village, ...	"	LIII.	5
	of Officers on the establishment of a Col- lector of Land Revenue, punishable by him with fine not exceeding two month's salary, ...	XVI.	IX.	1
	of hereditary Revenue Officers, how pun- ishable, ...	"	XVII.	
	of Village Accountants, how punishable,	"	XXVII.	
	of prisoners in the Criminal Jail, how pun- ishable, ...	XIII.	XLVI.	
	of domestic servants, how punishable,	XII.	XVIII.	2 & 3
	of do. within Military Cantonments, how punishable, ...	XXII.	XXVI.	
	of Native Officers in the Sea Customs De- partment, how punishable, ...	XX.	XI.	
<i>Mitigation</i>	of sentences passed by any authority may be granted by Government, ...	XIII.	XXXI.	3
	of penalty incurred by the non-appearance of a witness in a Criminal Court, may be granted by that Court, ...	"	XXXIV.	8
	of sentences of Native Court Martial,	XXII.	X.	
	of do. of Superintendents of Bazars,	"	XXX.	
<i>Mohummudan</i>	Law, see "Law."			
	Law Officers, see "Law Officers."			
<i>Mohussul</i>	rites, Kazees appointed for performance of,	XXVI.	VI.	
	may be employed to enforce Land Reve- nue Payments, ...	XVII.	XII.	
	subsistence to be paid by the defaulter and at what rate, ...	"	"	2
	what remuneration to receive, ...	"	"	3
	how many persons may be employed as Mohussuls together, ...	"	"	4
	the Mohussalee to cease on the defaulter repairing to a Revenue Kuchery, ...	"	"	5
	do. by the Kumavisdar, ...	"	XVII.	2
	do. do. on application of farmers of reve- nue, ...	"	XXVI.	1
	such process, how punishable, ...	"	"	5

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Mokuddim</i>	of a caste—fee on a Commission issued to, in Bombay, ...	XIX. 1827.	XXX.	1
<i>Moneem</i>	or manager of a mercantile establishment—see " <i>Gomashteh</i> ."			
<i>Money</i>	unlawfully coining or defacing, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XVIII.	
	issuing unlawful coin, how punishable, ...	" "	XIX.	
<i>Mortgage</i>	bearing the same meaning as pledge. Property held in mortgage is recoverable by law without any limitation of time for bringing the action, ...	V. "	VIII.	
	mortgaged property is to be the creditor's sole security for the debt and its interest, unless there be a different specific agreement, ...	" "	XV.	
	if property deposited as security yields profit, the profit is to be taken instead of interest, unless a different specific agreement be made, ...	" "	"	2
	sale of mortgaged property to pay the mortgage, ...	" "	"	3
	mortgage of sequestrated property invalid, ...	IV. "	VIII.	9
	of immoveable property may be entered in the register of Title Deeds, ...	IX. "	III.	1
	Deeds of release of do.	" "	"	
	reservation of rights resting on former regulations within certain territories and periods, ...	"	{ VII. App. D. & E.	3 & 4
<i>Mowra, raw</i>	if brought for manufacture to a Suddur Distillery, to have a pass from the Collector, to be warehoused under key, and to be removed with a pass, ...	XXI. "	LVII.	2
<i>Mulct</i>	see " <i>Fine</i> ."			
<i>Murder</i>	how defined, ...	XIV. "	XXVI.	1
	belief in sorcery having been practised by, or the request of the deceased shall not be a justification; but assisting at lawful self immolation is not criminal, ...	" "	"	2
	in what cases putting to death is justifiable, ...	" "	"	3
	punishment for murder, ...	" "	"	4
	not bailable, ...	XII. "	XXV.	
	to be investigated by an Inquest, ...	"	{ XLIV. and LII.	2 1
	in what cases persons accused of, to be tried by Court Martial, ...	XXII "	IX.	
<i>Music</i>	country—license for using, without doors, in Bombay, ...	XIX. "	XII. & XIV.	1
<i>Musters</i>	false—penalty for making or aiding in, ...	XXII. "	XVIII.	
<i>Musulman</i>	see " <i>Mohummudan</i> ."			
<i>Naib</i>	to a Kazeer, how appointed, removed, and employed, ...	XXVI. "	V.	
<i>Nakhoda</i>	of a vessel—rules on the arrival at ports subordinate to Bombay, ...	XX. "	XII.	1
		XIV. "	XX.	
<i>Napellus Moysis</i>	sale of, how restricted, ...	XXI. "	Chap. ix.	
<i>Native Officers</i>	breach of duty committed by, may be prosecuted for in the Civil, as well as punished in the Criminal Court, ...	XIV. "	II.	3
	negligence or misconduct of those attached to the Suddur Dewanny Udaltut, how to be noticed by that Court, ...	II. "	VI.	2
	and how of those belonging to Zilla Courts, ...	" "	"	3 & 4

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Native Officers</i> how negligence or misconduct of Native Officers belonging to Zilla Courts is to be noticed by the Zilla Judges,	II.	187.	XXV. 2, 3, 4
Law Officers how to be appointed, suspended, or removed, ...	"		XXXIV. 2 & 3
and how ministerial Officers in general, on the establishment of Civil Courts, how punishable for official misconduct,	"		4
on the establishment of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut to consist of the same persons and be subject to the same rules as those of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut,	"	XXXVI.	
Seristadar of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, ...	XIII.	II.	2
Recordkeeper do.	} see the respective head.		
Law Officers do.			
Nazir do.			
Miscellaneous Officers subordinate to the Nazir of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut,	II.	XIV.	1
Administerers of oaths in the Suddur Dewanny Udalut,	} see the respective head.		
Law Officers of the Zilla Courts, ...			
Seristadars and Writers of do.			
Nazirs of do.			
Recordkeepers and their Assistants, ...			
Administerers of oaths, ...	} see the respective head.		
Officers subordinate to the Nazirs of Zilla Courts, ...			
Pleaders—for particulars see the head "Pleaders."			
Stamp Venders—see "Venders of Stamps."			
Collectors—see "Kamavisdar."			
Kazee, ...	} see the respective head.		
Naib to a Kazee, ...			
Landholders vested with Police Authority, ...			
of the Criminal Judge's Court, to officiate in the Special Court, ...	XIII.	IV.	3
also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
of the Zilla Court, in what other Courts to officiate, ...	} IV. 3 VI. 1 VIII. 3		
of Criminal Courts in general, how punishable, ...			
for bribery, extortion, or other misconduct, and how those employed in police functions, ...	XII.	X.	
of the Criminal Judge's Court, to be employed by him in his capacity of Police Magistrate, ...	"	VIII.	1 & 3
of District and Village Police, to be under the Superintendence of the Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	II.	2
and amenable for misconduct in the same way as the Revenue Establishments, on the establishment of Collectors of Land Revenue, amenable to the Zilla Civil Courts for acts done in their official capacities, ...	"	XXII.	1
to be appointed or dismissed by the Collector (under the control of Government,)	"		2
and punishable by fine for misconduct by the Collector, ...	XVI.	VI.	1
prohibited from holding an Office in any	"	IX.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Native Officers</i>			
Department except the Collector's or Zilla Magistrate's, ...	XVI. 1827.	X.	
entrusted with the charge or collection of public money in the Land Revenue Department, ...			
prohibited from using it for private purposes, ...	"	XI.	2
and from trading, ...			
or receiving presents, ...	"	"	3
how punishable for breach of these prohibitions, ...	"	"	
of the Land Revenue Establishment entrusted with public money or papers, security may be required from, ...	"	XII.	
of the Land Revenue Establishment the Collector to signify in writing when he has demands against them, ...	"	XIV.	1
which may be enforced by imprisonment or attachment of property, ...	"	"	2 & 3
and if the party did not answer the demand in person the Collector is not liable to costs or damages though his demand may not have been due, ...	"	"	4
may institute a suit to try the validity of the demand on furnishing certain security, on which the imprisonment or attachment shall cease, ...	"	XV.	1
and if in custody may forward a representation to Government through the Zilla Judge, ...	"	"	2
how the death of the party affects the claim, ...	"	XVI.	
Kamavisdars, ...			
Tullattee, ...			
District Revenue Officer, ...			
Village Revenue Officer, ...			
Farmer, ...			
Havildar of a Village, ...			
of the Land Revenue Establishment, liable to what punishment for undue exactions, ...	XVII.	"	
of the establishment of the Collector of Bombay, how amenable for official acts, ...	XIX.	II.	
how punishable for exaction and receiving presents, ...	"	V.	
employed in the collection of the tax on shops and stalls in Bombay, liabilities and responsibility of, ...	"	IX.	2
under the Collector of Sea Customs, amenable for official acts to the Zilla Court, ...	XX.	{ VI. and VII.	
how punishable for breach of duty, exaction, receiving presents or unauthorizedly detaining goods, ...	"	XI.	
collecting Sea Customs in the Konkuns, certificates, returns and seal, ...	"	{ XXVII. and XXVIII.	2
in general, to aid in suppressing, by giving information of, illicit traffic, on pain of liability to dismissal, ...	"	XXXI.	3 & 4
seizure of Tobacco, Foreign Snuff, or Ganza by, whether in offices of Sea Customs, Land Revenue or Police, ...	XXI.	XJ.	1
see "Abkaree," "Darogha."			
persons subject to the jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XXII.	III.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Native Officers</i>	under the Superintendent of Bazars,	XXII. 1827.	XXIV.	
	under former Governments who had power to confer grants of exemption from payment of Land Revenue,	XVII. "	Appendix C.	
— <i>Princes</i>	presents sent by, may be passed free of Custom Duty by the Collector of Sea Customs at Bombay at his discretion,	XX. "	VIII.	2
— <i>Subjects</i>	how defined, ...	XI. "	III.	2
<i>Nativity of Christ</i>	— } see " <i>Christmas Day.</i> "			
<i>Navy</i>	— His Majesty's—provisions and stores purchased in India by His Majesty's Naval Commander for the use of the Navy, if not supplied by contractors, to be exempted from Custom Duties in the territories subordinate to Bombay,	XX. "	XXIX.	
<i>Nawaub</i>	— of Surat, exempted with his relations and servants from the jurisdiction of the Civil Court, ...	II. "	XXI.	2
	article of exemption in the treaty, also exempted from Criminal Jurisdiction,	XI. "	I.	2
	article of exemption in the treaty,	"	Appendix A.	
<i>Nazir</i>	— to the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalt, his appointment, ...	II. "	XIV.	1
	to furnish two securities, ...	"	"	2
	to qualify by solemn declaration,	"	"	3
	his duties, ...	"	"	4
	how punishable for misconduct,	"	{ XXV. VI. and XXXVI.	2 & 3
	to perform similar functions in the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	XIII. "	II.	2
	to the Zilla Courts appointment of Nazirs and Deputy Nazirs, ...	"	XXX.	1
	Nazirs to provide two securities and qualify by solemn declaration, ...	"	"	2
	their general duties, ...	"	"	3, 4, 5
	how punishable for misconduct,	"	{ XXV. and XXXVI.	2 & 3
	to the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalt the office to be held by the Nazir of that Court in its Civil capacity, ...	"	II.	2
	to qualify by solemn declaration,	"	III.	2
	and furnish security, ...	"	"	3
	of the Zilla Civil Court to officiate in the Criminal Judge's Court, qualifying by solemn declaration, ...	"	VIII.	3
	unless the duties require separate persons to be appointed, ...	"	"	4
	to officiate in the Special Court,	"	IV.	3
	also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	to superintend the Criminal Jail,	"	XLII.	1
	to execute sentences and orders for taking security, ...	"	XLIII.	2
<i>Necessity</i>	— see " <i>Urgency.</i> "			
<i>Negligence</i>	— see " <i>Misconduct.</i> "			
	of covenanted servants in Judicial Offices to be noticed by the Suddur Udalt and reported to Government, ...	II. "	VI.	1
	of Native Officers attached to the Suddur Dewanny Udalt to be proceeded against by the said Court, ...	"	"	2
	of Native Officers belonging to Zilla Courts how to be proceeded against,	"	"	3 & 4
	of Native Officers belonging to Courts of Civil Justice, how to be punished,	"	XXXVI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Negligence</i>	negligence of vakeels or pleaders, how punishable, ...	II. 1827.	L.	3 & 4
	of Police Officers subordinate to a landholder how far punishable by him, ...	XV. "	VII.	2
	of Criminal Judge's and Zilla Magistrates, how it may be noticed by a Court of Circuit, ...	XIII. "	XVI.	2
<i>Newspaper</i>	when the Civil Court appoints an Administrator to an estate the proclamation is in certain cases to be published in the Government Newspaper, ...	VIII. "	X.	2
	prohibition against the circulation of books, or papers to be published in the Government Newspaper, ...	XXIV. "	III.	1
	public notice of the Assessment of Houses in Bombay to be given in, ...	XIX. "	XX.	
	do. for the sale by auction of confiscated Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ...	"	XLIII.	1
<i>New Year's Day</i>	Civil Courts to be then closed, ...	III. "	I.	2
	and Criminal Courts, ...	XIII. "	IX.	
<i>Night</i>	robbery by, how defined, ...	XIV. "	XXXVI.	3
<i>Notes</i>	if the parties in a Civil Suit desire it, all formal recording of the proceedings may be dispensed with, notes being kept by the Court instead, ...	IV. "	XXXVII.	
<i>Notice</i>	to be given previous to a Commission proceeding with the investigation of Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X. "	IV.	
	of local rules instituted by a Magistrate to be published in writing, ...	XII. "	XIX.	6
	of the assessment of Jagheer Land, ...	XVII. "	XXXVIII.	1
	of assessment of land held exempt from public revenue on condition of performing service &c., not fulfilled, ...	"	"	3
	of assessment of land suspected by the Collector to have a defective title to exemption, ...	"	XL.	2 to 5
	of periods when the Land Revenue of Bombay is due, ...	XIX. "	IV.	1
	public, of sales &c. in Bombay. License to give, by beat of battakee, ...	"	XIII.	
	of Appeal to the Court of Petty Sessions on assessment of Horses and Carriages in Bombay, ...	"	XXV.	4
	of transfer of lands, houses and tenements in Bombay subject to the payment of quit or ground rents to Government, ...	"	XXIX.	
	of sale by auction of confiscated opium seizures, ...	XXI. "	VI.	5
	of do. of confiscated Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ...	"	XLIII.	1
<i>Noxious</i>	trades and occupations, how far they may be suppressed by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	XIX.	
<i>Nuisance</i>	how a Magistrate may remove, prevent, or punish, ...	"	"	
<i>Nux Vomica</i>	sale of, how restricted, ...	XIV. "	XX.	
		XXI. "	Chap. IX.	
<i>Nuzzer</i>	see "Present."			
<i>Oath</i>	falsely made, or breach of, how punished, to be administered in matters of Civil Judicature when admonition is deemed insufficient, ...	XIV. "	XVI.	
	and in what manner, ...	IV. "	XXXIV.	3
	also in Criminal Courts, ...	XIII. "	XXXVI.	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Oath</i>	to be taken by the Judges of the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	II. 1827.	IV.	
	do. by the Register and Assistant Registers, ...	"	XI.	1
	Administerers of in the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	"	XV.	
	to be taken by Zilla Judges, ...	"	XIX.	
	do. Acting Zilla Judges, ...	"	XX.	2
	do. Assistant Judges, ...	"	XXVIII.	1
	Administerers of in Zilla Courts, ...	"	XXXIII.	
	to be taken by Members of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X.	III.	
	to be taken by the Superintendent of Stamps, ...	XVIII.	I.	
	to be taken by Judges of the Suddur Fqujdary Udalt, and Registers and Assistant Registers of that Court, ...	XIII.	III.	2
	and by Registers and Assistant Registers to the Special Court, ...	"	IV.	3
	and to the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	Administerers of in the Special Court, ...	"	IV.	3
	Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	Criminal Judge's Court, ...	"	VII.	2
	to be taken by Criminal Judges, ...	"	VIII.	1
	and by their Assistants, ...	"		
	to be taken by Zilla Magistrate's and their Assistants, ...	XII.	III.	5
	by Collectors of Land Revenue, ...	XVI.	"	1
	and by their Assistants, ...	"	V.	
	to be taken by Collector of Bombay and Assistants, ...	XIX.	I.	2
	do. Senior Police Magistrate as Revenue Judge, of Bombay, ...	"	VI.	
	do. Assessor of Houses in Bombay, ...	"	XVIII.	1
	do. Collector of Customs and covenanted servants under him, ...	XX.	V.	
	do. Members of Military Courts of Requests, ...	XXII.	VII.	3
	do. Superintendent of Bazars, ...	"	XXIII.	
<i>Occupant</i>	paupers to verify their poverty by oath or solemn declaration, ...	VI.	II.	1
	the oath of a Plaintiff in an ex-parte suit may be taken as evidence, ...	IV.	XXII.	2
	in Civil Suits a matter may (with the consent of both parties) be decided by the Affidavit of either, ...	"	XXVIII.	
	a witness in a Civil Suit may be required to make oath, ...	"	XXXIV.	3
	of land paying public revenue. The settlement to be made with him, ...	XVII.	III.	1
	who is to be so considered, ...	"		
	in his absence with whom the settlement is to be made, ...	"	"	2
	a person holding the land from him may be made liable for the revenue, or such part of it as has not been paid to him, ...	"	V.	2
	but sums paid in anticipation of the period of becoming due are not to be so allowed for, ...	"		
	may give up the land, but notice must be given previous to the commencement of the season otherwise he will be liable for loss incurred, ...	"	VI.	1
	and if the land be nominally charged with assessment on account of some other			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Occupant	land which is thereby held exempt they must both be given up together,	XVII. 1827.	VI.	3
	to be informed by the Collector at what periods and to whom the instalments are to be paid, ...	"	X.	3
	consent of, to the appropriation by a farmer of crop deposited, ...	"	XXIII.	3
Offender	see "Apprehension," "Trial," "Sentence," "Pardon," "Jail."			
Offence	of Criminal or penal nature in general, how defined, ...	XIV. "	Chap. I.	
	how punished, see "Punishment."			
	attempt to commit, how punished,	"	I.	2 & 4
	accidental commission of, how noticed,	"	"	3 & 4
	instigating or aiding an offence, how punished, ...	"	"	5 & 8
	concealing an offence, how punished,	"	"	6, 7, 8
	trial for one offence not to bar the trial for another committed at the same time,	"	"	8
	committed in foreign territories, how punishable if committed by native subjects of the Bombay Government,	XI. "	IV.	
	against the state in its political relations, { how named,	XIV. "	Chap. III.	
	against the public, { defined, and		IV.	
	against the person, { punishable.		V.	
	against property, {		VI.	
	in what cases they may be prosecuted in the Civil as well as Criminal Courts, and	XII. "	II.	1
	how to be tried during suspension of Civil Law, ...	I. "	VIII. IX. X. and XI.	
	against the state to be tried by a Special Court, ...	XIII. "	I.	2
	indemnity or pardon for may be granted by Government, ...	"	XXXI.	3
Offices	hereditary, occupation of them during thirty years as proprietor to establish the right, ...	V. "	I.	1 & 3
	but fraudulent occupation may be litigated until sixty years, ...	"	"	2 & 4
	an office in the Revenue Department renders the holder liable to act as arbitrator, ...	VII. "	II.	1
	subordinate to Judges, Magistrates, Registrars, or their Assistants, not to be held by their creditors, ...	XXIII. "	"	
Office	Stamp Office, see "Stamp."			
Officers	Ministerial Officers, } see the respective			
	Native Officers, } head.			
	European Civil Officers: see the respective Department or head,			
	charges of corruption or extortion against European Civil Officers to be reported to Government by the Zilla Judge,	II. "	XXV.	1
	if in the Revenue or Police Department by the Zilla Magistrate, ...	XII. "	VIII.	4
	what process is to be adopted when a Civil Suit is instituted against a public Officer,	IV. "	V.	2
	what Officers are bound to act as arbitrators, ...	VII. "	II.	1 & 2
	certain covenanted Officers prohibited from having money transactions with persons of a certain description, ...	XXIII. "	I.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Officers</i>	- and creditors of the said Officers precluded from being employed in situations subordinate to them, ...	XXIII. 1827.	II.	
	Collectors of Land Revenue and their Assistants prohibited from holding farms or being personally concerned in the revenue, and from trading or purchasing goods as a remittance, ...	XVI.	VII.	
	of Police who do not belong also to the Revenue Department are liable to the same rules as those who do, ...	XII.	VIII.	3
	not to be employed by Collectors of Land Revenue or their Assistant in private affairs, ...	XVI.	VII.	1
	commissioned—in the Bombay Native Army, not British born subjects, amenable to the Jurisdiction of Military Courts, non-commissioned—do. do. . . .	XXII.	III.	1
<i>Old Woman's Island</i>	- } rules for the importation and sale of Tobacco, foreign Snuff, and Ganza—and penalties for smuggling, abetting or concealing, or illegally retailing do. similar to those regarding Colaba—see " <i>Colaba</i> ,"	XIX.	XVII. XVIII. XXIII. Chap. VIII.	2 1
<i>Omission</i>	- in a Decree, to be rectified by a revision, see " <i>Revision</i> ."			
<i>Opium</i>	- Custom Duties chargeable on, imported into Bombay and its subordinates—with exceptions, ...	XXI.	Chap. I.	
	what opium is not liable to the Custom Duty, ...	"	I.	2
	imported opium may be deposited for twelve months without paying duties, at the owner's option, ...	"	II.	
	if imported contrary to the rules to be considered smuggled—and confiscated with its accompaniments, ...	"	III.	
	persons keeping smuggled opium to forfeit double its value, besides double the amount of duty on it, ...	"	IV.	
	duty of seizure rests with the Collector of Sea Customs, or Land Revenue, or Police Magistrate, or any person on their establishments—notice to be given to the officer in charge of the collection of Customs on the spot, ...	"	V.	1
	those officers may issue a search warrant on information on oath, for the seizure of smuggled opium, breaking open doors or chests or packages if necessary between sunrise and sunset, ...	"	"	2
	such opium and packages remaining unclaimed during one month to be confiscated, ...	"	VI.	1
	if claimed, and on suit instituted within three months the opium be proved to have been legally imported and the duties paid, to be restored; otherwise, to be confiscated, ...	"	"	2
	where the opium seized does not in quantity exceed one maund, and articles seized with it do not exceed in value 500 Rupees, the suit may be decided summarily by the Court of Petty Sessions in Bombay or before a Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	"	3

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Opium			
articles seized with the opium may be recovered by the owner on suit, even in default of claim within one month,	XXI. 1827.	VI.	4
confiscated seizures to be sold by auction after public notice of one week; one third to be given to the informer, if any,	"	"	5
if the price obtained be not less than twelve Rupees per Seer, on payment of the purchase money the opium to be delivered to the purchaser—otherwise, to be put in charge of the officer supplying the licensed retail trade in opium,	"	"	6
if the act of abetting smuggling is committed within the Zilla Court's Jurisdiction, the penalty to be enforced before the Magistrate or Criminal Judge—but the penalty of imprisonment in commutation of forfeiture not to exceed two years,	"	VII.	1
if within the Supreme Court's Jurisdiction, to be prosecuted by the Collector of Customs on opium, before the Court of Petty Sessions, and the forfeiture levied or commutation awarded there; if the amount of the forfeiture exceed Rupees 500, the case to be determined by the Supreme Court,	"	"	2
licensed dealers to be furnished by the Collector of Land Revenue &c. with opium from the depôts for retail trade,	"	VIII.	
what is to be contained in pass for opium purchased from a depôt for retail in another place—packages to be examined, and non-conformity of the quantity with the statement in the pass to render the opium liable—on excess, to confiscation—on deficiency, to a duty of Rupees twelve on the quantity deficient,	"	IX.	
retailers of opium, viz. selling at one sale less than two Surat maunds, to obtain a license from the Collector of Land Revenue, on pain of fine of fifty Rupees for every sale and confiscation of all opium found on the spot.	"	X.	1, 2, 3
possession of above quarter Surat Seer not legally procured renders the party liable to punishment for abetting smuggling,	"	"	4
possession of smuggled opium by retailers renders the party liable to forfeiture of license, confiscation of opium found on the spot and the punishment of abetting smuggling,	"	"	5
licenses what to contain—limitation of time and place—and quantity of opium furnished to the retailers—board to be affixed—monthly return to be furnished to the Collector, on pain of forfeiture of license and confiscation of opium found,	"	{ XI. to XV. (App. A.	
book of sales to be kept on each license, with liberty of inspection to the Collector &c.—retailers failing to produce it, or obstructing search of opium in the			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Opium</i>	place of sale between sunrise and sunset, or making false entry therein, to suffer forfeiture of license and confiscation of opium found, ...	XXI. 1827.	XV.	
<i>Ordinary</i>	imprisonment, how inflicted, ...	XIV. "	VII.	3, 4, 5
<i>Original</i>	Suits, see " <i>Suit</i> ."			
	when the original of any paper required in an Appeal to the Suddur Udaltut cannot be forwarded, how a copy is to be substituted, ...	IV. "	LXXIX.	3 & 4
<i>Ornaments</i>	altering the appearance of for fraudulent purposes, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXI.	
<i>Owner</i>	see " <i>Proprietor</i> ."			
	of stolen goods may reclaim them when found, though in the hands of a third person, ...	"	XLI.	2
<i>Pardon</i>	the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udaltut may recommend Government to pardon a convict either wholly or in part of the sentence, ...	XIII. "	XXXI.	1
	and suspend the sentence of the interim, ...			
	if granted the decision shall be accomplished though the medium of the said Court, ...	"	"	2
	may be granted, either wholly or in part, by Government at its own discretion, and how conducted, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	may be offered to an accomplice on condition of his furnishing evidence, by a Magistrate, Court of Circuit, or Suddur Foujdary Udaltut, ...	XII. "	XXXIV.	
	unless in a case of treason, when the offer must be sanctioned by Government, a certificate of pardon to be furnished, which is to be unconditional, the accomplice being liable only as other witnesses in giving his testimony, ...	"	XXXVI.	
		"	XXXV.	1
<i>Parent</i>	in time of famine may sell a child, the right of redemption being reserved for ten years, ...	XIV. "	XXXI.	
<i>Partnership</i>	see " <i>Share</i> ."			
<i>Party</i>	in a Civil Suit, see " <i>Plaintiff</i> ," and " <i>Defendant</i> ," " <i>Appellant</i> ," " <i>Respondent</i> ," parties entitled to copies of the proceedings in their suits, ...	III. "	XII.	
<i>Pass</i>	for opium purchased at the depôts for retail in another place, ...	XXI. "	IX.	
	for the manufacture and removal of mowra at a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	LVII.	2
	for the removal of liquor from a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	LXIII.	2
	for extra supplies of do.	"	"	3 & 4
	for coasting vessels, ...	XX. "	XXI.	
<i>Passport</i>	how Europeans and Americans unprovided with are to be dealt with by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	X.	3
	fee on, issued to Europeans by the Senior Magistrate of Police at Bombay, ...	XIX. "	XXX.	1
<i>Patell</i>	see " <i>Head of a Village</i> ."			
	of a caste—fee on commission issued to, in Bombay, ...	"	"	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Pauper	a person applying to be admitted as such	VI. 1827.	II.	2
	may be examined by the Law Officers,	II. "	XXIX.	5
	how a pauper is to petition to be admitted to file a suit, ...	VI. "	I.	1
	to present a written declaration of poverty, and a schedule of his property,	" "	"	2
	and a certificate of the fact, which may in certain cases be dispensed with,	" "	"	3
	the fact to be verified by oath or solemn declaration, ...	" "	"	4
	and supported by evidence if required,	" "	II.	1
	which may be taken in a summary manner, if a false statement be thus made it is punishable as perjury, ...	" "	"	2
	a pauper's appearance how to be secured, having disposed of property for the purpose to disqualify him, ...	" "	"	3
	what amount of property disqualifies from suing as a pauper, ...	" "	XIII.	1
	paupers to be exonerated from the expense of stamped paper and other charges,	" "	III.	1
	how to be provided with Pleadings,	" "	"	2
	how the Pleadings are to be remunerated,	" "	"	2
	how costs defrayed, ...	" "	IV.	
	if costs are awarded to a Defendant against a Pauper Plaintiff, how recoverable,	" "	V.	
	a Defendant may be admitted to Plead as pauper under the same provisions as a Plaintiff, ...	" "	VII. and VIII.	
	and a party may sue or defend in Appeal as a pauper under the same rules as in an original Suit, ...	" "	VI. VII. and VIII.	
	refusal by a Zilla Judge to admit a party as a pauper may be reversed by the Sud-dur Udalut, ...	" "	IX.	
	Pauper Plaintiffs are not exempted from the penalties for vexatious complaints,	" "	X.	
Pawn	property held in pawn is recoverable by law without any limitation of time for bringing the action, ...	" "	XI.	1
	property pawned as security, see "Mort-gage."	" "	XII.	
Payment	interest to cease on payment of the debt being tendered, ...	" "	XIII.	
	of Land Revenue, Receipts how to be furnished and recorded, ...	" "	XIV.	
Peace	Justice of, see "Justice of the Peace." Breach of, see "Assault," "Breach." precautionary measures for preserving, see "Recognizance," "Security," "Expul-sion," "Dispersing unlawful Meetings," "Seizure of unlawful Implements," "Ba-harwuttac."	V. "	VIII.	
	others of less formal nature are detailed in, ...	XVII. "	XV.	1
Penal	acts in general, how defined, ...	XII. "	XXVII.	2
Penalty	for Criminal offences in general, see "Pun-ishment." for vexatious plaintiffs in Civil Courts, see "Vexatious." for misconduct of Native Officers attached to Civil or Criminal Courts, see "Native Officers."	XIV. "	Chap. I.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Penalty</i> - for misconduct of Kazees, see " <i>Kazee</i> ."			
for misconduct of Stamp Venders, see " <i>Vender of Stamps</i> ."			
for sale of stamps by or purchase of them from any one but an authorized vender, XVIII. 1827.		IX.	
for illegal printing, ... XXIV. "		II.	
for illegal circulation of books and papers, to which Kazees are liable for omitting to record Marriages and Divorces, XXVI. "		III.	
for refusing aid to a landholder vested with Police Authority, ... XV. "		VIII.	
for official misconduct of such landholder, " "		III.	
		XIX.	
for contempt committed in a Civil Court, IV. "		LI.	1
		LV. and	
and in a Criminal Court, ... XIII. "		LVI.	
if in a Court of Circuit, twenty-five stripes may be added, ... "		XI.	
for a witness neglecting to attend in a Criminal Court, ... "		XX.	2
to be levied by order of the Court before which the final trial is held, which may mitigate, ... "		XXXIV.	1
or refusing to answer or conform to rules, " "			8
for non-compliance with a Magistrate's order of impressment, ... XII. "		XXXVI.	4
for misconduct of domestic servants, " "		XVIII.	3
for disobedience to local police rules, " "			3
for contempt of any Police Authority, " "		XIX.	6
for infringement of certain precautionary restrictions for police purposes, agreed to by a suspected individual, " "		XXIII.	
for returning to a Zilla from whence the party has been expelled, ... "		XXVII.	2
for not complying with a Magistrate's order issued to an unlawful meeting to disperse, ... "		XXVIII.	3
for refusing aid or information to a Police Authority, or refusing to sit on an Inquest, ... }		XXIX.	
		XXXI.	
		XLVI. and	1
		LII.	2
for refusing to attend as witness or depose before a District Police Officer, " "		XXI.	2
for contumacy towards the Head of a Village, ... "		L.	3
for misconduct of an Officer on the establishment of a Collector of Land Revenue, ... XVI. "		IX.	1
for using public money, trading, or receiving presents, if committed by a Native Officer entrusted with the collection or charge of public money in the Land Revenue Department, ... "		XI.	3
for official misconduct of a Tullatee, }		XXVII.	
or his receiving presents, ... }			
for reaping a crop laid under restriction by the Collector, ... XVII. "		XI.	1
for removing the same, ... "			2
to which a Tullatee (or person acting for him) is liable for neglecting to countersign or record a Land Revenue Payment, " "		XV.	1 & 4
or for refusing to furnish or shew Village Accounts to those concerned, " "			3 & 4
for undue revenue exactions, ... "		XVI.	1 & 3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Penalty</i>	for not taking out license in Bombay to erect wedding sheds &c., to use country music without doors, and to give public notices by battakee, ...	XIX. 1827.	{	Chap. II. XIV.
	for giving false statement in, delaying or obstructing, the assessment on Carriages and Horses within the Island of Bombay, ...	"	{	XXV. and XXVI.
	for neglecting to give notice to the Collector of the transfer of lands, houses and tenements subject to the payment of quit or ground rents in Bombay, ...	"		XXIX.
	for smuggling opium—breach of the rules for its retail sale, and obstructing search, }	XXI.	{	Chap. II. IX. X. XIII. XV. XVI.
	for illegally importing into Bombay Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, }	"	{	XXXIV. XXXVI. to XXXIX.
	for smuggling Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza at Bombay. . . .	"		Chap. VIII.
	for breach of rules regarding spirituous liquors, ...	"		Chap. XIII.
	in the Sea Customs Department (not confiscation of specified articles) if not paid on demand how to be enforced, ...	XX.	"	XXXIII. 2
	for offences against Military Discipline, tried by Court Martial, execution of, ...	XXII.	"	IV. to VI.
	for serious offences within Military limits committed by persons specified, ...	"		X.
	for embezzlement &c. of Military Stores, ...	"		XI.
	for false testimony by persons specified, ...	"	{	XII. XV. and XXV.
	for aiding escape of convicts by Court Martial, ...	"		XVI.
	for persuading to desert, harbouring deserters, giving false musters, or receiving Military Stores or equipments, }	"	{	XVII. to XIX.
	for trivial offences cognizable by a Superintendent of Bazaars, ...	"		XXVI. 3
	for offences by British born subjects, ...	"		XXVIII.
	for offences committed by camp followers on a march, ...	"		XXXV. 2
	for unlicensed sale of spirituous liquors, Bond—to be executed by a person entering into recognizance in Criminal matters, and by a person becoming security, taken by a Criminal Judge or Magistrate may be annulled or reduced by a Court of Circuit, ...	XII.	"	XXIV. 1 " 3
	for the attendance of a witness before a Criminal Court, ...	XIII.	"	XVII. 2
	declared open to specified certificate privileges, ...	"		XXXIV. 1
<i>Peon</i>	to be stationed at markets, ...	XX.	"	I. 3
<i>Period</i>	of time for cognizance of Civil Suits, see "Limitation of time for prosecuting Civil Actions."	XII.	"	XI. 4
	during which Interest may continue, see "Interest."			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
<i>Period</i>	- of time for cognizance of Criminal offences, or such other matters as may be limited in duration, see " <i>Limitation</i> ," or the respective head.			
	at which Circuits of Session are to be made,	XIII.	1827.	2 & 3
<i>Periodical</i>	- returns required by the Suddur Dewanny Udalt must be sanctioned by Government, ...			
	also those required by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,		XXIX	2
	report of the state of police and matters connected with Criminal Judicature to be made to Government by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,		XXXIII.	3
	see " <i>Returns</i> ."			
<i>Perjury</i>	- a party making false oath or declaration of Pauperism liable to the Penalty for Perjury, ...	VI.	"	XIII.
	also a witness deposing falsely after receiving the formal admonition,	"		XXXIV.
	committed in a Civil Court shall be tried in a Criminal Court, ...	"	"	4
	witness appearing to have committed Perjury to be transferred to the Criminal Court, ...	IV.	"	"
	false testimony before a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes amounts to Perjury, ...	X.	"	IX.
	or before a Collector when investigating causes for dismissing a hereditary or Village Revenue Officer, ...	XVI.	"	XVII.
	false testimony, in Civil Suits before the Collector, ...	XVII.	"	XXXIII.
	do. before Native Courts Martial, }	IV.	"	2
	do. before Native Courts Martial, }	XXII.	"	V. and XV.
	do. do. how punishable, ...	"	"	XII. and XV.
	do. before Superintendent of Bazaars, ...	"	"	XXV.
	do. before Court Martial or Commanding Officers in case of camp followers on a march, ...	"	"	XXXVII.
	in general, how defined, ...	XIV.	"	XVI.
	how punished, ...	"	"	2
	not to be tried by the person before whom committed, ...	"	"	3
<i>Permit</i>	- on Tobacco, foreign Snuff, or Ganza, imported or subsequently removed, in Bombay, ...	XXI.	"	XVII.
	to be obtained from the Collector of Land Revenue—what to specify, ...	"	"	XXII.
	penalty for neglecting to obtain it, ...	"	"	XXXIV.
	on the landing and shipment of goods, ...	XX.	"	XIV.
	on the exportation of goods, ...	"	"	XX. to XXV.
	on embarking or landing His Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Military or Marine Stores or goods, ...	"	"	XXIX.
<i>Persian</i>	- in what matters that language is directed to be used, see " <i>Language</i> ."			
<i>Person</i>	- Criminal offences against the, how defined and punishable, ...	XIV.	"	Chap. v.
<i>Personal Restraint</i>	- } as a mode of punishment, how inflicted	"	"	XI.
	and for what period, ...	"	"	
	violence or restraint, among the circumstances which constitute robbery by force, ...	"	"	XXXVI.

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Personal Re-</i>	abuse or insult, see " <i>Offences against the</i>			
<i>straint</i> -	<i>Person,"</i> or " <i>Abuse."</i>			
<i>Petition</i> -	or <i>Plaint</i> in a Civil Suit, see " <i>Plaint."</i>			
	of <i>Appeal</i> —see " <i>Appeal."</i>			
	to be written on stamped paper, with ex-			
	ceptions, ...	XVIII. 1827.	XV.	1 & 2
	relating to the administration of Criminal			
	Justice or the public welfare to be re-			
	ceived by the Judge on Circuit;	XIII. "	XVI.	5
<i>Petty Sessions</i>	Court of, in Bombay, Appeal to, from the			
	decision of a Justice of Peace acting			
	within the Presidency of Bombay, or			
	Collector being such Justice of Peace,			
	on penalties &c. incurred on account of			
	the assessment on shops and stalls; of			
	licenses to erect wedding sheds, to em-			
	ploy country music, and give public no-			
	tices, ...	XIX. "	XV.	
	authorized to inspect and control the ap-			
	plication of the sums levied on the above			
	accounts, and to make order on the Col-			
	lector of Bombay for disbursements and			
	call on him for accounts, ...	"	XVI.	
	Court of—authorized to confirm reduce or			
	disallow assessment on houses in Bom-			
	bay, against which, as made by the As-			
	essor, the owner may appeal to the			
	Court—and to order the payment of tax-			
	ed costs of such appeal by either party			
	—and to certify their decision to the Col-			
	lector of Bombay, ...	"	XXI.	1
	Appeal to be made during the month in			
	which the Assessor's books are open to			
	public inspection ten days notice to be			
	given by Appellant to the Collector, in			
	default of which the assessment to be			
	confirmed, ...	"	"	2
	Plans and Estimates of improvements in			
	Bombay to be defrayed from the produce			
	of the house-tax to be prepared under			
	their superintendence for the approval			
	Government, ...	"	XXIII.	2
	empowered to make order on the Collector			
	of Bombay for sums required for such			
	purposes, and call on him for accounts			
	of receipts and disbursements on any			
	occasion, ...	"	"	
	Appeal to this Court from persons over-			
	charged by Assessment on Carriages			
	and Horses within the Island of Bom-			
	bay—to give eight day's notice—and ten			
	day's notice to the Assessor—in default			
	of notice the assessment or surcharge to			
	be confirmed, ...	"	XXV.	4
	may adjudge forfeiture not exceeding 100			
	Rupees on conviction by oath of ob-			
	structing the assessment, recoverable by			
	distress and sale, ...	"	XXVI.	1
	the amount of collections and surcharges to			
	be paid into the treasury and applied to			
	the repair and improvement of the roads			
	in the Island under the inspection of the			
	Court of Petty Sessions,—the expendi-			
	ture being sanctioned by Government,	"	XXVII.	1

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSES.
<i>Petty Sessions</i> empowered to make order on the Collector for disbursements and receive annual accounts from him and accounts of receipts and disbursements when required.	XIX. 1827.	XXVII.	2
to lay before the Governor in Council plans and estimates of proposed improvements—and report to him the completion of works sanctioned, ...	"	XXVIII.	
Court of—rules for levying fees in, ...	"	XXX.	
Jurisdiction in Suits instituted for the recovery of opium seized as smuggled, if within the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court the quantity of opium not exceeding one Maund nor the value of the articles seized with it Rupees 500,	XXI. "	VI.	3
penalty for abetting the smuggling of opium to be prosecuted in, if within the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, and the amount of forfeiture not exceeding Rupees 500, ...	"	VII.	2
license to be granted by, for the sale in Bombay of imported Tobacco, foreign Snuff, or Ganza—exception in the case of Tobacco, ...	"	XXIII.	
provisions for the grant or renewal of do.	"	XXIV. to XXVIII.	
recovery of Tobacco, foreign Snuff or Ganza, on proof of having been unduly seized, by instituting a suit before the Petty Sessions within twenty days from the seizure, ...	"	XLI.	1
forfeitures on the smuggling or illegal sale of do. adjudged by, how levied, ...	"	XLII.	
<i>Plaint</i> - - Civil Action, see " <i>Suit</i> ."			
form and particulars of a <i>Plaint</i> for instituting a suit, ...	IV. "	III.	
how numbered, dated, and recorded, ...	"	IV.	
priority how to be determined, ...	"	"	5
if for a matter of more than 100 Rupees in value it must be written on stamped paper, ...	XVIII. "	XV.	1
and how if it be a Supplemental <i>Plaint</i> , in Civil Suit instituted before the Collector, see " <i>Superintendent of Bazars</i> ."	XVII. "	XXXII.	1
<i>Plaintiff</i> - in Criminal or Police matters, see " <i>Complainant</i> ."			
in Civil Suits—if not residing within the Zilla may be required to furnish security for payment of eventual costs, and compliance with orders of the Court, ...	IV. "	XII.	
he may see and copy the Defendant's answer, and in certain cases file a reply, ...	"	XIV.	1
he may see and copy the Defendant's rejoinder, ...	"	XV.	2
he may withdraw his suit by filing a <i>Razee-nama</i> but will not thereby be relieved from the consequences of having instituted it, ...	"	XVIII.	
if a <i>Plaintiff</i> do not attend at the time fixed for trial, his suit may be struck off the file, ...	"	XXI.	
but he may institute a new suit, ...	"	"	4
a <i>Plaintiff</i> procuring an attachment on particular property is to be satisfied from			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Plaintiff</i>	its proceeds in preference to others who may subsequently attach it, see " <i>Suit</i> ," " <i>Superintendent of Bazars</i> ."	IV.	1827.	LXVIII.
<i>Pleader</i>	a prisoner on trial for a Criminal offence allowed to employ a Pleader,	XIII.	"	XXXVIII. 1
	negligence or misconduct committed by } —how punishable, ... }	II.	"	L. 3 & 4 LVI. 3 & 4 VI. and 2 & 3 XXV. 1 XLVII., 2
	qualification by Sunnud, ...	"	"	" 2
	may act in a Commissioner's Court without a Sunnud, ...	"	"	" 1
	a Vakalat Nama or Power of Attorney required for each case in which a Pleader acts, ...	"	"	L. 4
	a Pleader may act for Government on a general Vakalat Nama, a Duplicate being filed in the Zilla Court, ...	"	"	" 2
	how to be examined previous to appointment, ...	"	"	XLVIII. 3 & 1
	how appointed, ...	"	"	L. 2
	a retaining fee to be paid to a Pleader before he commences on the business,	"	"	L. 3
	a Vakeel may be discharged by the party while the suit is pending, ...	"	"	L. and 3 & 4 LI. 2 LI. 3
	penalty for non-performance of duty,	"	"	LII. and LV. 1
	a Pleader's Duties, ...	"	"	LIII. 1
	his remuneration, ...	"	"	LIII. 2
	how remunerated if a suit be withdrawn previous to trial or the demand acknowledged, ...	"	"	LIV. 3
	how if more than one Pleader are engaged by the same party, ...	"	"	LIV. 3
	how if a party discharges his vakeel before a suit is decided, ...	"	"	LIV. 3
	how in case of the resignation, dismissal, or death of a Pleader while the suit is pending, ...	"	"	LIV. 3
	fine for negligence, ...	"	"	LIV. 3
	a Pleader may be appointed by the Court to act for a Pauper, ...	VI.	"	V. 1
	how he is to be remunerated, ...	"	"	VII. and VIII. 2
	the Vakalat Nama to be delivered with the Pleat, ...	IV.	"	III. 2
<i>Pleading</i>	in a Civil Suit, see " <i>Pleat</i> ," " <i>Answer</i> ," " <i>Reply</i> ," " <i>Rejoinder</i> ."	IV.	"	XXVII. 2
	Supplemental Pleadings may be admitted, if Pleadings are not filed at the appointed time the trial shall not thereby be delayed, ...	"	"	XIX. 2
	Pleadings to be made in writing,	III.	"	III. 1
	in Civil Suits before the Collector, {	XVII. IV.	"	XXXII. 2
<i>Pledge</i>	property held as a pledge is recoverable by law without any limitation of time for bringing the action, ...	V.	"	VIII. 1
	property pledged as security, see " <i>Mortgage</i> ."	"	"	" 1
<i>Poison</i>	the sale of certain specified substances how restricted by license and punishment for selling without the same, ...	XIV.	"	XX. 1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Poison</i>	punishment for omitting certain specified precautions at the sale, ...	XIV. 1827.	XX.	2
	list of the restricted articles, which may notwithstanding be administered by medical practitioners, ...	" "	"	3
	prohibition of the sale by retail of specified articles without annual license granted by the Collector of each Zilla—registry and fee thereon, book of sales to be kept—forfeiture of license,	XXI. "	Chap. IX.	"
<i>Police</i>	local rules of, may be established and supported, see " <i>Local Rules of Police.</i> "			
	Duties—to be conducted by the Criminal Judge and Zilla Magistrate,	XII. "	I.	"
	authority, may be vested in landholders, for particulars, see " <i>Landholder.</i> "	XV. "	"	"
	the Judges of Circuit to report the state of to the Sudder Foujdary Udalut,	XIII. "	XXIII.	4
	which shall report to Government, Officers, see " <i>Magistrate,</i> " " <i>District Police Officer,</i> " " <i>Head of a Village.</i> "	"	XXVII.	1
	general rules for, see " <i>Magistrate.</i> "			
	of a subdivision or District, see " <i>District Police Officer.</i> "			
	of a Village, see " <i>Head of a Village.</i> "			
	how responsible for robberies, ...	XII. "	XXXVII.	2
	Officers and Establishments, how to afford mutual aid, ...	"	XXXI.	"
	not entitled to proclaimed rewards for the apprehension of offenders, but may be remunerated at discretion, ...	"	XXXII.	5
<i>Political</i>	see " <i>Treaty.</i> "			
	when required by political relations emigrants or aliens or their descendants may be removed from the vicinity of the country to which they originally belonged, or confined as state prisoners,	XI. "	VIII.	"
	Native Subjects of Bombay, how punishable for offences committed in foreign states, ...	"	IV.	"
	subjects of foreign states, in what cases to be given up to them, ...	"	V.	"
	Government may act in law suits as Attorney for Chieftains, Princes, &c.	III. "	III.	2
	offences, to be tried by a Special Court only, ...	XIII. "	I.	2
	how they are defined, ...	XIV. "	Chap. III.	"
	the Magistrate to apprehend persons supposed guilty of such and report the same to Government, ...	XII. "	X.	5
	the culprits not entitled to bail,	"	XXV.	"
<i>Porter</i>	pressing of, see " <i>Impressment.</i> "			
<i>Possessor</i>	distinction between a possessor and proprietor, ...	V. "	XIII.	"
<i>Postponement</i>	see " <i>Adjournment.</i> "			
<i>Potail</i>	see " <i>Head of a Village.</i> "			
<i>Power</i>	of Attorney—see " <i>Attorney.</i> "			
<i>Precautionary Measures</i>	in Police a Criminal Court may forward a prisoner to a Magistrate to be bound over to good conduct, ...	XIII. "	XLI.	"
	for preserving the peace, see " <i>Recognizance,</i> " " <i>Security,</i> " " <i>Expulsion,</i> " " <i>Dispersing unlawful Meetings,</i> " " <i>Seizure of unlawful Implements,</i> " " <i>Baharwutdee.</i> "			
	others of less formal nature are detailed in,	XII. "	XXVII.	3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Precautionary Measures</i>	for securing the payment of Land Revenue, see " <i>Crop</i> ."			
<i>Precept</i>	issued by the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalt or of Circuit to a Criminal Judge, how its execution is to be certified,	XIII. 1827.	xv.	1
<i>Pregnancy</i>	removing artificially, see " <i>Abortion</i> ."			
<i>Preliminary</i>	the first Regulation of the Code so denominated, ...			
<i>Prescriptive</i>	Custom—as title to exemption from payment of Land Revenue, ...	XVII. "	Chap. ix.	
<i>Presidency</i>	see " <i>Bombay</i> ," see " <i>Collector of Bombay</i> ," " <i>Assessor</i> ," " <i>Magistrate</i> ," and " <i>Collector of Sea Customs</i> ," requisitions for military aid at, ...	II. "	Appendix E.	
<i>Presents</i>	receiving presents from any one concerned in the execution of Civil process in which the receiver is employed to be deemed extortion, ... also in police process, ... Kamavisdars and Native Officers on the establishment of the Collector of Land Revenue who are entrusted with the charge or collection of public money prohibited from receiving presents, , and punishable for the same, ... and the donor may recover the amount by Civil Action, ... Village Accountants also so prohibited, } and how punishable, ... } received by Land Revenue Officers at the Presidency, how punishable, ... by Native Officers in the collection of Sea Customs at subordinates, ditto, ...	XXII. "	XLIV.	
		II. "	xxxvi.	1
		XII. "	viii.	1
		XVI. "	xi.	2
		"	"	3
		"	"	5
		"	xxvii.	2
		XIX. "	v.	
		XX. "	xi.	
<i>Press</i>	or instruments for printing, not to be used without license, which may also be recalled, ... how the license is to be obtained, ... a copy of every print to be furnished to Government, and forms to be observed, ... penalty for illegal printing, ... confiscation of illegal prints and articles used in making them, ... prohibition of the circulation of certain prints how to be conducted, ... penalty for illegal circulation of the same, ... penalties to be reported to the Governor in Council, who has the power of remitting them, ...	XXIV. "	I.	1
		"	"	2 & 3
		"	"	4
		"	II.	1
		"	"	2
		"	III.	1
		"	"	2
		"	IV.	
<i>Pressing</i>	or forcing into employment, see " <i>Impressment</i> ."			
<i>Prevarication</i>	how a witness is to be dealt with for } prevarication, ... }	IV. "	LI. LIV. LV. and LVI.	
<i>Princes</i>	Native, see " <i>Political</i> ," " <i>Chieftain</i> ."			
<i>Printing</i>	restrictions on, see " <i>Press</i> ."			
<i>Priority</i>	of Civil Suits, how to be determined, in what cases the order of the file is to be set aside in bringing on trials, see " <i>File</i> ," in applications to the Collector of Sea Customs, ...	IV. "	IV.	5
<i>Prison</i>	see " <i>Jail</i> ."	XX. "	x.	2
<i>Prisoner</i>	of state, see " <i>State Prisoner</i> ."			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Prisoner</i>	- for a Criminal offence, see " <i>Apprehension</i> ," " <i>Trial</i> ," " <i>Sentence</i> ," " <i>Pardon</i> ," " <i>Jail</i> ," if he die in, or escape from, Jail, the Nazir how to report it, ...	XIII. 1827.	XLIII.	3
	in what cases to be admitted to bail, and if before a District Police Officer, a prisoner who is to be transmitted by a District Police Officer to the Zilla Magistrate, not to be detained by the former more than forty-eight hours, ...	XII. "	XXV. XLIII.	2
<i>Privilege</i>	- see " <i>Exemption</i> ."	"	"	4
<i>Private</i>	- baggage and property of individuals for personal use, may be passed free at the discretion of the Collector of Sea Customs, ...	XX.	VIII.	2
	property of Lascars, ...	"	XII.	4
<i>Proceedings</i>	of the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalut to be recorded by the register, of the Zilla Courts by the Seristadar, in Law Suits, see " <i>Plaintiff</i> ," " <i>Defendant</i> ," " <i>Suit</i> ," " <i>Appeal</i> ."	II. "	XI. XXXI.	3 4
	of Civil or Criminal Courts, how to be recorded, see " <i>Record</i> ."			
	Judicial or Revenue, copies of to be made on stamped paper, and of what value, ...	XVIII. "	XX.	
<i>Process</i>	- in Civil Suits, see " <i>Summons</i> ," " <i>Arrest</i> ," " <i>Security</i> ," " <i>Sequestration</i> ," " <i>Alienation</i> ," " <i>Trial</i> ."			
	in Criminal Matters, see " <i>Apprehension</i> ," " <i>Summons</i> ," " <i>Sentence</i> ," " <i>Attachment</i> ," " <i>Banishment</i> ."			
	obstruction to the process of Civil Suits, } how punishable, ... }	IV. "	LII. LIV. LV. and LVI.	
	issued by the Suddur Dewanny Udalut to be executed by the Zilla Courts, issued by Civil Courts in general, form of, in general, forcible resistance to, how punishable, ...	III. "	LXXXVIII. IX.	
	issued by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, Special Court, or Court of Circuit, to be executed by the Criminal Judge, Magistrates reciprocally to execute process for each other in their respective jurisdictions, and how, ...	XIV. "	XXV.	
	objections to be referred to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	XIII. "	XII.	5
	District Police Officers to execute process for the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	XV.	1 & 2
	and Heads of Villages for Magistrates or District Officers, ...	"	"	3
	may be withheld in the Court of Petty Sessions and Offices of the Police Magistrates until the fees thereon are paid, unless cause of remission appear and be entered in the complaint book, ...	"	XL.	2
		"	XLVIII.	3
<i>Proclamation</i>	of the station of the Court of Suddur Udalut, ...	XIX. "	XXX.	2
	to inform that application has been made for recognition of an Heir, Executor, or Administrator to an Estate, ...	II. "	I.	1
	when an Administrator has been appointed by the Zilla Court, ...	VIII. "	II.	1
		"	X.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Proclamation</i>	to prohibit the alienation of a Defendant's property, ...	IV. 1827.	VIII.	9
	for the information of co-heirs when a Suit is instituted respecting succession to the property in which they have an Interest, ...	"	XLVI.	1
	of the sale of property in execution of a Decree, ...	"	LXVI.	2
	issued by Civil Courts, to be sealed, ...	III. "	IX.	
	of a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X. "	I.	2
	of the commencement of a Session, ...	XIII. "	XIX.	1
	of a Magistrate or his Assistant being vested with extended jurisdiction, ...	XII. "	XIII.	2
	or with authority to commit for trial before a Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	3
	of local rules instituted by the Magistrate for public benefit, ...	"	XIX.	6
	of rewards for apprehending offenders, ...	"	XXXII.	1 & 3
	of pardon to an accomplice for the sake of his evidence, ...	"	XXXIV.	2
	to be issued previous to attaching the property of a fugitive offender, ...	"	XXXVIII.	2
	of banishment against a person of dangerous habits or intentions, ...	"	XXXIX.	2
	to be issued when a District Police Officer is invested with extended authority, ...	"	XLII.	1
	to be issued when the reaping a crop without notice is prohibited, ...	XVII. "	XI.	1
	of the farm of Land Revenue, ...	"	XXI.	
	in case of assessment of lands held exempt from public revenue, in trust for others, on non-fulfilment of the conditions of their exemption, ...	"	XXXVIII.	4 & 5
	requiring registration of Sunnuds by persons claiming exemption from payment of Land Revenue, ...	"	XLII.	5 & 8
<i>Procurig</i>	- Abortion, see " <i>Abortion</i> ."			
<i>Profit</i>	- the profit produced by property deposited as security for a debt to be considered equivalent to the interest unless a different agreement exist, ...	V. "	XV.	2
<i>Prohibition</i>	- see " <i>Restriction</i> ."			
	against Judges, Magistrates, Registers, or their Assistants, having money transactions with certain persons, ...	XXIII. "	I.	
	and against creditors of such Officers being employed in situations subordinate to them, ...	"	II.	
	against the circulation of books and papers, how published, and breach of how punished, ...	XXIV. "	III.	
	against the use of Military Uniforms, ...	XXIII. "	V.	
	and badges, ...	"	VI.	
	against the possession or occupation of land by Europeans or Americans, ...	"	III.	1
	against Collectors of Land Revenue or their Assistants employing public servants officially or vice versâ, ...	XVI. "	VII.	1
	or holding farms or being personally concerned in the revenue, ...	"	"	2
	or trading or purchasing goods as a remittance, ...	"	"	3
	against a Kamavisdar or head Native Land Revenue Officer holding a farm or being personally concerned in the collections, ...	"	XI.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Prohibition</i>	- against any Native Officer entrusted with the charge or collection of money in the Land Revenue Department using it for private purposes, or trading, or receiving presents, ...	XVI. 1827.	XI.	2
	relative to trade and Customs, ...	XX. "	Chap. I.	
<i>Promises</i>	- made to procure alteration of the law, or to render it nugatory, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XIV.	
<i>Property</i>	- immoveable, occupation as proprietor during thirty years to establish the right, but fraudulent occupation may be litigated until sixty years, ...	V. "	I.	1 & 3
	damage to, may be prosecuted for in a Civil, as well as punished in a Criminal Court, ...	"	"	2 & 4
	how punishable, ...	XIV. "	II.	2
	confiscation of as a punishment, see " <i>Confiscation</i> ."	"	XLII.	
	Criminal offences, against, how defined and punishable, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
<i>Proprietor</i>	- distinction between a proprietor and a possessor, ...	V. "	VIII.	
<i>Prosecution</i>	of Civil Suits, see " <i>Suit</i> ," and " <i>Trial of Civil Suits</i> ."			
	in what cases matters which constitute Criminal offences may be also prosecuted in a Civil Court, ...	XIV. "	II.	
<i>Prostitution</i>	sale of a female for, how punishable, ...	"	XXXI.	
<i>Protection</i>	- of offenders, after the fact, in what cases not punishable, ...	"	II.	7
<i>Provisions</i>	- purchased in India for the use of His Majesty's Navy, when exempted from Custom Duties, ...	XX. "	XXIX.	
	rules for the furnishing supplies of, on the march of troops, ...	XXII. "	Chap. VII.	
<i>Public</i>	- Criminal offences against the, how defined and punishable, ...	XIV. "	Chap. IV.	
<i>Publication</i>	illegal, of books and Papers, how prohibited and punished, ...	XXIV. "	III.	
<i>Public Disgrace</i>	as a mode of punishment, how inflicted, ...	XIV. "	X.	
— <i>Property</i>	injury to, how punishable, ...	"	XLII.	
— <i>Resort</i>	places of such nature to be regulated by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	XIX.	
	and order preserved by the District Police Officer, ...	"	XL.	4
— <i>Tranquility</i>	meetings militating against it, may be dispersed by the Magistrate, ...	"	XXIX.	
	Precautionary Measures for preserving, see " <i>Precautionary Measures</i> ."			
— <i>Works</i>	land exempted from payment of revenue in consideration of preserving—liable to assessment on non-fulfilment of the conditions of the grant, under special provision, ...	XVII. "	XXXVIII.	
<i>Puisne</i>	- Judges, see Courts of " <i>Suddur Udalut</i> ," and " <i>Circuit</i> ."			
<i>Punchaet</i>	- a Civil Court may take the opinion of a punchaet for its own satisfaction, ...	IV. "	XXIV.	1
	but shall not be bound by it, ...	"	"	4
	also a Criminal Court, ...	XIII. "	XXXVIII.	5
	for investigating a suspected murder, see " <i>Inquest</i> ."			
<i>Punishment</i>	see " <i>Sentence</i> ."			
	for offences against the religious law of the party, ...	XIV. "	I.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Punishment</i>	for attempting to commit an offence,	XIV. 1827.	I.	2 & 4
	for accidentally committing an offence,	"	"	3 & 4
	for instigating or aiding an offence,	"	"	5 & 8
	for concealing an offence, ...	"	"	6, 7, 8
	what sorts of punishments are admitted,	"	III.	1
	if illness or infirmity preclude undergoing any particular punishment, how to proceed, ...	"	"	2
	for the mode of executing punishments see the respective heads, " <i>Death</i> ," " <i>Confiscation</i> ," " <i>Imprisonment</i> ," " <i>Flogging</i> ," " <i>Fine</i> ," " <i>Public Disgrace</i> ," " <i>Personal Restraint</i> ."			
	for the punishments applicable to offences of a Criminal nature, see the respective offence to which a direction will be found under the head " <i>Offence</i> ."			
	for those applicable to such offences as do not come within the general description of crimes, see " <i>Penalty</i> ."			
	what extent of punishment may be adjudged by particular Courts or Officers, see the respective Court or Officer.			
<i>Purchase</i>	of slaves, in what cases and how punishable,	"	XXXI.	
<i>Pursuit</i>	of an offender beyond the jurisdiction in which it commenced, to be aided by the local police authorities,	XII.	{ XXXI. and LI.	2
<i>Putell</i>	see " <i>Head of a Village</i> ."			
<i>Qualification</i>	by oath, see " <i>Oath</i> ."			
	by solemn declaration, see " <i>Declaration</i> ."			
	of Pleaders by Sunnud, ...	II.	"	XLVII.
<i>Quit Rents</i>	lands, houses and tenements subject to the payment of in Bombay—rules for giving notice to the Collector of their transfer,	XIX.	"	XXIX.
<i>Rank</i>	what consideration to be shewn to persons of respectability in certain matters of legal process, see " <i>Exemption</i> ."			
<i>Rape</i>	how punishable, ...	XIV.	"	"
<i>Rate</i>	of interest, see " <i>Interest</i> ."			
	of stamped paper, for Law Plaints and Petitions of Appeal, ...	XVIII.	"	Appendix C.
	for Supplemental Plaints and second Petitions of Appeal, ...	"	"	xv. 2, 3, 4
	for Answers, Replies, Rejoinders, Razee-namas, Vakalat Namas, and Applications to Civil Courts in general,	"	{ XVIII. or App. D.	
	for Sunnuds and certain official certificates	"	{ XIX. or App. E.	
	for copies of Decrees (except those issued by Native Commissioners) of Judicial or Revenue proceedings, of registered papers, and of papers authenticated by public Officers,	"	{ XX. or App. F.	
	of pay for pressed service, see " <i>Imprisonment</i> ."			
<i>Razeeenama</i>	a Plaintiff may withdraw his suit by filing a Razeeenama, but will not thereby be relieved from the consequences of the suit having been instituted, ...	IV.	"	XVJII.
	what stamp is required, ...	XVIII.	"	"
<i>Reaping</i>	the Collector may under certain circumstances prevent the reaping of crops on which revenue is due, ...	XVII.	"	xi.

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Realization</i>	of Land Revenue, see " <i>Collection.</i> "			
<i>Rebellion</i>	how defined, ...	XIV. 1857.	XIII.	1
	how punished, ...	"	"	2
	how punished during suspension of Civil War, ...	I.	IX. and XI.	
<i>Receipt</i>	for payments of Land Revenue, how to be furnished and recorded, ...	XVII.	XV.	1
	these rules applicable to farmers and their agents, ...			
<i>Receiving</i>	stolen goods, how defined and punishable, ...	XIV.	XXV.	1
	a person who has in a legal manner received stolen property does not acquire a right paramount to that of the person from whom stolen, but may recover the value from him, from whom he received the property, ...	"	XLI.	1
<i>Recognizance</i>	how to be entered into, a bond to be executed, and a penalty affixed, ...	"	"	2
	but the penalty shall not (unless otherwise enacted for particular cases) subject the party to more than two year's imprisonment, nor bind his conduct for more than five years, ...	XII.	XXIV.	1 & 2
	may be redeemed at any time by the party giving himself up, ...	"	"	4
	for the circumstances to which recognizance is applicable, see " <i>Security.</i> "	"	XXVI.	1
	when forfeited how to be enforced, ...	"	"	2
<i>Records</i>	of the Sudder Dewanny Udaltut to be prepared and kept by the register, ...	II.	XI.	
	of Zilla Courts to be prepared by the Seristadar, ...	"	XXXI.	
	and kept by the Recordkeeper, ...	"	XXXII.	
	formal records may be dispensed with if the parties desire it, notes made by the Court being substituted, ...	IV.	XXXVII.	
	sums for expenses paid to witnesses shall be recorded by the Seristadar, ...	"	XLV.	3
	Petitions of Appeal, how to be recorded, ...	"	{ LXXVI. and LXXVII. . .	
	what records in Appeals to the Sudder Udaltut are to be furnished, and what kept in the Zilla Court, ...	"	{ LXXVIII. & LXXIX. . .	
	of Civil Courts in general, to be recorded in minutes, ...	III.	IV.	
	in what language, ...	"	V.	
	by whom kept, ...	"	VI.	
	in what form, ...	"	VII. and VIII.	
	how kept in Arbitration Suits, ...	VII.	VIII.	
	how kept by a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes, ...	X.	{ IX. and X. . .	2
	to be deposited in the Zilla Civil Court, ...	"	XII.	
	how to be kept by a landholder vested with Police Authority, ...	XV.	X. and XI.	
	Government may call for records from the Sudder Dewanny Udaltut, ...	II.	VIII.	
	which Court may call for them from Zilla Courts, ...	"	XXVII.	2
	and those from Native Commissioner's Courts, ...	"	XLIV.	
	shall be furnished to the Sudder Foujdary Udaltut by Criminal Judges and Zilla Magistrates, ...	XIII.	XXIX.	
	and to Government by the Sudder Foujdary Udaltut, ...	"	XXXIII.	1

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLASST.
<i>Records</i> - of the Criminal Judge's Court,			
a minute book to be kept of Proceedings,			
and authenticated daily by signature of			
the Officer presiding, ...	XIII. 1827.	XIV.	1
original exhibits, or papers presented in			
Court, how to be kept, ...	"	"	2
these to be delivered by the Seristadar to			
the Recordkeeper who shall arrange a			
list thereof, with dates, in a day book,	"	"	3
of the Court of Circuit's proceedings, how			
kept, ...	"	XXI.	1
to be deposited in the Suddur Foujdary			
Udalut, ...	"	XXIII.	1 & 3
of the Special Court, to be kept as in a			
Court of Circuit, ...	"	XXV.	
and deposited with Government, ...	"	XXVI.	1 & 3
of the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, how kept,	"	XXXII.	1
what records are to be forwarded with pri-			
soners transmitted for trial before the			
Criminal Judge, ...	XII.	"	
and what with those transmitted to the			
Criminal Judge to be tried before the			
Court of Circuit, ...	"	XIII.	3
of trials before the Zilla Magistrate, how			
kept, ...	"	XIV.	
to contain the reasons for offering pardon			
to an accomplice, ...	"	XXXIV.	2 & 3
of a District Police Officer, how to be kept,	"	XL.	2 & 3
and how when in the exercise of extended			
powers, ...	"	XLII.	2
to be arranged as the Zilla Magistrate may			
direct, ...	"	XLVII.	
of a Head of a Village, how kept,	"	{ XLVIII. and	3
		XLIX.	3
to be made and transmitted to Government			
by a Collector of Land Revenue on dis-			
missing an Officer whose salary amounts			
to thirty Rupees per month, ...	XVI.	"	IX.
of land and allowances attached to heredi-			
tary revenue Offices, to be kept by the			
Collector, ...	"	XIX.	1 & 2
of Revenue Matters in each village, to be			
kept by the Tullatee, ...	"	XXII.	
of proceedings of the Collector in examin-			
ing claims to exemption from payment			
of Land Revenue, ...	XVII.	"	XLIV.
of proceedings by Court-Martial or Com-			
manding Officers in case of punish-			
ment of camp followers on a march, } XXII.	"	{ XXXV. and	
		XXXVI.	
<i>Recordkeeper</i> of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut—his ap-			
pointment, ...	II.	"	XII.
his duties, ...	"	"	3
his qualification by solemn declaration,	"	"	4
to perform similar functions in the Suddur			
Foujdary Udalut, ...	XIII.	"	II.
and to qualify by solemn declaration,	"		III.
of Zilla Courts, ...			2
his appointment and that of his Assistants,	II.	"	XXXII.
his qualification by declaration,	"	"	2
of any Civil Court, ...			
how punishable for misconduct,	"		XXXVI.
how appointed, suspended, or dismissed,	"		XXXIV.
of the Zilla Civil Court to officiate in the			4
Criminal Judge's Court, qualifying by de-			
claration, ...	XIII.	"	VIII.
			3

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
<i>Recordkeeper</i>	unless the duties require separate persons to be appointed, ...	XIII. 1827.	VIII.	4
	to officiate in the Special Court, being qualified by declaration, ...	"	IV.	3
	also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	a Zilla Magistrate may employ any person as such, ...	XII. "	XIV.	
<i>Redemption</i>	- of a slave sold in time of famine,	XIV. "	XXXI.	
<i>Reference</i>	- deed of, in Arbitration Suits, its form and contents, ...	VII. "	III.	
<i>Refugee</i>	- if a Native of India, and charged with having committed an offence in a foreign state may be given up by the Magistrate, but in certain cases the sanction of Government must be obtained, ...	XI. "	V.	1
	and in all cases the terms of any existing treaty on this subject are to be adhered to, ...	"	"	2
	if not a Native of India nor a British born subject, the Magistrate shall report the case to Government for its orders, ...	"	VI.	3
	and if the party be a British born subject, how he shall be dealt with, ...	"	VII.	
<i>Register</i>	- of Title Deeds, and general register: the first Senior Assistant Judge to be Superintendent, ...	II. "	XXVIII.	3
	certificates furnished to Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and Wills proved, on such occasions, to be entered in the general register, ...	IX. "	II.	1
	copies of registered papers to be made on stamped paper, and of what value, ...	VIII. "	VI.	
	forms of the Register of Title Deeds and General Register, ...	XVIII. "	XX.	
	Register Office when to be open, ...	IX. "	Appendix A.	
	of Title Deeds, what to contain, ...	"	II.	2
	general, ditto, ...	"	III.	
	table of fees on the registration, ...	"	IV.	
	book of entries, what to contain; certificate of registry, ...	"	Appendix B.	
	documents registered in the Register of Title Deeds to have preference over those not registered except in cases of fraud, ...	"	V.	
	General Register merely facilitates the authentication of documents, ...	"	VI.	
	periods at which the Regulations regarding registration of Title Deeds and Documents become applicable to various territories under the Bombay Government, ...	"	IX.	
	of the lands of each village with particulars relating to assessment and exemption to be kept by the Tullatee, ...	"	Appendix D.	
	also of fruit and timber trees, ...			
	and of miscellaneous taxes, ...	XVI. "	XXII.	
	of the emoluments of District and Village Officers, ...			
	of the price of grain, ...			
	of the grants and sunnuds of exemption, ...			
	of Plaints filed to be kept by Zilla Seristadars, ...	II. "	XXXI.	3
	how to be kept, ...	IV. "	IV.	
	of Appeals, how to be kept;	"	LXXXIII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Register</i>	of Suits for trial by a Commission for trying Village Boundary Disputes,	X. 1827.	VII.	
	of passes for liquor removed from Suddur Distilleries, ...	XXI. "	LXIII.	4
	of Imports, paying duty and free of duty,	XX. "	XIX.	
	of Exports, ...	"	XXIV.	
	to the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	II. "	{ XI. and XXXIV.	1
	his Appointment and oath, ...			1
	his duties, ...	"	"	2 to 5
	he may be commissioned to take evidence,	IV. "	XCI.	
	he keeps the Court's Proceedings,	III. "	VI.	
	to perform similar functions in the Suddur Foudary Udalt, ...	XIII. "	II.	2
	and qualify by oath, ...	"	III.	2
	to have charge of the seal of the Court of Circuit between the tours, ...	"	VI.	2
	prohibited from having money transactions with certain persons, ...	XXIII. "	I.	
	and their creditors precluded from being employed in situations subordinate to them,	"	II.	
	to the Special Court, the Criminal Judge's Assistants to act as such, qualifying by oath, ...	XIII. "	IV.	3
	also to the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
<i>Registry</i>	of the sale of slaves, ...	XIV. "	XXXI.	
	of Title Deeds for exemption from Land Revenue, if they are not produced to be registered by the Tullatee the land may be assessed, ...	XVI. "	XXV.	2
	until they are produced, ...	"	"	3
	in what way the registry is to be performed,	"	"	4
	rules for the registration of lands exempt from the payment of revenue, cited from Regulation III. of 1814, since made applicable to other districts mentioned in Appendix E. to, ...	XVII. "	XLI.	
<i>Regulations</i>	how to be framed, ...	I. "	II.	
	forms of heading, ...	"	Appendix A.	
	how to be proposed, ...	"	V.	
	how published, ...	"	IV.	
	a list to be made by the Suddur Udalt, ...	"	III.	1 & 2
	form for the same, ...	"	Appendix B.	
	an Index to be made, ...	"	"	3
	translations to be made, ...	"	IV.	
	when and where to be in force, ...	"	VI.	
	doubtful terms how to be interpreted, ...	"	VII.	
	suspension of, in case of war or rebellion, ...	"	VIII.	
	enactments of former, continued in force or rescinded regarding the levy of Sea Customs, ...	XX. "	Chap. I.	
<i>Rejected</i>	exhibits in a Civil Suit, how to be disposed of, ...	IV. "	XXIX.	2
<i>Rejoinder</i>	in a Civil Suit, made by the Defendant to the Plaintiff's Reply, ...	"	XV.	1
	what it may contain, ...	"	"	2
	the Plaintiff may see and copy it, ...			
	what stamp it requires, ...	XVIII. "	XVIII.	
<i>Relation</i>	of Nawaub of Surat exempted from Criminal Jurisdiction, ...	XI. "	I.	2
	and from Civil Jurisdiction, ...	II. "	XXI.	2
<i>Religion</i>	offences against the religious law of the party, in what cases and how punishable, ...	XIV. "	I.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Religious Establishments</i>	land exempted from payment of public revenue as granted for the support of—liable to assessment on the non-fulfilment of the conditions of the grant—special provisions, ...	XVII.	1827.	XXXVIII.
— <i>Edifices</i>	exempted from assessment on account of the House Tax in Bombay, ...	XIX.	„	XIX.
<i>Remittance</i>	Collectors of Land Revenue and their Assistants prohibited from buying goods to make, ...	XVI.	„	VII.
<i>Remuneration</i>	see “ <i>Fee</i> ,” and “ <i>Allowance</i> ,” in cases of pressed service, see “ <i>Impressment</i> ,”			
<i>Rent</i> - - -	claims for rent on crops attached in execution of a Decree, how secured, ...	IV.	„	LXIX.
<i>Reply</i> - - -	in a Civil Suit, made by the Plaintiff to the Defendant's Answer, ... what it may contain, ... the Defendant may see and copy it, ... what stamp it requires, ...	„	„	XIV.
<i>Report</i> - - -	of the state of Police and matters connected with Criminal Judicature to be made periodically to Government by the Suddur Udalt, ... to be made by Collectors of Land Revenue quitting their stations to Government, ... and on dismissing hereditary District or Village Officers, ...	XVIII.	„	XVIII.
<i>Representation</i>	see “ <i>Petition</i> ,”	XIII.	„	XXXIII.
<i>Reproof</i> - -	see “ <i>Misconduct</i> ,”	XVI.	„	VIII.
<i>Requests</i> - -	Court of, at the Presidency. Mode of enforcement of Decree of one Court in another, applicable to, ...	„	„	XVII.
<i>Requisition</i> -	may be made by one Magistrate to another for execution of process in his jurisdiction, ... objections to be referred to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ... for Aid, Civil or Military, in general, see “ <i>Aid</i> ,”	IV.	„	LXX.
<i>Rescission</i> -	of Regulations prior to the present Code, with exceptions, ... how to be recorded in future, ...	XII.	„	XV.
<i>Rescue</i> - - -	of goods liable to confiscation in the Sea Customs Department, after seizure, penalty of, ...	„	„	3
<i>Residence</i> -	within a Zilla renders subject to the Criminal Judicature, with certain specified exceptions, ...	XX.	„	XXXI.
<i>Resistance</i> -	to legal process in general, how punishable, in cases cognizable by the Collector as Civil Suits, ... to seizure or examination of goods liable to confiscation in the Sea Customs Department, ...	XI.	„	I.
<i>Respectability</i>	persons of, exempted in certain cases from certain forms of legal process, see “ <i>Exemption</i> ,”	XIV.	„	XXV.
<i>Responsibility</i>	of villages for robberies committed or traced within their limits, if neglect or connivance be substantiated, the Magistrate may impose a fine, which may be applied in compensation, ...	XVII.	„	XXXII.
		XX.	„	XXXI.
		XII.	„	XXXVII.

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Responsibility</i>	the fine may be imposed on the village at large, or on its Police Establishment: in either case how leviable, ...	XII. 1827.	XXXVII.	2
	the above measures may be ordered by the Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	3
<i>Restraint</i>	personal, as a punishment, see " <i>Personal Restraint</i> ."			
	personal, among the circumstances which constitute robbery by force, ...	XIV. "	XXXVI.	3
<i>Restrictions</i>	see " <i>Prohibition</i> ."			
	on the use of Badges, Uniforms, Presses for Printing and circulation of prints or papers, see the respective head.			
	on money transactions between certain covenanted servants and certain natives, on the occupation of land by Europeans or Americans, ...	XXIII. ;	Chap. I.	
	on the sale of poisons or deleterious substances, ...	"	Chap. II.	
	any person selling at one sale a smaller quantity than two Surat Maunds, rules for the retail of opium and penalties for the breach thereof, ...	XIV. "	XX.	1
<i>Retailer of Opium</i>	of Tobacco, foreign Snuff, and Ganza, penalties for breach of the rules of retailing do.	XXI. "	X.	1
		"	X. to XVI.	
		"	XXII. to XXXI.	
		"	Chap. VIII.	
<i>Retaining</i>	fee to a Pleader—see " <i>Fee</i> ."			
<i>Returns</i>	of such Civil Judicial Proceedings as Government may require to be made by the Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	II. "	VIII.	
	of such as the Suddur Dewanny Udalt may require to be made by the Zilla Courts, ...	"	XXVII.	2
	but if periodical the sanction of Government must be obtained, ...	"	"	3
	of such as the Zilla Judge may require to be made by Native Commissioners, of Criminal Judicial Proceedings to be made to Government's order by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	XLIV.	
	of periodical nature to be made to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt by Zilla Magistrates if directed by Government, such as the Zilla Magistrate may require to be made by District Police Officers, and by Heads of Villages, ...	XIII. "	XXXIII.	2
	of certificates delivered to Native Officers in the Sea Customs Department in the Konkuns, ...	XII. "	XXI.	2
	to be furnished by retailers of opium monthly to the Collector of Land Revenue, of Tobacco, foreign Snuff or Ganza, in store by retailers—and Monthly Returns to the Collector similar to those regarding opium, ...	"	XLVII.	
		"	XLVIII.	3
	of prisoners sentenced by Courts Martial and forwarded to the Criminal Judge, to be sent to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt and endorsed and returned to the Commanding Officer, ...	XX. "	XXVII.	2
	of punishments and confiscations; and decisions in suits of debt, by Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XXI. "	XV.	
		"	XXVI. and XXIX.	
		XXII. "	VI.	2
		"	XXX. and XXXII.	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Returns</i> -	of Military Guards and Escorts, permanent or temporary, by Civil Officers,	XXII. 1827.	XLVII	
<i>Returning</i> -	from transportation without pardon—how noticed, ...	XIV. "	V.	2
<i>Reward</i> -	for discovery or seizures of the perpetrators of atrocious offences, may be offered by a Magistrate, on his own authority or by order of the Court of Circuit or Sudder Foujdary Udalut, to what amount by each of these authorities respectively, ...	XII. "	XXXII.	1
	but in case of treason it must be sanctioned by Government, ...	"	"	2.
	a proclamation to be made stating the conditions of the reward, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	how to be paid, and under what circumstances part may be withheld, ...	"	XXXII.	3
	partial fulfilment of the conditions of the reward may be remunerated with part of the amount, ...	"	"	4
	Police Officers not entitled to proclaimed rewards, but to be remunerated at discretion, ...	"	"	5
	for seizure of the perpetrators of atrocious offences, ...	"	XXXIII.	1
	may be awarded by a Court of Circuit, to what amount and how to be paid, ...	"	"	2
	for meritorious conduct in aiding the Police in general, ...	"	"	3
	may be awarded by a Court of Circuit, to informers of a Tullatee neglecting the rules for furnishing and recording receipts for Land Revenue Payments, ...	XVII. "	XV.	1
	to informers of undue Revenue Exactions, do. and receiving presents at Bombay, ...	"	XVI.	2
	do. of smuggled opium, ...	XIX. "	V.	
	do. of confiscated Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, ...	XXI. "	VI.	5
	do. of smuggled spirits, ...	"	XLIII.	2
	do. in the Sea Customs, ...	"	XLVI. and LXXII.	2
	do. of foreign spirits imported into a Collectorate, ...	XX. "	XXXII.	2
<i>Revenue</i> -	claims, on crops attached in execution of a Decree, how secured, ...	XXII. "	LII.	3
	persons holding profitable Offices in the Revenue Department liable to act as Arbitrators, ...	IV. "	LXIX.	2
	survey, how to be employed in trying Boundary Disputes, see " <i>Commission for trying Boundary Disputes.</i> "	VII. "	II.	1
	Proceedings, copies of to be made on stamped paper and of what value, ...	XVIII. "	XX.	
	Officers, see the respective head, or " <i>Officers,</i> " or " <i>Native Officers.</i> "			
	land, how payment is to be enforced, ...	XVII. "	Chap. III.	
	establishments, may be employed in functions of Police, ...	XII. "	III.	3
	and by Heads of Villages for that purpose, see " <i>Collectors.</i> "	"	XLVIII.	2
	Judge—see " <i>Magistrate in Bombay.</i> "			
	see " <i>Assessment,</i> " " <i>Collection,</i> " " <i>Collector,</i> " " <i>Stamps.</i> "			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSe.
<i>Revision</i>	of Decrees in which errors or omissions have occurred, how to be procured, only one revision at the instance of each party to be allowed, ...	IV. 1827.	LXXI.	1 & 2
	and none if an Appeal has been instituted, the execution of the Decree, how to be conducted in the interim, ...	"	"	3
	the revision how to be conducted, ...	"	"	4
	Decrees of the Suddur Udalut also open to revision, ...	"	"	5
		"	"	6
<i>Riot</i>	assemblage of above twelve persons for riotous purposes punishable as rebellion, meetings of riotous tendency may be dispersed by the Magistrate, ...	XIV. "	XIII.	
<i>Riotous Conduct</i>	when cognizable by the Superintendent of Bazars, ...	XII. "	XXIX.	
	by camp followers on a march, ...	XXII. "	XXVI.	3
<i>Rites</i>	Mohummudan, Kazees appointed for performance of, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
<i>Roads</i>	to fields—Questions regarding the use of, cognizable by the Collector as Civil Suits, ...	XXVI. "		
<i>Road</i>	Assessment Fund—account of, to be kept separate in the treasury—to be applied in the repair and construction of roads within the Island of Bombay under the inspection of the Court of Petty Sessions and sanction of Government for extraordinary expenditure, ...	XVII. "	XXXI.	4
	Plans and Estimates of improvements to be laid before Government by the Court of Petty Sessions, ...	XIX. "	XXVII.	
<i>Robbery</i>	how defined, committing by more than four persons deemed gang robbery, ...	"	XXVIII.	
	acting in direct conjunction with robbers deemed robbery, ...	XIV. "	XXXVI.	1
	committing by day or night, and by force, how defined, ...	"	"	2
	gang robbery with force, how punishable, and without force, how punishable if committed by night, and how if by day, ...	"	XXXVII.	3
	robbery with force, how punishable, and without force, how punishable if committed by night, and how if by day, ...	"	"	1
	attempt to commit, how defined, of trivial nature, how defined and punishable, ...	"	"	2
	in what cases and how villages are responsible for robberies committed within their limits, ...	"	"	3
	persons accused of, in what cases to be tried by Court Martial, ...	"	"	4
<i>Rules</i>	local, of Police; punishment for violation of, ...	XII. "	XXXVIII.	
	see "Local Rules of Police."	XXII. "	IX.	1
<i>Safety</i>	how far the Magistrate may suppress occupations, remove buildings, &c. incompatible with the public safety, ...	XIV. "	XXIII.	
<i>Sale</i>	of property in execution of a Decree, see "Decree."	XII. "	XIX.	
	process of, within Military Cantonments, of stamped paper, see "Stamp."	XXII. "	XXXIV.	
	Deed of, affecting immoveable property, may be entered in the Register of Title Deeds, ...	IX. "	III.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Sale</i>	of articles by retail under a fraudulent description of their nature, how punishable, ...	XIV. 1827.	XXII.	
	of poisons, see " <i>Poison.</i> "			
	of slaves, see " <i>Slaves.</i> "			
	public, in Bombay—license to issue notice for, by beat of battakee, ...	XIX. "	XIII.	
	of goods the Sea Customs on which remain unpaid, ...	XX. "	VIII.	1.
<i>Sales</i>	of opium—book of, to be kept by retailers, ...	XXI. "	XVI.	
	of confiscations in the Sea Customs Department, when to be deferred by the Collector, ...	XX. "	XXXIII.	1
	of spirituous liquors within Military Cantonments or on a march, ...	XXII. "	Chap. IX.	
<i>Salsette</i>	on spirits manufactured from the produce of, quarter Rupee per gallon only leviable—certificate from the Collector, ...	XXI. "	XLIX.	
<i>Satmee</i>	or bill of lading—rules for the production of, on ships arriving in ports subordinate to Bombay, ...	XX. "	XII.	3
<i>Seal</i>	of the Court of Suddur Dewanny Udalt, ...	II. "	III.	
	of Zilla Civil Courts, ...	"	XVI.	
	of Native Commissioner's Courts, ...	"	XXXIX.	
	process issued by Civil Courts to be sealed, ...	III. "	IX.	
	of Kazees, ...	XXVI. "	I.	3
	of the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	XIII. "	III.	1
	of the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	2
	of the Criminal Judge, ...	"	VII.	3
	of the Zilla Magistrate, ...	XII. "	III.	2
	of the Collector of Land Revenue, ...	XVI. "	IV.	
	of Native Officers of the Sea Customs Department, ...	XX. "	XXVIII.	1
	counterfeiting, fabricating, altering or erasing, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XVII.	
<i>Search</i>	for stolen property, how to be conducted, ...	XII. "	IX.	4
	to be made by landholders vested with Police Authority, observing not to enter dwelling houses at night, without urgent occasion, ...	XV. "	VII.	2
	and by District Police Officers, ...			
	and Heads of Villages under certain other restrictions, ...	XII. "	I.	2
	for smuggled opium, how to be executed, ...	XXI. "	V.	2
	obstructing ditto, ...	"	XVI.	
	for the discovery of unlicensed stills or smuggled liquor, ...	"	LXVII.	4 to 7
<i>Secrecy</i>	among the circumstances which constitute robbery, ...	XIV. "	XXXVI.	1
<i>Section</i>	a subdivision of a Regulation, ...	I. "	II.	6
<i>Security</i>	property deposited as security, see " <i>Mortgage.</i> "			
	on furnishing such for the payment of a Land Assessment, the crop may be reaped or removed, ...	XVII. "	XI.	5 & 6
	in realization of Land Revenue a security may be proceeded against in the same manner as the principal, ...	"	XII.	1
	of what nature entitles an imprisoned Land Revenue Defaulter to be set at liberty, ...	"	"	10
	two sureties to be furnished by a person suing as a pauper for his appearance, ...	VI. "	III.	1

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Security</i> - to be furnished by an Administrator to an Estate appointed by the Civil Court,	VIII. 1827.	xi.	
to be furnished by the Nazir of the Suddur Dewanny Udalt,	II.	xiv.	2
and by the Nazirs of Zilla Courts,	"	xxx.	2
and by the Nazir to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	XIII.	iii.	3
and by the Nazir to the Criminal Judge's Court,	"	viii.	3
by Native Officers in the Land Revenue Department entrusted with the charge of money or papers,	XVI.	xii.	
how responsible,	"	xiii.	1
delivering up the principal does not entitle the surety to recover from the Collector what he may have paid in the interim,	"	"	2
how far the death of the principal relieves the surety from responsibility,	"	xvi.	
how the surety may institute a suit to try the validity of a demand made by the Collector,	"	xv.	1
and if in custody how he may make a representation to Government,	"	"	2
in Criminal or Police Matters,			
how a landholder vested with Police Authority may take security,	XV.	vii.	4
taken by a Criminal Judge or Magistrate may be annulled or reduced by a Court of Circuit,	XIII.	xvii.	2
or by the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	"	xxix.	4
which may also enjoin those Officers to require any particular security,	"	"	5
for the attendance of a witness in a Criminal Court,	"	xxxiv.	1 & 3
a Criminal Court may send a prisoner to a Magistrate to be bound over to good conduct,	"	xli.	
when ordered by a Criminal Judge to be taken, the Nazir to execute the said order,	"	xlili.	2
may be taken in order to prevent breach of the peace or illegal occupation of property,	XII.	xvi.	
a person becoming security to execute a bond with certain conditions,	"	xxiv.	3
which (unless otherwise enacted for particular cases) shall not subject the party to more than two year's imprisonment nor bind the actions of the principal for more than five years,	"	"	4
general view of the circumstances under which recognizance or security is to be taken,	"	xxv.	
may be redeemed by delivering into custody the party for whom bound, for which purpose the Magistrate to afford aid,	"	xxvi.	1
forfeiture of, how to be enforced,	"	"	2
person unable to furnish security may be confined while the occasion lasts, but when the period up to which the respective authority is authorized to adjudge imprisonment is completed the case must be referred to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	"	xxvii.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Security</i>	the authority to require security devolves on any tribunal to which the trial of the party may devolve, ...	XII. 1827.	XXVII.	1
	a suspicious person unable to find security may be expelled from a Zilla of which he is not a native, ...	"	XXVIII.	
	witnesses and culprits in what cases bailable by a District Police Officer, ...	"	XLIII.	2
	and in what cases he may bind over as a precautionary measure, ...	"	"	3
	British subjects bailable on complaint by Natives before a Magistrate or Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	XXII. "	XXVIII.	4 & 5
	in what cases it may be demanded for the appearance of a Defendant, ...	IV. "	VII.	
	the conditions, ...	"	"	3
	property may be deposited in security, ...	"	"	4
	securities may release themselves from responsibility by giving up the Defendant, ...	"	"	5
	Defendants may be obliged to give security for not disposing of their property, ...	"	VIII.	
	Defendants may give security instead of sequestration of their property, ...	"	"	4
	a manager of sequestered property to furnish security, ...	"	"	7
	a Plaintiff who does not reside within the Zilla may be called on for security for payment of eventual costs &c. . . .	"	XII.	
	how default in a matter for which security has been furnished is to be proceeded with, ...	"	LIX.	
	to be furnished by an Appellant on instituting the Appeal, ...	"	LXXV.	
	and on suspending execution of the Decree, ...	"	LXXXI.	2
	and by the respondent, ...	"	LXXXII.	1
	additional security may be required from either party in the progress of an Appeal if it appears that that already given is insufficient, ...	"	{ XCH. and C. . .	5
	to be furnished by an Appellant to the King in Council, ...	"	C.	4
	bond, for payment of eventual costs in a lawsuit, in determining the stamp to be used shall be calculated at one-fifth of the sum sued for, ...	XVIII. "	XVII.	
<i>Seizure</i>	of Criminals, see " <i>Apprehension</i> ."			
	of unlawful instruments, or such as are kept for unlawful purposes, may be made by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	XXX.	
	the articles to be disposed of as Government may direct, ...	XXI. "	Chap. II.	
	of smuggled opium, ...	"	Chap. XIII.	
<i>Self Defence</i>	of unlicensed stills and smuggled liquor, ...	XIV. "	XXVI.	3
	a justifiable cause for killing, ...	"	"	2
	—Immolation of a legal nature, assisting at such does not constitute murder, ...	"	"	
<i>Senior</i>	the Senior Judge to have the casting voice when the Court of Saddur Udalut is equally divided in opinion, ...	II. "	IX.	3 & 4
<i>Sentence</i>	Assistant Judge—see " <i>Assistant Judge</i> ."			
	see " <i>Punishment</i> ."			
	of more than two year's imprisonment			

INDEX.

Sentence		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
	awarded by a Criminal Judge requires confirmation and may be altered by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, from which Court the warrant for execution shall issue, ...	XIII. 1837.	XIII.	2
	execution of by a Criminal Judge, how to be certified and recorded, ...	"	XV.	1
	and how if the convict be transferred from his custody to that of another Officer, what sentences are to be executed on the authority of a Court of Circuit and what referred by it to the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	how the warrants are to be issued, different sentences passed against the same individual at the same Session may be combined in one warrant, ...	"	{ XXI. and XXII.	3 2
	of a Special Court, to be executed by the Criminal Judge after confirmation by Government, ...	"	"	4
	passed in the Criminal Judge's or Zilla Magistrate's Departments, may be mitigated or annulled by the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	XXVI.	2
	shall be declared in open Court, and the convict is entitled to a copy of it, shall be executed by the Nazir of the Zilla Court, ...	"	XXIX.	4
	to what extent of punishment it may be passed by particular Courts or Officers, see the respective Court or Officer.	"	XXXVIII.	6
	by Courts Martial, how to be executed, ...	"	XLIII.	2
		XXII.	{ VI. X. and XIV.	4
Separation	of different classes of prisoners in the Criminal Jail of the Zilla, ...	XIII.	XLIV.	
Sepoy	in a Civil Department, or private service, see "Peon."			
Sequestration	of the property of fugitive offenders, see "Attachment of the Property of fugitive Offenders."			
	of the property of Defendants supposed to intend disposing of it, ...	IV.	VIII.	
	an Administrator may be appointed to manage such property, ...	"	"	6, 7, 8
	the sequestration shall be removed on security being furnished, ...	"	IX.	1
	how Defendants shall be redressed for unnecessary sequestration, ...	"	X.	
	how sequestration before judgment affects the rights of other claimants, ...	"	XI.	
	the preceding rules applicable to Appeals, rules to be observed on the arrival of vessels, ...	"	LXXXII.	2
Syrang of a Vessel	of the Suddur Dewanny Udalut, his appointment, ...	XX.	XII.	1
Seristadar	his duties, ...	II.	"	1
	his qualification by solemn declaration, to perform similar functions in the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, ...	"	"	2
	and to qualify by solemn declaration, of the Zilla Courts, appointment, ...	XIII.	II.	2
	qualification by solemn declaration, ...	"	III.	2
		II.	XXXI.	1
		"	"	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Seristadar</i>	- duties, ...	II, 1827.	XXXI.	3 to 9
	of any Civil Court how punishable for misconduct, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	how appointed, suspended, or dismissed, to keep the proceedings, ...	III. "	XXXIV. VI.	4
	of the Zilla Civil Court to officiate in the Criminal Judge's Court, qualifying by declaration, ...	XIII. "	VIII.	8
	unless the duties require separate persons to be appointed, ...	"	"	4
	to officiate in the Special Court, being qualified by declaration, ...	"	IV.	3
	also in the Court of Circuit, ...	"	VI.	1
	the Zilla Magistrate may appoint any person to act as such, ...	XII. "	XIV.	
<i>Servant</i>	- of the Nawaub of Surat exempted from Civil Jurisdiction, ...	II. "	XXI.	2
	and from Criminal, ...	XI. "	I.	2
	Covenanted, } see "Officers."			
	Civil, }			
	private, misconduct of punishable by the Magistrate, ...	XII. "	XVIII.	2 & 3
	not to be employed by Collectors of Land Revenue or their Assistants in official matters, ...	XVI. "	VII.	1
	misconduct of, punishable by the Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	XXII. "	XXVI.	3
<i>Serve</i>	- how a summons is to be served on a witness in a Civil Court, ...	IV. "	XXXII.	3
<i>Service</i>	- land exempted from payment of public revenue on condition of performing—liable to assessment if condition not performed, with special provisions, ...	XVII. "	XXXVIII.	2
<i>Session</i>	- for trial of Criminal offences, see "Circuit." a Session may be held at any particular station independent of the general Circuit, ...	XIII. "	V.	3
<i>Sex</i>	- see "Female."			
<i>Share</i>	- of Revenue Offices, when a Revenue Office is held by different persons in partnership, how the Collector is to arrange the discharge of its functions, ...	XVI. "	XVII.	4
	of Villages, when the management of Village Revenue has been conducted by shareholders it is so to continue, ...	XVII. "	VIII.	2
<i>Sheriff</i>	- so long as they make good the Revenue, of Bombay—certificate of the Collector of Land Revenue there to be his Warrant for imprisoning defaulters, ...	XIX. "	IV.	
<i>Ships</i>	- Commanders of—fee on certificate granted to, on their arrival and departure from the port of Bombay, ...	"	XXX.	1
<i>Shops</i>	- in Bombay—Quarterly Assessment of, ...	"	{ IX. XIV. & App. B.	
<i>Signature</i>	- counterfeiting, altering or erasing, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XVII.	
<i>Sipauhee</i>	- see "Sepoy."			
<i>Sittings</i>	- of Civil Courts, on what days to be held, ...	III. "	I.	
<i>Staves</i>	- importation of, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXX.	1
	and how exportation, ...	"	"	9
	the Magistrate may give permission to export if satisfied that the object be not sale, ...			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Slaves</i>	sale of, illegal unless registered by the Magistrate; or if thereby a child under ten years of age is separated from its mother; or if the slave be under ten years of age unless in time of famine; or if the purpose be prostitution. In time of famine a parent may sell a child, but a right of redemption is reserved for ten years, ...	XIV. 1827.	xxxI.	1
	how illegal sale is punishable,			
	a slave illegally imported or sold becomes emancipated, and in certain cases a fine is leviable from the offender and applied to returning the slave to his own country, ...		xxxII.	
<i>Smuggling</i>	penalties for smuggling opium, abetting and concealing—how to be enforced, in case of excess in the quantity of opium transferred under pass for retail sale above that stated in the pass, the dealer liable to the penalties of smuggling opium,	XXI. „	Chap. II.	
	penalties for smuggling Tobacco, abetting and concealing, ...		IX.	3
	how to be enforced, ...		{ xxxIV. and xxxv. XL. to XLIII. XLVIII.	
	confiscation of smuggled spirituous liquors, punishment for various acts of illicit manufacture and sale of spirits, and for conniving at the same,		{ LXVIII. and LXIX.	
	confiscation and destruction of liquor illicitly made or imported, materials, and unlicensed still, ...		LXX.	
	of spirituous liquors within Military limits,		{ XLIX. and 3, 4, 5 LIII.	
<i>Snuff</i>	foreign—at what places importable within the Island of Bombay—how to be conveyed to Colaba &c.	XXI. „	XVII.	1 & 2
	rules for the warehousing of foreign Snuff } so imported, ...		{ „ Chap. VI.	3
	vessels not exceeding 500 Candies having foreign Snuff on board to be reported to the Custom Officers, ...		XVIII.	1
	provisions as to marking packages, landing and deposit of such Snuff, ...		„	2 & 3
	import duty of one Rupee per three pounds, exclusive of 3½ per Cent ad valorem,		XIX.	1
	rules for warehousing of foreign Snuff } imported into Bombay, and sale of by retailers—see “Tobacco.”		{ XX. to XXXI.	
	rules for the exportation of, on drawback, penalties for smuggling, and illegally retailing do.		XXXII.	
			Chap. VIII.	
<i>Soldiers</i>	in the Bombay Native Army, not British born subjects, amenable to the Jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XXII. „	III.	1
<i>Solitary Imprisonment</i>	how inflicted, ...	XIV. „	VII.	2 & 5
	may be resorted to, so far as fifteen days, as punishment for disorderly conduct in the Criminal Jail, ..	XIII. „	XLVI.	
<i>Sorcery</i>	belief in such being practised by a person does not justify putting him to death,	XIV. „	XXVI.	2
<i>Special Appeal</i>	to be admitted in cases of obvious wrong, or when the regular course of Appeal does not apply, ...	IV. „	XCIX.	1
				2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Special Appeal</i>	what the Petition of Appeal is to contain,	IV. 1827.	XCIX.	3 & 4
	how the Court is to proceed, ...	" "	"	5
	the Appellant not exempted from the penalty for vexatious complaints,	" "	"	6
	the Petition to be written on stamped paper with exceptions, ...	XVIII. "	XV.	1 & 2
<i>Court</i>	to be appointed by Government for trial of offences against the state, ...	XIII. "	IV.	1.
	to be composed of three Judges, and how they are to be selected and denominated and how to rank in precedence,	" "	"	2
	its establishment of Ministerial Officers to be taken from the Criminal Judge's Court, ...	" "	"	3
	to assemble where directed by Government, ...	" "	XXIV.	2
	to be dissolved by Government, the Court Room to be prepared by the Criminal Judge, ...	" "	"	2
	decisions to be regulated by the opinion of the Majority, but a dissentient Member may record his sentiments on the proceedings, ...	" "	"	3
	two of the Members may transact all business on which they agree, but a vacancy shall be reported to Government,	" "	"	4
	on what days the Court is to be closed, how contempts of Court are punishable, the business and records to be conducted in the same way as in a Court of Circuit. . . .	" "	IX. XI.	
	shall acquit or decide on the guilt and fix a sentence and forward the proceedings with translations to Government, which may confirm, mitigate, or annul the sentences, and on hearing thereof sentence shall be passed and warrant issued for execution, ...	" "	XXV.	2
	records to be deposited with Government, forms of courtesy to be observed on the trial of a landholder, ...	" "	XXVI.	1 & 3
	or of his relations, ...	XV. "	XVIII. XX.	
<i>Jurisdiction</i>	may be appointed by Government as regards the cognizance of offences committed by landholders, ...	" "	XIV.	
<i>Spirituuous Liquors</i>	imported into Bombay, to be warehoused; smuggled spirits to be confiscated, 3½ per Cent Customs duty how leviable, town duty of ½ Rupee per gallon; ½ Rupee on spirits manufactured from the produce of Salsette, Caranja and Fort Victoria, ...	XXI. "	XLVI. XLVII.	
	rules for the drawback on exportation, double duties leviable on spirits imported from Europe and America on foreign bottoms, ...	" "	{ XLVIII. and XLIX. L. and LI.	
	no deduction on account of leakage, rules for the manufacture of spirituous liquors at subordinate stations under the Collector's Superintendence—see "Distilleries," "Suddur."	" "	LII. LIII.	
	rules for do. under the Collector's license at places above six miles from Suddur Distilleries, ...	" "	{ LIV. to LVII. LVIII. and LIX.	

INDEX,

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Spirituous Liquors</i> -	rules for farming the Abkarry duties for one year by the Collector, ...	XXI. 1827.	LX.	
	rules for the sale of country spirits under license by the Collectors,	"	Chap. XII.	
	importation prohibited, within six miles of a Suddur Distillery, ...	"	LXV.	1
	rules regarding the sale of, within Military Cantonments, and adjoining limits—manufacture there prohibited,	XXII. "	XLVIII.	1 & 2
	punishment for illicit manufacture and sale and smuggling, within ditto,	"	{ XLIX. and LI.	3
	limitation to the establishment of shops by Military Contractors, ...	"	L.	
	import duty on foreign spirituous liquors unless certified to be for private use, on the way to a Military Station,	"	LII.	
	rules for the sale of, to troops during a march, ...	"	LIII.	
	do. at stations where there is no Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	"	LIV.	
	<i>Stalls</i> - in Bombay—assessment on, and how leviable, ...	XIX. "	{ IX. XIV. and App. B.	
<i>Sheds</i> -	temporary—on account of weddings or other amusement—licenses for under assessment and penalty &c.	"	{ X. XI. and XIV.	
	<i>Stamped Paper</i> Paupers in Civil Suits not required to use stamped paper, ...	VI. "	IV.	
<i>Stamp</i> -	Applicants for copies of Proceedings in lawsuits to furnish the requisite stamp, to be provided by parties receiving copy of a Collector's Decree in a Civil Suit, (Appendix F. XVIII.)	III. "	XII.	3
	a general Stamp Office to be at the Presidency, under charge of a Superintendent, who shall be qualified by oath, sale of stamps in each Zilla conducted by Officers under Superintendence of the Collector, ...	XVII. "	XXXIII.	
	lists of Stamp Venders to be published, an adequate supply of stamps in each Zilla, how to be provided, ...	XVIII. "	I.	
	precautionary measures against counterfeiting or illegally selling stamps, materials and size of stamped paper, in law process a stamp may be enlarged by affixing plain paper, ...	"	II. and III.	
	how and where stamped and authenticated, misconduct of Stamp Venders, how punishable, ...	"	III.	2
	sale of stamps by, and purchase of them from, any one but an authorized vender prohibited and punishable, ...	"	IV.	
	what writings are required to be made on stamped paper, ...	"	V.	
	engagements in which Government is concerned, excepted also those relating to rent of land held by individuals, the want of a stamp renders the writing invalid, ...	"	VI.	
	the price of the stamp required for writings respecting matters of specific value, and that required when the value is not specified, ...	"	VII.	
		"	XXI.	
		"	VII.	
		"	VIII.	
		"	IX.	
		"	X.	1 & 2
		"	XI.	3
		"	XII.	1
		"		2
		"		

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
<i>Stamp</i>	writings may be stamped after being made,	XVIII. 1827.	XIII.	
	in certain cases within a year after date,	"	"	2
	and in certain cases payment of twenty times the prescribed rate will be required,	"	"	1
	in what cases a writing stamped after being made will date from the time of being made, and in what cases it will date from the time of being stamped,	"	XIV.	
	what stamps are required for Plaints in lawsuits, either original or in Appeal,	"	XV.	
	if a stamp of inferior value is presented for the above purpose, how the Court is to proceed,	"	XVI.	
	for a security bond for payment of eventual costs they are to be calculated at one-fifth of the sum sued for in determining the value of the stamp,	"	XVII.	
	what stamps are required for Answers, Replies, Rejoinders, Razeenamas, Vakalut Namas, and Applications of all sorts to Civil Courts,	"	XVIII.	
	what stamps are required for Sunnuds and certain official Certificates,	"	XIX.	
	and what for Copies of Decrees (those issued by Native Commissioners excepted,) of judicial or revenue Proceedings, of registered papers, and of papers authenticated by Public Officers,	"	XX.	
	copies of Village Revenue Records, presented for authentication by the Collector must be on stamped paper,	XVI.	XXIII.	2
	of Weights and Measures, to be kept by Magistrates open to public examination, and by District Police Officers,	XII.	XX.	
		"	XLV.	2
	offences against the, in its political relations,	XIV.	Chap. III.	
	foreign, disturbing the peace of, how punishable,	"	XV.	
<i>State Prisoner</i>	persons may be confined as such by the authority of the Governor in Council,	XXV.	I.	1
	form of commitment,	"	"	2
	allowance for the prisoner's maintenance,	"	II.	
	half yearly Report to be made by the Officer in whose custody placed,	"	III.	
	Report of certain particulars to be made on taking charge of a State Prisoner, and representations offered by such prisoner to be forwarded to Government,	"	V.	1
	in what cases to be visited periodically by the Judge on Circuit, and what authority the Judge may exercise on those occasions,	"	"	2
	and on what occasions a different visiter is to be appointed for similar purposes,	"	IV.	1
	what rules to be applicable to State Prisoners who may have been in confinement previous to the operation of Regulation XXV. A. D. 1827,	"	"	2
		"	VI.	
		"	I.	1
<i>Station</i>	of the Suddur Dewanny Udalt,	II.	"	
	of Zilla Civil Courts,	"	XVII.	
	of Assistant Judge's Courts,	"	XXVIII.	2
	of Native Commissioner's Courts, of the Suddur Foujdary Udalt to be the	"	XXXVII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Station</i>	same as of the Suddur Dewanny Uda- lut, ...	XIII. 1827.	II.	2
	of Criminal Judge's Courts, ...	"	VII.	1
<i>Statute</i>	British, see " <i>Act of Parliament.</i> " of the Bombay Presidency, see " <i>Regula- tion.</i> "			
<i>Stills</i>	license for each, in the manufacture and sale of spirits not at Suddur Distilleries, unlicensed—provisions for the discovery and seizure of, ...	XXI. "	LXIV.	3
	to be confiscated and destroyed, ...	"	LXVII.	
	may be used to secure prisoners in the Criminal Jail, ...	"	LXX.	
<i>Stocks</i>	or to punish disorderly conduct therein, as a punishment, see " <i>Personal Restraint,</i> " and " <i>Public Disgrace.</i> "	XIII. "	XLV.	1
		"	XLVI.	2
<i>Stolen Goods</i>	may be reclaimed by the owner, but a per- son who in the interim may have become possessed of them in a lawful manner may recover the value from him from whom received, ...	XIV. "	XLI.	2
	receiving of, how defined and punishable, search for, how conducted, (see " <i>Search.</i> ")	"	"	1
	by a District Police Officer, Head of a Village, or landholder vested with Po- lice Authority, see the respective head.	XII. "	IX.	4
	when a Head of a Village has reason to suspect such to have been within his limits, he is to acquaint the District Po- lice Officer, ...	"	LIII.	2
<i>Stray</i>	animals, to be taken charge of by the Ma- gistrate, and how eventually disposed of, or by the District Police Officer, or by the Head of a Village, ...	"	XIX.	8
		"	XLV.	2
		"	LII.	4
<i>Stripes</i>	see " <i>Flogging.</i> "			
<i>Subject</i>	British born, see " <i>British born Subjects.</i> " Native, see " <i>Native Subjects.</i> " what persons are subject to Jurisdiction Civil, Criminal, or Military, see " <i>Juris- diction Civil,</i> " " <i>Criminal,</i> " or " <i>Mili- tary.</i> "			
<i>Subsistence</i>	of prisoners for contempt of Court, ...	IV. "	LVI.	1
	of debtors in prison, ...	"	LXIII.	
	of State Prisoners, ...	XXV. "	II.	
	of imprisoned Land Revenue Defaulters, of witnesses in attendance on a Criminal Court, ...	XVII. "	XII.	9
	of prisoners in the Criminal Jail to be at the expense of Government, and of what extent and nature, ...	XIII. "	XXXIV.	9
	for one month may be allowed to a prisoner on his release after six month's confine- ment, ...	"	XLII.	8
	of a Mohussul in the Land Revenue De- partment, the rate and how paid, ...	"	XLIII.	3
	to receive from the Clerk of the Petty Ses- sions balance of fees levied in that Court and in the Offices of the Magis- trates of Police for the benefit of the county fund, ...	XVII. "	XII.	2
<i>Sub-Treasurer</i>				
	to receive from the Clerk of the Petty Ses- sions balance of fees levied in that Court and in the Offices of the Magis- trates of Police for the benefit of the county fund, ...	XIX. "	XXXI.	2
<i>Suddur Udaht Court of,</i>				
	to furnish to Government on the 1st Feb- ruary annually a list of the Titles of Regulations, ...	I. "	III.	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suddur Udalut</i> Interpretation of the Code of Regulations vested in, after two years, ...	I. 1827.	VII.	2
may administer the oath of qualification to a Collector of Land Revenue,	XVI.	III.	2
or to his Assistants, ...	"	V.	
<i>Suddur</i> - - Court of Suddur Udalut in its Civil capacity denominated Suddur Dewanny Udalut, its constitution, ...	II.	Chap. I.	
its jurisdiction, ...	"	I.	
to consist of three or more Judges and their Denominations, ...	"	II.	
its Seal, ...	"	III.	
Appointment of the Judges, their suspension and dismissal, ...	"	XXXIV.	1
oath to be taken by the Judges,	"	IV.	
Abstract of the Court's Duties and Authority, ...	"	V. VI. VII. and VIII.	
number of Judges to form a Court—when the Judges differ in opinion how the decision is to be regulated, ...	"	IX.	
Appeals how to be tried, ...	"	IX. and X.	
Appointment and Duties of Registers and Assistant Registers, ...	"	XI.	
their Appointment, suspension, or dismissal, ...	"	XXXIV.	1
oath to be taken by them, ...	"	"	1
Appointment and Duties of a Seristadar, do. Recordkeepers, ...	"	XII.	1 & 2
do. Law Officers, ...	"	"	1, 3, 4
do. Nazir, ...	"	XIII.	
do. Inferior Officers, ...	"	XIV.	
do. Administerers of Oaths, ...	"	"	1
of Pleaders: see the head " <i>Pleader</i> ."	"	XV.	
of Appeals in Formâ Pauperis, refusal by a Zilla Judge to admit a party as a pauper may be reversed,	VI.	XI.	
commitments for contempts in the Suddur Udalut to be executed by the Zilla Judge, ...	"	XII.	
process issued by the Suddur Udalut to be executed by the Zilla Judge,	VI.	LVI.	2
the register may be commissioned to take evidence, ...	"	LXXXVIII.	
of the procedure to be followed in trying Appeals, see " <i>Appeal</i> ," " <i>Special Appeal</i> ."	"	XCI.	
of the procedure in complaints of a Miscellaneous nature, ...	"	XCVIII.	
records of proceedings to be furnished to Government when called for,	II.	VIII.	
and to be furnished to the Suddur Udalut by the Zilla Courts, ...	"	XXVII.	2
to issue final orders as to the suspension, restoration, or dismissal of a Native Commissioner suspended by a Zilla Judge for more than two months,	"	XXXVIII.	3
Decree of Revenue Judge at Bombay may be appealed to, as a Zilla Judge's Original Decree, ...	XIX.	VIII.	
and Decree of this Court appealable to the King in Council, agreeably to Regulation IV. of 1827, ...	"	"	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Sudder</i> - - Court of Sudder Udalt in its Criminal capacity, denominated Sudder Foujdary Udalt.			
to exercise Supreme Criminal Jurisdiction in Zillas, ...	XIII. 1827.	II.	1
its Station, Members, and Officers to be the same as of the Sudder Dewanny Udalt, ...	"	"	2
to use a seal, its size and inscription, ...	"	III.	1
the Judges and such of the Officers as require qualification by oath or declaration in their Civil capacities to do similarly in their Criminal capacities, ...	"	"	2
the Puisne Judges to make Tours of Circuit or for holding Sessions, ...	"	V.	1
for particulars on which occasions, see "Circuit."			
how the Native Officers are punishable for misconduct, ...	"	X.	
abstract of its duties, ...	"	XXVII.	
two Judges constitute a Court: if they disagree a third to be waited for, ...	"	XXVIII.	1
a majority to decide, but when a greater number than three are equally divided the Chief Judge to have the casting vote, ...	"	"	2
the opinion of a Judge who may have referred a matter to the Court is to be considered a vote, ...	"	"	3
what duties a single Judge may perform, ...	"	"	4
witnesses to be procured through the Criminal Judge, who may be employed to investigate, ...	"	XXIX.	3
for rules of taking and recording evidence, see "Witness."			
on what days the Court is to be closed, ...	"	IX.	
how contempts of Court are punishable, ...	"	XI.	
records how kept, ...	"	XXXII.	1
warrants for punishment and acquittals or pardons, how made, ...	"	"	2
may authorize particular instruments to be used in inflicting the punishment of flogging, ...	XIV. "	VIII.	1
and particular modes of exposing to public disgrace, ...	"	X.	
and of inflicting personal restraint, ...	"	XI.	2
may alter the period of holding Sessions, reporting the same to Government, or the order of rotation in which the Judges perform the duty, ...	XIII. "	V.	3
may alter temporarily the station of the Criminal Judge's Court, ...	"	VII.	1
to decide in certain cases whether a Criminal is to be tried by the Criminal Judge or Court of Circuit, ...	"	XII.	2
sentences to more than two years imprisonment passed by a Criminal Judge require confirmation, and may be altered by the Sudder Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	XIII.	2
but the period extends to five years if awarded for breach of certain restrictions imposed on Native Officers entrusted with the charge or collection of public money in the Land Revenue Department, ...	XVI. "	XI.	4

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suddur</i> - - ditto in case of exactions by ditto,	XVII. 1827.	XVI.	4
when the Jurisdiction of a Senior Assistant to a Criminal Judge is extended by Government, the same to be made known to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt,	XIII. "	XIII.	4
may with the sanction of Government call for periodical reports from Criminal Judges, ...	"	{ XIV. and XXIX.	4
or Zilla Magistrates, ...			2
and for records or reports, not periodical, without such sanction, ...	"	"	1 & 2
shall furnish to Government any reports or records required, ...	"	XXXIII.	1 & 2
and a periodical report of matters connected with the business of Criminal Judicature and Police, ...	"	"	3
process issued by, to be executed by the Criminal Judges, ...	"	XII.	5
and how the execution is to be certified, to decide on certain cases of orders issued by the Court of Circuit and remonstrated against by a Criminal Judge or Zilla Magistrate, ...	"	XV.	1
sentences by a Court of Circuit to death, transportation or imprisonment for life, require confirmation by, ...	"	XVII.	3
may mitigate or annul sentences passed in the Criminal Judge's or Zilla Magistrate's Departments, ...	"	XXI.	3
may remit or mitigate penalties of bail, recognizance or security, ...	"	XXIX.	4
may enjoin a Criminal Judge or Zilla Magistrate to take cognizance of any matter, or to demand any bail, recognizance or security, ...	"	"	5
punishment for contempt of Court or process of custody to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	"	"	6
may reprove Officers on the Criminal or Police Establishments for misconduct, disobedience to its orders to be reported to Government, ...	"	"	7
may depute a Judge on Circuit to perform certain duties, ...	"	XXX.	1
or direct an extra Session to be held, reporting the same to Government, ...	"	"	2
if at an unusual place the consent of Government is requisite, ...	"	"	3
may dispense with the Judge on Circuit visiting a station where there are no commitments, but not twice consecutively, ...	"	"	4
how far it may revise orders and acts of a Judge on Circuit, ...	"	"	5
certain sentences to be annulled or mitigated by the Governor in Council, ...	"	"	
may recommend convicts to Government for pardon, either whole or partial, which if acceded to is to be put in force through the medium of the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	XXXI.	1
as also acts of grace to Criminals done by Government in other cases, ...	"	"	2
may suspend the execution of sentence pending Government's decision respecting a pardon, ...	"	"	3
	"	"	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suddur</i>	to decide on objections started by a Magistrate to executing process issued by another, ...	XII. 1827.	XV.	3
	to confirm or reject local Police Rules instituted by Magistrates, ...	"	XIX.	6
	also the sale of materials to defray the expense of removing nuisances, ...			
	to pass final order when the forfeiture of recognizance or security involves a longer period of imprisonment than the authority before which it occurs is authorized to adjudge, ...	"	XXVI.	2
	to sanction recalls of sentences of expulsion from Zillas, ...	"	XXVIII.	4
	may direct Magistrates to proclaim rewards not exceeding two hundred Rupees for the apprehension of offenders, ...	"	XXXII.	1 & 2
	but in cases of treason the sanction of Government is required, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	may direct pardon to be offered to an accomplice on condition of his furnishing evidence, ...	"	XXXIV.	3
	but in cases of treason the sanction of Government is required, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	may sanction or direct a Magistrate's proceeding to attach the property of fugitive offenders, ...	"	XXXVIII.	1 & 5
	may issue sentence of banishment against a person who has adopted habits hostile to the public tranquillity, and in certain cases recal the same, see " <i>Baharwut-tae</i> ."			
	to issue a proclamation when Government invests a District Police Officer with extended powers, ...	"	XLII.	1
	periodical returns to be made to, by the Criminal Judge, of persons sentenced by Court Martial and forwarded to him—Copy to be endorsed and returned to the Commanding Officer, ...	XXII. "	VI.	2
	report to, by the Magistrate, of imprisonment and remuneration allowed, ...	"	XLII.	4
<i>Suits</i>	Original Suits to be heard in the Zilla Courts and of what nature, ...	II. "	XXI.	
	Suits of Appeal to be heard in the Suddur Dewanny Udalt—(for further particulars, see " <i>Appeal</i> .")	"	V.	1
	to be received by Native Commissioners whether for trial before themselves or for transmission to the Zilla Judge, ...	"	XLI.	1
	when suits are thus transmitted it is not necessary for the parties to attend before the Judge, ...	III. "	III.	3
	Pauper Suits, see " <i>Pauper</i> ."			
	institution of, ...	IV. "	Chap. II.	
	the plaint where to be presented, ...	"	II.	1
	if to a Native Commissioner, how to be disposed of, ...	"	"	2
	suits before a Commissioner to be transferred to the Zilla Judge at the requisition of the Defendant, ...	"	"	2
	form and particulars of the plaint, ...	"	III.	
	how numbered, dated, and recorded, ...	"	IV.	
	priority of suits, how to be determined, ...	"	"	5
	in the case of a Government Officer a copy			

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suits</i> - - - of the Plaintiff to be substituted for a summons, sent to Government and to the Officer, ...	IV. 1827.	IV.	2
how Plaintiff and Defendants are to proceed, see " <i>Plaintiff</i> ," and " <i>Defendant</i> ."			
suits in which the Defendants are imprisoned to be tried in priority to others without regarding the order of the file,	"	VII.	6
also those in which the Defendant's property is to be sequestrated, ...	"	IX.	2.
a suit may be withdrawn by Razeenama, trial not to be delayed by the absence of the Defendant or by a party neglecting to file his Pleadings, }	"	XVIII.	
suits shall be heard in the order in which they are filed, ...	"	{ XIX and XXII.	
the time being previously intimated to the parties, ...	"	XX.	1
and publicly notified, ...	"	"	2
if a Plaintiff do not attend at the time fixed for trial his suit may be struck off the file, ...	"	"	3
but he may institute a new suit, ...	"	XXI.	
how the trial shall be conducted, see " <i>Trial</i> ," " <i>Witness</i> ," " <i>Contempt</i> ," " <i>Costs</i> ."	"	"	4
when judgment has been passed no original suit can again be instituted on the same subject, ...	"	"	5
if a suit be instituted on an hereditary claim without all the heirs being parties, the Court is to give notice and allow any claimant to conjoin in the suit, ... }	"	XXV.	
suits instituted to establish a right to attached property shall be heard in priority, ...	"	{ XLVI. and XLVII.	
Decrees appealed from how to be disposed of the interim, see " <i>Decree</i> ."	"		
Appeals in the progress of which a party may be required, and unable, to furnish additional security shall be heard in priority, ...	"	LXVII.	3
what persons may be recognized as agents for others in conducting suits, ...	"	XCIII.	
how the proceedings are to be recorded, see " <i>Record</i> ."	III.	III.	
how a suit instituted respecting a matter in arbitration is to be disposed of, ...	VII.	VII.	
how stamped paper is to be applied, see " <i>Stamp</i> ," or " <i>Rate of Stamped Paper</i> ."			
in what cases Criminal offences may be made matter of Civil litigation, ...	XIV.	II.	
instituted to try a right interfered with by a local Police Rule instituted by a Magistrate, must be tried before a Zilla Judge or Assistant Judge, ...	XII.	XIX.	7
of certain nature to be tried by the Collectors of Land Revenue, ...	XVI.	II.	1
specification—claims for possession of land, disputes in regard to landed farmers and interest therein, Civil adjudications regarding rent of current or former year by desire of ryot and farmer or superior landholder, }	XVII.	{ XXVI. and XXVII.)	

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suits</i> - - - disputes as to use of wells, tanks, water-courses, roads to fields and boundaries, rules of procedure, ...	XVII. 1827.	XXXI. Chap. VIII.	
may be instituted to recover the amount of a present made to certain Revenue Officers prohibited from receiving such, ...	XVI. "	XI.	5
may be instituted to try a demand for which a Collector of Land Revenue has resorted to imprisoning or attaching the property of an Officer on his establishment, for damages may be instituted against a Village Accountant notwithstanding he may have been punished criminally for official misconduct, ...	"	XV.	1
may be instituted against a Collector to try a Question originating in his settlement of Land Assessment, ...	"	XXVII.	3
may be instituted against a Collector by an imprisoned Land Revenue Defaulter to try the alleged demand, ...	XVII. "	IX.	2 & 3
may be instituted to recover an undue Land Revenue exaction, ...	"	XII.	10
may be instituted by an alleged defaulter against a farmer of revenue before the Collector, ...	"	XVI.	5
by a farmer against an alleged defaulter, before the Collector, ...	"	{ (Ch. VIII.) XXVI.	5
do. for arrears of former years, do. of Appeal from decisions of the Collector of Land Revenue, ...	"	"	
if instituted by an interested party to enforce the fulfilment of conditions of land-tenure exempt from the payment of revenue, proclamation of its intended assessment may not be made, ...	"	XXVII.	
the Collector's inquiry into the claims of parties to exemption from payment of Land Revenue to be conducted on the rules prescribed for Civil Suits, ...	"	XXXIV.	
so also Original Suits and Appeals against the Collector by parties assessed and claiming such exemption, ...	"	XXXVIII.	4
instituted before the Revenue Judge of Bombay against the Collector of Land Revenue there, ...	"	XLII.	1
such suits, how appealable, ...	"	XLIII.	1
instituted for the recovery of opium seized as smuggled, ...	"	XLIX. and LI.	
if the opium does not exceed one Maund, and the value of the articles seized with it does not exceed Rupees 500, the suit to be decided summarily before the Court of Petty Sessions or Zilla Magistrate, but if otherwise, before the Supreme Court or Zilla Civil Court, ...	XIX. "	III. IV. and VII.	
instituted against Officers in the Sea Customs Department to be subject to the rules regarding the Land Revenue Department, ...	"	VIII.	
instituted before the Revenue or Zilla Judge, against the legality of a confiscation in the Sea Customs Department, relating to the damage or embezzlement of Military Stores, ...	XXI. "	VI.	2
	"	"	3
	"	"	
	XX. "	VII.	
	"	XXXIII.	1
	XXII. "	XX.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suits</i> - - -	against the Collector, by persons alledging damage through the march or encampment of troops, ...	XXII. 1827.	XLIII.	3
<i>Summons</i> -	for attendance of witnesses before the Suddur Foujdary Udalut to be served by the Criminal Judge or Zilla Magistrate, form of, ...	XIII. "	XXIX. Appendix K.	3
	for attendance of witnesses before Criminal Courts in general, what particulars to contain, ...	"	XXXIV.	1
	how to be served and enforced, ...	"	"	2
	for the attendance of a person charged with a Criminal offence, ...	XII. "	IX.	2
	if the party cannot be named in a summons, sent from one Magistrate to be executed by another, a letter may be substituted, ...	"	XV.	1
	fees on, issued to parties or witnesses to appear at the Court of Petty Sessions or Offices of the Police Magistrates at Bombay, ...	XIX. "	XXX.	1
	for attendance of witnesses before Native Courts Martial, how to be enforced by the Magistrate, ...	XXII. "	V.	1
	to Defendants in Civil Suits—form, } particulars, and how served, }	IV. "	"	"
	expenses, how defrayed, ...	"	"	3
	if a Defendant be not found, notice to be published, ...	"	VI.	2
	the expenses, how defrayed, ...	"	"	2
	if the party be a Public Officer of certain Rank, a Copy of the Plaint is to be substituted for a summons, ...	"	IV.	2
	to witnesses in Civil Suits, how issued and served, ...	"	XXXII.	2 & 3
	in particular cases, a letter may be substituted for a summons, ...	"	"	4
	how persons disobeying them are to be } punished, ... }	"	XLVIII. LIV. LV. and LVI.	
	to parties in an Appeal, ...	"	LXXXIV.	
	issued from Civil Courts to be sealed, ...	III. "	IX.	
	to Defendants and witnesses in Civil } Suit before the Collector, ... }	XVII. " (IV. ")	XXXII.	2
	to witnesses, for and against parties } whose claim to exemption from payment of Land Revenue, is under inquiry by the Collector, ... }	XVII. "	XLII. and XLIII.	1 1
	in suits before the Revenue Judge at Bombay, ...	XIX. "	VII.	1
<i>Sunday</i> - -	Civil Courts at Suddur stations or presided in by a European to be closed on Sundays, ...	III. "	I.	2
	execution of sentences of death not to take place on Sundays, ...	XIV. "	IV.	1
	Criminal Courts to be closed on that day, except for particular reason, ...	XIII. "	IX.	1 2
<i>Sunnud</i> - -	of Appointment for Pleaders, ...	II. "	XLVIII.	3
	all Sunnuds to be written on stamped paper, and of what value, ...	XVIII. "	XIX.	
	of Appointment for Kazees, ...	XXVI. "	I.	2
	for vesting Police Authority in landholders, ...	XV. "	II.	2

INDEX.

[illegible]

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Superintendent</i>	troops on a march—their liability to punishment, ...	XXII. 1827.	LIII.	
<i>Supplemental</i>	Pleadings, may be admitted if there be sufficient cause, ...	IV. "	XVII.	3
<i>Supreme</i>	Court of Suddur Udalut, see " <i>Suddur Udalut</i> ."			
	Court at the Presidency,			
	in what cases Appeals lie to it from decisions passed against British born subjects in Zilla Courts, ...	II. "	XLVI.	6
	may administer the oath of qualification to a Collector of Land Revenue, or to his Assistants, ...	IV. "	LXXII.	5
	exaction and receiving presents by Land Revenue Officers at the Presidency, how punished, ...	XVI. "	III.	2
	abetting the smuggling of opium, in what cases prosecutable, ...	"	V.	
	seizure of coasting vessels navigating without a pass in what cases prosecutable there, ...	XIX. "		
	convictions of British born subjects by a Magistrate and Superintendent of Bazars when removeable to, ...	XXI. "	VII.	2
	receipt of fines imposed by do.	XX. "	XXI.	7
<i>Surat</i>	the Nawaub of Surat (with his relations and servants) exempted from the Jurisdiction of the Civil Court, ...	XXII. "	XXVIII.	4 & 5
	and of the Criminal Court, ...	"	"	3
	authorized to arrest inferior landholders and other occupiers of land belonging to him against whom he may have demands of rent—and confine them in some fit place and manner for thirty days or under—complaints against the Nawaub in the exercise of such power to be cognizable by the Governor's Agent at Surat under the instructions of Government and by him only, ...	II. "	XXI.	2
	specification of districts and places composing the Zilla of—and date when jurisdiction commenced, ...	XI. "	I.	2
	do. as to the recovery of bonds, ...			
	do. as to the registration of deeds, ...	XVII. "	XXIX.	2
	do. do. exempting from payment of Land Revenue, ...	II. "	Appendix E.	
<i>Surcharge</i>	in the assessment of shops and stalls, on beating the battakee, on country music, and on the erection of wedding sheds and places of public amusement (Bombay,)	V. "	" A. & B.	
	in the assessment of Carriages and Horses within the Island of Bombay, ...	IX. "	" D.	
<i>Surety</i>	see " <i>Security</i> ."	XVII. "	" E.	
<i>Surgeon</i>	Civil, to attend the Criminal Jail of the Zilla, ...	XIX. "	XV.	
<i>Surrender</i>	to a foreign state of a person accused of having committed an offence therein, see " <i>Refugee</i> ."	"	XXV. and XXVI.	3
<i>Survey</i>	how a Revenue Survey is to be employed in trying Boundary Disputes, see " <i>Commission for trying Boundary Disputes</i> ."	XIII. "	XLII.	2
<i>Surveyors</i>	Military—not British born subjects, amenable to the jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XXII. "	III.	1

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Suspension</i>	of Civil Law in case of war or rebellion, in such case how law is to be administered, ...	I. 1827.	VIII.	
	of Native Officers in Zilla Courts for misconduct, ...	"	IX. X. and XI.	
	of Judges and Assistant Judges, Registers and Assistant Registers, ...	II. "	XXV.	2 & 3
	and	XIII. "	XXXIV.	1
	of Law Officers, ...	II. "	XXXIV.	2 & 3
	and	XIII. "	II.	2
	of Native Judicial Commissioners, of Pleaders for misconduct, ...	"	XXXVIII.	3
	of the execution of a Decree during Appeal, ...	"	LVI.	
	of Kazees, ...	IV. "	LXXXI.	
	of their Naibs, ...	XXVI. "	II.	
	of Officers belonging to the Suddur Foujdary Udalt, ...	"	V.	
	of Collectors of Land Revenue and their Assistants, ...	XIII. "	II.	2
	of Officers on their establishments, of Native Officers on their establishments entrusted with money or papers, and failing to furnish security, ...	XVI. "	VII.	4
	of hereditary District Revenue Officers and Village Officers in case of not performing the functions, ...	"	IX.	
	of Tullatees for neglecting to record or countersign receipts, or shew or furnish copies of account, ...	"	XII.	
<i>Sutlers</i>	and camp followers, not British born subjects, amenable to the jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XVII. "	XV.	3
<i>Suttee</i>	see "Self Immolation."	XXII. "	III.	1
<i>Tanks</i>	Questions regarding the use of, cognizable by the Collector as a Civil Suit, ...	XVII. "	XXXI.	4
<i>Tariff List</i>	how to be framed, for the levy of Custom duties on goods imported into Bombay, ...	XX. "	II.	2
<i>Tender</i>	of payment, interest to cease on payment being tendered, ...	V. "	XIV.	
	of a copy of an arbitration award to be made to each party, ...	VII. "	VIII.	4
<i>Tenements in Bombay</i>	subject to the payment of quit or ground rents to Government—rules for giving notice of transfer to the Collector, ...	XIX. "	Chap. V.	
<i>Tenure</i>	of land, see "Exemption," "Assessment."			
<i>Testament</i>	of bequest, see "Will."			
<i>Testimony</i>	see "Evidence."			
<i>Thakore</i>	of Bhownuggur, see "Bhownuggur."			
<i>Theft</i>	how defined and punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXXIX.	
	when cognizable by Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	XXII. "	XXVI.	3
	by camp followers on a march, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
<i>Thoroughfare</i>	see "Public Resort."			
<i>Threats</i>	used to procure alteration of the law or to render it nugatory, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XIV.	
	used in resistance to legal process, how punishable, ...	"	XXV.	
	of a nature tending to provoke to a breach of the peace, how punishable, ...	"	XXIX.	2
	or acts superstitiously supposed to be productive of evil to the person towards whom directed, though not directly injurious to him, how punishable, ...	"	XXXIV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Threats</i>	- - of injury to any one, made to enforce compliance with a demand, or for revenge, how punishable, ...	XIV: 1827.	XXXV.	
<i>Time</i>	- - limitation of, for the institution of suits &c. see " <i>Limitation</i> ," or the matter under its respective head.			
<i>Tindal</i>	- - rules to be observed on the arrival of vessels, ...	XX.	XII.	1
	rules for marking fishing vessels, ...	IX.	XX.	2
<i>Title Deeds</i>	- register of—rules regarding, ...	IX.		
<i>Tobacco</i>	- at what places importable within the Island of Bombay—to be conveyed to Colaba and Old Woman's Island by ferry only, ...	XXI.	XVII.	1 & 2
	may be warehoused, or passed on paying duties—permits required—exportable, but without drawback, ...	"	"	3
	vessels of less than 500 Candies having tobacco on board how to be reported to the Custom Officers, ...	"	XVIII.	1
	provisions as to marking packages, landing, and deposit, under penalties, ...	"	"	2 & 3
	duty on imported tobacco three Rupees per Maund exclusive of 3½ per Cent <i>ad valorem</i> , ...	"	XIX.	
	rules as to the warehousing of tobacco, and delivery to licensed retailers or wholesale dealers for home consumption, ...	"	XX. to XXII.	
	penalties for sale of, without license—exception, ...	"	XXIII.	
	rules for renewal of license, return of tobacco in warehouses, &c. and certificate of the Collector, ...	"	XXVI. to XXVIII.	
	Monthly Returns by licensed retailers—limitation to the issue of permits, ...	"	XXIX. and XXX.	
	Collector may enter and examine premises—penalty for obstructing him, ...	"	XXXI.	
	rules for the exportation of warehoused tobacco, when entitled to drawback; for internal consumption, exportable under permit, without drawback, ...	"	XXXII.	
	superintendence of exportation, by sea or land, ...	"	XXXIII.	
	penalties for smuggling and illegally retailing do. . . .	"	Chap. VIII.	
<i>Toddy</i>	- - included in the terms " <i>Spirit</i> ," and " <i>Spirituous Liquor</i> ," if in a fermented state, may be manufactured by farmers or licensed venders (LX. and LXVI.)	"	LIV.	2
	provision for the sale of, by licensed retail venders, ...	"	"	3
		"	LXVI.	
<i>Tour</i>	- - of Circuit—see " <i>Circuit</i> ."			
<i>Town Duty</i>	- - of ½ Rupee per gallon on spirits imported into Bombay—½ Rupee leviable on spirits manufactured from the produce of, Salsette, Caranja, and Fort Victoria, ...	"	XLVIII. and XLIX.	
<i>Town</i>	- - rules—see " <i>Public Resort</i> ."			
<i>Trade</i>	- - forbidden to certain Public Officers—see " <i>Commercial Transactions</i> ."			
<i>Traga</i>	- - how punishable, ...	XIV.	XXXIV.	
<i>Tranquillity</i>	- see " <i>Public Tranquillity</i> ."			
<i>Transfer</i>	- of a Defendant's property for the purpose			

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE
<i>Transfer</i>	of evading legal process, see " <i>Alienation.</i> "			
	of houses, lands and tenements in Bombay subject to the payment of quit or ground rents to Government—rules for giving notice of to the Collector, ...	XIX.	1827.	Chap. v.
<i>Translations</i>	of Regulations, how to be made and published, ...	I.	"	IV.
	of Judicial Papers to be made in certain cases by the Seristadar of the Sudder Dewanny Udalt, ...	II.	"	XII.
	of Records in Appeals to the King in Council, ...	IV.	"	C.
	of what documents are to be furnished to a Court of Circuit by a Criminal Judge, ...	XIII.	"	XIX.
	of exhibits before a Special Court to be forwarded to Government, ...	"	"	XXVI.
	of the record of dismissal of an Officer on the Collector of Land Revenue's Establishment, to be transmitted to Government, ...	XVI.	"	IX.
<i>Transportation</i>	as a punishment, how to be inflicted, ...	XIV.	"	V.
	a Criminal returning without pardon, how to be dealt with, ...	"	"	2
	may be adjudged by Government in commutation of imprisonment for life, ...	"	"	VII.
	a receipt of the prisoner by the Senior Magistrate of Police at the Presidency to be returned to the Sudder Foujdary Udalt instead of the Warrant, ...	XIII.	"	XV.
	sentence of, by Court Martial, ...	XXII.	"	X.
	execution through the Criminal Judge, ...	"	"	4
<i>Treason</i>	how defined, ...	XIV.	"	XII.
	how punished, ...	"	"	2
	how dealt with during suspension of Civil Law, ...	I.	"	IX. and XI.
<i>Treasuries</i>	permanent guards for, at out-stations, how furnished, ...	XXII.	"	XLV.
<i>Treaty</i>	article by which the Nawaub of Surat is exempted, with his relations and servants, from the Jurisdiction of the Zilla Courts, ...	II.	"	Appendix F.
	and Government authorized to give up to foreign Governments Refugees if so expressed in a treaty, ...	XI.	"	" A.
	of offences, how to be conducted by a landholder vested with Police Authority, for further particulars, see " <i>Landholder.</i> "	"	"	V.
<i>Trial</i>	how to be conducted by a District Police Officer, ...	XV.	"	IX.
	and how when he is invested with extended powers, ...	XII.	"	XLI.
	of disputes respecting Village Boundaries, see " <i>Commission for trying Disputes respecting Village Boundaries.</i> "	"	"	XLII.
	of Civil Suits, if a Defendant be absent at the time fixed for hearing, the trial may proceed ex-parte, ...	IV.	"	{ XIX. and XXII.
	if Pleadings be not filed at the time fixed, the trial shall not be thereby delayed, ...	"	"	2
	trials shall be heard in the order on which the suit stands on the file, ...	"	"	XX.

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CHAP.
<i>Trial</i> - - the time being previously intimated to the parties, ...	IV., 1827.	XX.	2
and publicly notified, ...	"	"	3
if the Plaintiff do not attend at the time fixed, the suit may be struck off the file, but may be replaced for good reason shewn, and subject to Appeal, ...	"	XXI.	1
in an <i>ex parte</i> trial the Plaintiff's Affidavit may be taken as evidence, ...	"	"	2
the points at issue to be defined, ...	"	XXII.	2
the Court may take the opinion of a <i>Punchet</i> , Assessors or Jury, ...	"	XXIII.	
what principles are to be adopted in passing judgment, ...	"	XXIV.	
with the consent of both parties a matter may be decided by the Affidavit of either, ...	"	XXVI.	
exhibits how to be disposed, of if rejected, and how if accepted, ...	"	XXVIII.	
Commissioners may be appointed to ascertain local facts, ...	"	XXIX.	
of witnesses, see " <i>Witness</i> ."	"	XXX.	
formal records may be dispensed with at the instance of the parties, notes made by the Court being substituted, ...	"	XXXI.	
witnesses may be examined before the time appointed for trial if there be occasion, on what principles judgment is to be founded, ...	"	XXXVII.	
how the Decree is to be made and executed, see " <i>Decree</i> ."	"	XXXVIII.	
how the proceedings are to be recorded, see " <i>Record</i> ."	"	XXXVI.	
see " <i>Suits</i> ."			
before Criminal Courts in general, see " <i>Record</i> ," " <i>Witness</i> ," " <i>Defence</i> ," " <i>Confession</i> ," " <i>Sentence</i> ."			
what offences are to be tried before any particular Court or Officer, see the respective Court or Officer.			
prisoners entitled to employ counsel, to question witnesses and hear and adduce evidence, ...	XIII. "	XXXVIII.	1
the charge to be distinctly explained, ...	"	"	2 & 3
the Court may take the opinion of a Jury, ...	"	"	4
convicts entitled to copies of the sentences and of any document recorded on the trial, ...	"	"	5
prisoners under certain circumstances allowed to put in bail, ...	"	"	6
what authentication renders valid a deposition or document furnished by an authority different from that before which the trial is held, ...	"	"	7
after trial a prisoner may be sent in custody to a Magistrate to be bound over to good conduct, ...	"	XXXIX.	
being discharged by a Magistrate for want of proof does not operate as an acquittal, ...	"	XL.	
witnesses to be bound over to attend, and in some cases the offenders also, ...	XII. "	XII.	2
pardon may be offered to an accomplice, if his evidence is necessary to conviction	"	XXV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Trial</i> - - -	of the principal, or of any one more deeply concerned, ...	XII. 1827.	XXXIV.	
	but in cases of treason the sanction of Government is required, ...	"	XXXVI.	
	before a Court of Circuit, all prisoners committed before the close of the session to be tried, ...	XIII. "	XVI.	1
	for what offences prisoners are to be so committed, ...	"	XII.	2
	the Criminal Judge how to prepare the prisoner for making his defence, particulars in which the mode of conducting and recording trials before a Court of Circuit various from the rules for Criminal Courts in general, } may be twice postponed to the ensuing session, ...	"	XVIII.	
	what records are to be furnished by the Criminal Judge, ...	"	XXI. and XXXIX.	1
	how rewards may be awarded, see " <i>Reward</i> ."	"	XXII.	1
	forms of courtesy to be observed when a landholder is on trial, ...	XV. "	XVIII.	
	or certain of his relations, ...	"	XX.	
<i>Trivial</i> - - -	robbery of such nature, how defined and punishable, ...	XIV. "	XXXIX.	
	assaults, how punishable, ...	"	XXIX.	2
	assaults, do. within Military limits, ...	XXII. "	XXVII.	
<i>Trust</i> - - -	breach of, how punishable, ...	XIV. "	XL.	
	provisions in assessing persons enjoying land exempt from payment of Public Revenue, in trust for others—in case of non-performance of the conditions of the grant, ...	XVII. "	XXXVIII.	4
<i>Tuccavee</i> -	see " <i>Tukavee</i> ."			
<i>Tukavee</i> -	advances made as such to cultivators, how recoverable, ...	"	XIII.	
<i>Tullatee</i> -	Village Accountants, to draw up writings for Arbitrators, ...	VII. "	IV.	3
	to keep Police Records for the Head of the Village, ...	XII. "	XLVIII.	2
	when not hereditary to be appointed by the Collector, ...	XVI. "	XXI.	
	to act under the Collector's orders, when hereditary to be liable to dismission but not without report being made to Government, ...	"	XVII.	1
	when the Office is held in shares, how the discharge of the duties is to be arranged, ...	"	"	2
	when hereditary if the incumbent be incapable he may appoint a deputy, land or allowances attached to the Office to be recorded, ...	"	"	4
	and not alienable, ...	"	XVIII.	
	what accounts to keep and to whom to furnish copies, ...	"	XIX.	
	the account to be open to Public Inspection, ...	"	XX.	
	and persons concerned allowed to take copies, ...	"	XXII.	
	authorized to enter all lands of the village and demand information from individuals, ...	"	XXIII.	1
	in which to be supported by the Head of the Village, ...	"	"	2
		"	XXIV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Tullatee</i>	to enter as assessable (but with the Collector's sanction) land for exemption of which no Title Deed is registered,	XVI. 1827.	XXV.	2
	how to register such Title Deeds,	"	"	4
	to prepare official papers for the Head of the Village or for Arbitrators,	"	XXVI.	
	fraudulently keeping accounts, how punishable, ...	"	XXVII.	1
	and how receiving presents, ...	"	"	2
	besides which an action may be laid for damages, ...	"	"	3
	to countersign and record receipts for payments of Land Revenue,	XVII. "	XV.	1
	penalty for neglecting the same,			
	to produce accounts and furnish copies of them to those concerned, ...	"	"	2
	penalty for refusing so to do, ...	"	"	3
	a person acting as Tullatee liable to the two preceding penalties, ...	"	"	4
<i>Uniforms</i>	Military, not to be used without due authority, ...	XXIII. "	V.	
<i>United Kingdom</i>	opium regularly manifested from, not liable to import duty of twelve Rupees per Surat Seer at Bombay and its subordinates, ...	XXI. ;	I.	2
<i>Urgency</i>	in cases of urgency Civil Courts may transact business on days of usual adjournment, ...	III. "	I.	2
	or out of Court, ...	"	II.	2
	Criminal Courts may on such occasions transact business on days of usual adjournment, ...	XIII. "	IX.	2
	in cases of, landholders vested with Police Authority may call for aid from the inhabitants in general, who are punishable if they refuse it, ...	XV. "	III.	
	and search dwelling houses for stolen property at night, ...	"	VII.	3
	and detain a prisoner longer than the specified period of sixty hours, reporting the same to the Magistrate, ...	"	XII.	2
	in cases of, dwelling houses may be searched for stolen property at night,	XII. "	IX.	4
	by District Police Officers,	"	L.	2
	by Heads of Villages, ...	"		
	in cases of, and for public purposes, the Magistrate may compel the services of labourers, or persons keeping articles for hire, at the highest usual rate,	"	XVII.	1
	in cases of, District Police Officers may detain prisoners beyond the allowed period of forty-eight hours reporting the same to the Magistrate, ...	"	XLIII.	4
	and Heads of Villages beyond the period of twenty-four hours, ...	"	L.	4
	in cases of, exempted lands may be assessed, ...	XVII. "	II.	2
	in cases of, impressment may be resorted to, by Magistrates for the procuring services or supplies for troops on a march,	XXII. "	XLII.	
<i>Usage</i>	of trade or of the District to regulate the rate of interest in the absence of specific agreement, ...	V. "	X.	1
	how it affects Compound Interest,	"	XI.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Usage</i>	of the country, to be considered in the decision of lawsuits, ...	IV. 1827.	XXVI.	
	of sects or castes, how to be ascertained in lawsuits, ...	"	XXVII.	2
	of the country, breach of in a Decree may be met by a Special Appeal, ...	"	XCIX.	1
	to be followed in Land Revenue Collections and Assessments when there is no Regulation applicable, ...	XVI.	II.	1
	and in determining the individuals who are to be considered parties in settling and collecting such assessments, ...	XVII.	VIII.	
<i>Vakeel</i>	Pleaders in Civil Courts, see " <i>Pleaders</i> ."			
<i>Vakalat Nama</i>	a Pleader may act for Government on a general Vakalat Nama, a Duplicate being filed in the Zilla Court, ...	II.	XLVII.	4
	but in other cases a Vakalat Nama is requisite for each case, ...	"	L.	
	to be delivered with the Plaint, ...	IV.	III.	2
	what stamp it requires, ...	XVIII.	XVIII.	
<i>Value</i>	if the full value has not been received for a written acknowledgment of debt, the latter is not to be conclusive as to the amount, ...	V.	IX.	
<i>Vechania</i>	this species of land tenure not to be considered as recognized by the custom of the country as exempt from Land Revenue, so far as regards the rights of Government, ...	XVII.	XXXV.	1
<i>Veil</i>	Female Witnesses may remain veiled, ...	IV.	XXXIX.	2
<i>Venders of Stamps</i>	how appointed, ...	XVIII.	III.	1
	how punishable for misconduct, receiving more than the value of a stamp to be punishable as extortion, see " <i>Spirituuous Liquors</i> ."	"	VIII.	
<i>Verdigrease</i>	sale of, how restricted, ...	XIV.	XX.	
<i>Veta Chalee</i>	or laying the assessment of one portion of land nominally on another, this practice to be discontinued, ...	XXI.	Chap. IX.	
<i>Veterinary Department</i>	persons in, not British born subjects, amenable to the jurisdiction of Military Courts, ...	XVII.	IV.	4
		XXII.	III.	1
<i>Vexatious</i>	Suits, Pauper Plaintiffs not exempted from the penalties for such, ...	VI.	XIII.	
	sequestration of a Defendant's property, how redressed, ...	IV.	X.	
	suits, how punishable, ...	"	LIII. to LVI.	
	Special Appeals not exempted from the penalty, ...	"	XCIX.	6
<i>Village</i>	head of, see " <i>Head of a Village</i> ."			
	Accountant, see " <i>Tullatee</i> ."			
	Police, see " <i>Head of a Village</i> ."			
	Boundaries, Disputes respecting them to be tried by a Commission, see " <i>Commission for trying Disputes respecting Village Boundaries</i> ."			
	establishments, may be employed in Police Duties by landholders vested with Police Authority, ...	XV.	III.	
	Police Officers, to be under the Superintendence of the Zilla Magistrate, ...	XII.	XXII.	1
	and amenable for misconduct in the same way as Revenue Officers, ...	"	"	2

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Village	how responsible for robberies, see " <i>Responsibility</i> ."			
	Havildar or Beadle—may be employed by Kamavisdars or Heads of Villages in realizing revenue demands—fee not exceeding half anna, ...	XVII. 1827.	XVII.	
	and by farmers, ...	"	XXIV.	
	watchmen—may be employed by Heads of Villages in preventing the removal of crops in certain cases, ...	"	XVIII.	
	Revenue Officers,			
	to be subordinate to the Collector in discharging such duties as appertain to the Office, under penalty of suspension,	XVI.	XVII.	1
	how the incumbent is liable to dismissal,	"	"	2
	if the office be held by co-sharers, how the discharge of its functions is to be arranged, ...	"	"	4
	if hereditary and the incumbent incapable, he may appoint a deputy, ...	"	XVIII.	
	land and allowances attached to the office to be recorded by the Collector,	"	XIX.	
	and not alienable, ...	"	XX.	
	Revenue Accounts and Records to be kept by the Tullatee, ...	"	{ XXII. and XXIII.	
	not to be removed from the Village, open to inspection, ...	"	XXIII.	2
	parties concerned may take copies, which the Collector must authenticate if on the proper stamped paper,	"		
	to be shewn and copies furnished by the Tullatee, ...	XVII.	XV.	2
	shareholders,			
	when usage establishes a right of such nature, it is to be preserved, ...	"	VIII.	
	so long as the shareholders pay the revenue, ...	"	"	2
Violation	of local police rules, how punishable,	XIV.	XXIII.	
Violence	personal, among the circumstances which constitute robbery by force,	"	XXXVI.	3
Visit	the Zilla Judge to visit the Civil Jail at least once in a month, ...	II.	XXVI.	
	and the Criminal Jail in his Criminal capacity, ...	XIII.	XLII.	5
	the Judge on Circuit to visit the Civil and Criminal Jails, ...	"	XVI.	3
	allowed to be made by his friends to a prisoner under sentence of solitary confinement, ...	XIV.	VII.	2
	to be made periodically to state prisoners,	XXV.	IV.	
		XIV.	XX.	
		XXI.	Chap. IX.	
Vitriol	blue, sale of, how restricted,			
Voice	see " <i>Casting Vote</i> ."			
Vote	see " <i>Casting Vote</i> ."			
Warehousing	option to owners of opium imported into Bombay and its subordinates to deposit opium for twelve months without paying duties, ...	XXI.	II.	1
	rules for the warehousing of Tobacco, foreign Snuff and Ganza, imported into Bombay, ...	"	Chap. VI.	
	spirituous liquors to be warehoused on landing, ...	"	XLVI.	
Warrant	for arresting a Defendant, ...	IV.	VII.	3
	for enforcing the attendance of a witness,	"	XXXII.	5

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Warrant</i>	for confining a state prisoner, issued by the Court of Suddur Foujdary Udaltut or of Circuit to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	XXV.	1827. Appendix A.	
	and the same how to be certified, their form, ...	XIII.	"	XII. 5
	for executing sentence passed by a Court of Circuit, ...	"	"	XV. 1 & 3
	for detaining a prisoner found guilty by such Court until the Suddur Foujdary Udaltut issue a warrant, ...	"	Appendix L.	H.
	for executing a sentence passed by a Special Court, ...	"	"	I.
	by the Magistrate for apprehending an offender, (see "Summons.")	"	"	J.
	of a sentence to be executed by the Criminal Judge, ...	XII.	"	IX. 2
	for seizing smuggled opium, ...	XXI.	"	XIII. 1
	for seizing Tobacco, foreign Snuff, or Gan-za, liable to confiscation, ...	"	"	V. 2
	for distress and sale of property of a defaulter in payment of forfeitures regarding do.—and for commitment of his person to Bombay Jail, ...	"	"	XL. 2
	search warrants for the discovery of unlicensed stills or smuggled liquor, ...	"	"	XLII.
<i>Watchmen</i>	may be employed by the Collector of Land Revenue to prevent the unlawful reaping or removing of crops, at what rate to be paid, ...	"	"	LXVII. 4 to 7
	and by the occupant of the land, do. by authority given to Heads of Villages, ...	XVII.	"	XI. 3
	may be employed by farmers of revenue under the Collector's authority to prevent reaping or removal of crops—their remuneration defrayed as in other cases, ...	"	"	XVIII.
<i>Watercourses</i>	Questions regarding the use of, to be cognizable by the Collector as a Civil Suit, ...	"	"	XXIII. 1
<i>Weapon</i>	the use of, among the circumstances which constitute robbery by force, ...	"	"	XXXI. 4
<i>Wedding Sheds</i>	licenses for, under assessment and penalty &c. . . .	XIV.	"	XXXVI. 3
<i>Weights</i>	false, or fraudulent use of, how punishable, standard of those used in retail dealing to be kept by Magistrates and open to public examination, ...	XIX.	"	X. XI. and XIV.
	and by District Police Officers, ...	XIV.	"	XXII.
<i>Wells</i>	public, the use of, how regulated, ...	XII.	"	XX. 2
	questions regarding the use of, to be cognizable by the Collector as a Civil Suit, ...	"	"	XLV. ~~XX~~
<i>Will</i>	to be proved when an executor is formally recognized, ...	XVII.	"	XXXI. 4
	and registered, ...	VIII.	"	V.
	may be entered in the general register, ...	IX.	"	VI.
	Deeds of devise affecting immoveable property in the Register of Title Deeds, ...	"	"	IV. 1
<i>Witchcraft</i>	see "Sorcery."	"	"	III.
<i>Withdrawing</i>	of Civil Suits, see "Razeenama."			
<i>Witness</i>	in Revenue Matters, for investigation of reasons for dismissing hereditary District and Village Revenue Officers the Collector shall have the same authority regarding witnesses as the Magistrate, ...	XVI.	"	XVII. 3

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Witness</i> - in Civil Suits,			
may be brought by the party, ...	IV. 1827.	XXXII.	1.
or by the authority of the Court,	"	"	2
in the latter case how the summons shall	"	"	3
be served and expenses defrayed,	"	"	4
in particular cases a letter may be substi-	"	"	5
tuted for a summons, ...	"	"	
the attendance may be procured by force,	"	"	
what circumstances render a witness in-	"	XXXIII.	
competent, ...	"	XXXIV.	1
witnesses to be qualified by admonition,	"	"	2
which shall involve the same penal respon-	"	"	3
sibility as an oath, ...	"	"	4
but if necessary an oath may be adminis-	"	"	
tered, ...	"	"	
if false deposition be made the witness	"	"	
shall be committed for trial in a Criminal	"	"	
Court, ...	"	"	
in what manner a witness shall be exam-	"	"	
ined, ...	"	XXXV.	1
how depositions are to be recorded,	"	XXXVI.	2
and in what language.	"	"	
infirmary, sex, or rank, may privilege a wit-	"	"	
ness to be examined by Commission in-	"	XXXIX.	
stead of attending in Court,	"	"	
witnesses so privileged how to be proceed-	"	XLI.	
ed with by a Native Commissioner,	"	"	
witnesses residing beyond the Court's Ju-	"	XL.	
risdiction, how to be examined,	"	{ XLII. and	
how Commissioners for taking evidence }	"	{ XLIII.	
are to proceed, ...	"	"	
how the expenses of witnesses are to be	"	XLV.	
reimbursed, ...	"	"	
how witnesses neglecting a summons are	"	XLVIII.	
punishable, ...	"	XLIX.	1
how for refusing to answer, ...	"	L.	
how for refusing to sign the deposition,	"	"	
limits to the punishments which Assis-	"	{ LIV. and	
tant Judges and Native Commission-	"	{ LV.	2
ers may inflict on contumacious wit-	"	"	
nesses, ...	"	LV.	1
finer for the same appealable, ...	"	"	
imprisonment for the same, how to be in-	"	LVI.	
flicted, ...	"	XLIX.	2
how a witness is to be compelled to answer,	"	"	
how witnesses are to be examined in an	"	"	
Arbitration Suit, ...	VII.	IV.	2
how by a Commission for trying Village	"	"	
Boundary Disputes, ...	X.	IX.	
attendance of, before Military Courts of	"	"	
Requests, ...	XXII.	VII.	3
do. before the Superintendent of Bazars,	"	"	
in certain cases of debt, ...	"	XXXII.	
in Criminal or Police Matters,	"	"	
before the Suddur Foujdary Udalut, the	"	"	
summons to be served by the Criminal	"	"	
Judge or Zilla Magistrate, ...	XIII.	XXIX.	3
before Criminal Courts in general,	"	"	
how to be summoned and bound over or	"	XXXIV.	1 & 2
forced to attend, ...	"	"	2 & 3
how if the witness be not within the Court's	"	"	
Jurisdiction, ...	"	"	
trustworthy persons may be summoned	"	"	
without form or security, ...	"	"	3

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
Witness - a witness present in Court may be examined without any summons being issued,	XIII. 1827.	XXXIV.	4
accomplices may be admitted as witnesses in a Criminal Court in the same way as before a Magistrate, ...	"	"	5
and under certain conditions before a Magistrate, ...	XII. "	"	
infirmity or personal consideration may privilege a witness to be examined out of Court, ...	XIII. "	"	6
the evidence of a deceased witness if already made before competent authority may be received, ...	"	"	7
penalties for non-appearance of a witness to be levied by order of the Court before which the case is ultimately tried, which may mitigate them, ...	"	"	8
how to be subsisted while in attendance, to be bound over to attend, ...	XII. "	XXV.	9
landholders vested with Police Authority may compel the attendance of,	XV. "	VII.	3
the competency of witnesses determined according to the rules in Regulation IV. 1827, XXXIII., ...	XIII. "	XXXV.	
in what form depositions are to be recorded and what particulars they are to contain, oaths to be administered, and how, but admonition may be substituted, what proceeding to be adopted if a witness dispute the correctness of a written deposition, ...	"	XXXVI.	1
a witness not to be required to criminate himself, ...	"	"	2
if he otherwise refuse to answer or conform to the rules for taking evidence he is to be confined till he comply, and is also liable to punishment for contempt, ...	"	"	3
an accomplice may be pardoned for the sake of his evidence, ...	XII. "	{ XXXIV. and XXXVI.	4
what weight his evidence is to have, he is liable to the same rules in giving testimony as other witnesses are,	"	XXXV.	2
how to be summoned and attendance enforced before a District Police Officer, } how punishable for non-compliance, }	"	"	1
in what cases witnesses are bailable by a District Police Officer, ...	"	XLI.	2
may be examined by the Head of a Village, and how to be dealt with for contumacy, ...	"	XLIII.	2
summons to, for attendance before Native Courts Martial, how to be enforced by the Magistrate, ...	"	{ XLIX. and L.	2
such witness liable to punishment for false speaking or other misconduct as in Criminal Courts, to be enforced by the Civil authority, ...	XXII. "	V.	1
such witness to be temporarily exempt from arrest, ...	"	"	2
evidence how procurable by the Superintendent of Bazzars, ...	"	"	3
evidence on oath or solemn declaration before Court Martial or Commanding	"	XXV.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Witness</i> - -	Officers in cases of camp followers on a march, ...	XXII. 1827.	XXXVII.	.
<i>Women</i> - -	see " <i>Female</i> ."			
<i>Written Acknowledgments</i> -	of debts not conclusive as to the amount in certain cases, ...	V.	IX.	
<i>Writing</i> -	Pleadings in Civil Suits to be so made, to be drawn up for Arbitrators by Village Accountants, ...	III.	III.	1
	what writings require to be on stamped paper, if concerning private transactions, if of an official nature, see " <i>Rate of Stamped Paper</i> ."	VII.	IV.	3
	counterfeiting, fabricating, altering or erasing, how punishable, ...	XVIII.	X. and XI.	.
<i>Zemeendar</i> -	respecting the Police Authority with which they may be invested, see " <i>Landholder</i> ."	XIV.	XVII.	.
<i>Zilla</i> -	Courts of Civil Judicature, a Judge to be appointed in each Zilla, how to be suspended or dismissed, number of Zillas (Appendix E.) may, as well as their limits, be altered by Government proclamation, ...	II.	XXXIV. and XVI.	1 1
	to be qualified by oath, ...	"	XVI.	.2
	at what places the Court may be held, ordinarily and incidentally, ...	"	XIX.	
	size and inscription of the seal to be used, its jurisdiction, ...	"	XVII.	
	the Judge's general duties, ...	"	XVIII.	
	Senior and Junior Assistant Judges to be appointed and qualified by oath, their appointment, suspension or dismissal, ...	"	XXI. and XXII.	
	their general duties, ...	"	XXIII. to XXVII.	
	the amount of suits which they may try, the amount of suits which Senior Assistants may be specially empowered to try, as also Appeals, ...	"	XXVIII. and XXXIV.	1 1
	Mohammedan and Hindoo Law Officers to be appointed to Zilla Courts, to be qualified by solemn declaration, their duties, ...	"	"	2 to 6 5
	Seristadars and Writers to be appointed to Zilla Courts, ...	"	"	6
	Seristadars to qualify by solemn declaration, ...	"	XXIX.	1
	their duties, ...	"	"	2
	Recordkeepers and Assistants to be appointed to Zilla Courts, qualification by solemn declaration, and duties, Administerers of oaths to be appointed, Native Commissioners for deciding suits to be appointed, their jurisdiction and stations, ...	"	"	3, 4, 5
	qualification by solemn declaration, size and inscription of the seal to be used, their duties, ...	"	XXXI.	1
	how the functions of Officers who may not be supplied to the Commissioner's Court are to be discharged, ...	"	"	2
	Pleaders to be appointed by Sunnud, ...	"	"	3 to 9
		"	XXXII.	
		"	XXXIII.	
		"	XXXVII. & XXXVIII.	
		"	XL.	
		"	XXXIX.	
		"	XLI. to XLIV.	
		IV.	I.	2
		"	XLVII. and XLVIII.	

INDEX.

		REG.	SECT.	CLASSE.
Zilla	but in Commissioner's Courts the Sunnud may be dispensed with, ...	IV. 1827.	XLVII.	2
	a Vakalut Nama required for each case in in which a Pleader acts, ...	"	L.	1
	but a Pleader may act for Government on a general Vakalut Nama, ...	"	XLVII.	4
	duties and penalties for non-performance,	"	L. and LI.	
	remuneration, ...	"	LII.	
		"	LIII.	
		"	LV. and LIV.	3
		"	LVI.	
	misconduct, how punishable,	"		
	for the mode of conducting lawsuits, see "Suits," "Trial."			
	a table of Kazee's fees to be kept at the Zilla Court, ...	XXVI. "	VII.	
	records to be furnished to the Suddur Dewanny Udalut when called for,	II. "	XXVII.	2
	but if periodical the sanction of Government must be obtained, ...	"	"	3
	Native Commissioners to furnish records when called for by the Zilla Court,	"	XLIV.	
	what superintendence the Court of Circuit is to exercise over Zilla Courts,	XIII. "	XVI.	4
Judge	to record oaths of qualification taken by Collectors of Land Revenue,	XVI. "	III.	3
	to have jurisdiction over Collectors of Land Revenue and all Officers on their establishments for acts done in their official capacities, ...	"	VI.	1
	may receive Appeals from the decision of Collectors of Land Revenue within ninety days after date—rules for treating such Appeals, ...	XVII. "	XXXIV.	
	Copy of Proclamation for assessing land before exempt from payment of Public Revenue to be put up in the Zilla Court,	"	XXXVIII.	5
	Original Suits against the Collector, and Appeals, by parties, newly assessed for payment of Land Revenue, under what rules admissible, ...			
	the boundaries of Zillas, how defined,	II. "	XLIX.	2
	a Collector to be appointed to each unless there be reason for adopting a different division of Bombay, ...	XVI. "	I.	
	for his ordinary judicial duties, see "Zilla Courts of Civil Judicature."			
	to recommend to the Office of Kazee,	XXVI. "	III.	
	to report the misconduct of Kazees,	"	II.	
	to determine (with the sanction of the Suddur Udalut) what fees Kazees may receive, ...	"	VII.	
	to report to Government charges of corruption or extortion against European Civil Officers, ...	II. "	XXV.	1
	may suspend a Native Commissioner for neglect of duty during two months, but beyond that time the matter must be reported to the Suddur Dewanny Udalut,	"	XXXVIII.	3
	to exercise the functions of Magistrate } within certain limits, ... }	XII. "	I. and II.	1
	and of Criminal Judge, ...	XIII. "	VII.	1
	may administer the oath of qualification to a Collector of Land Revenue,	XVI. "	III.	2

INDEX.

	REG.	SECT.	CLAUSE.
<i>Zilla Judge</i>			
or his Assistants, ...	XVI. 1827.	V.	.
to confine Native Officers of the Land Revenue Establishment when charged by the Collector with official demands, ...	"	XIV.	2
and to forward to Government any representation they may desire, ...		XV.	2
to confine Land Revenue Defaulter, ...	XVII. "	XII.	8, 9, 10
suits instituted for the recovery of opium seized as smuggled to be cognizable in his Court if within his jurisdiction, and the quantity of opium exceeding one Maund, or the value of the articles seized with it being above Rupees 500, ...	XXI. "	VI.	3
Collector of Sea Customs, Deputies, Assistants and subordinate Native Officers amenable to the Zilla Court for official acts—as in regard to suits against Officers in the Land Revenue Department, seizure of coasting vessels navigating without a pass when prosecutable before, ...	XX. "	VII.	
suit before against the legality of a confiscation in the Sea Customs Department, ...	"	XXI.	7
communication to Commanding Officers on the confinement of Officers and Soldiers—persons subject to the jurisdiction of Military Courts, how far exempted from Civil Jurisdiction, ...	"	XXXIII.	1
mutual aid by Civil and Military Authorities, ...	XXII. "	III.	2
attendance of witnesses before Courts Martial, ...	"	"	3
temporary exempt from arrest of do.	"	V.	1
Civil actions relating to the damage or embezzlement of Military Stores cognizable by, ...	"	"	3
communication with Superintendent of Bazaars and execution of Civil process within Cantonments, ...	"	XX.	
requisitions for and return of Military Aid, ...	"	Chap. v.	
—Magistrate see "Magistrate."	"	Chap. VIII.	



